

# PATIENT VITALS MONITORING TECHNOLOGY

Guest, Patient, Multiple Seating  
Recliners, Gliders

Price and Specification Guide  
**CANADA**



**krug** HEALTHCARE 

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## PRICING & SPECIFICATIONS

### Guest & Multi-Purpose Seating

|    |              |
|----|--------------|
| 3  | Solis        |
| 10 | Faeron Wood  |
| 16 | Faeron Metal |
| 22 | Jordan       |

### Patient Seating

|    |              |
|----|--------------|
| 30 | Solis        |
| 35 | Faeron Wood  |
| 39 | Faeron Metal |
| 43 | Jordan       |

### Multiple Seating

|    |              |
|----|--------------|
| 49 | Solis        |
| 68 | Faeron Wood  |
| 81 | Faeron Metal |
| 97 | Jordan       |

### Recliners

|     |                                |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| 113 | Ascend Exam Recliner           |
| 121 | Ascend 3 Position Recliner     |
| 127 | Ascend Sleep Recliner          |
| 132 | Ascend Recliner Plus           |
| 139 | Jordan Active Patient Recliner |
| 148 | Jordan Compact Recliner        |
| 155 | Jordan 3 Position Recliner     |
| 167 | Jordan Sleep Recliner          |
| 174 | Jordan Recliner Plus           |
| 181 | Jordan Glider                  |

### General Information

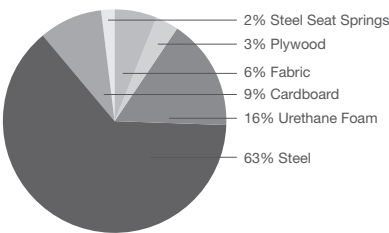
|     |                                    |
|-----|------------------------------------|
| 185 | Terms & Conditions                 |
| 185 | Warranty                           |
| 187 | Krug Textiles - Upholstery Fabrics |
| 190 | Krug Textiles - Luxe Faux Leather  |
| 190 | Krug Textiles - Leather            |
| 191 | Customer's Own Material - C.O.M.   |
| 191 | CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier         |
| 192 | Graded-In Upholstery Programs      |
| 192 | <i>KrugExpress</i> Program         |
| 193 | Laminate & Solid Surface           |
| 194 | Wood Finishes                      |

# SOLIS | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22%

CONTRIBUTES TO

|                  |                                                                                 |              |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management                                                   | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                                                                  | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content                                                                | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.2       | Recycled Content                                                                | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials, (PLEASE ENQUIRE)<br>Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*                                                             | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)                                                 | 1 point      |

\* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

The above information regarding LEED contribution applies to both the upholstered as well as mesh back versions.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

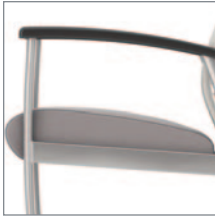


Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



## FLEX BACK

Solis sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. The ergonomically-designed back has a slight flexing action, which significantly enhances comfort.



## URETHANE ARM

Solis arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. Urethane arms are available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe.

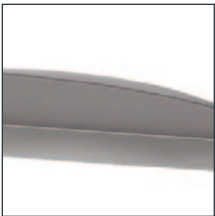


## STEEL SEAT FRAME

The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Solis to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards. Rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.

## TUBULAR STEEL CHAIR FRAME

The overall aesthetic frame of the chair is built from structural steel tubing, both elliptical and rectangular for exceptional strength and appealing design. The frame is electro welded and polished joints for ease of cleaning and a one piece look. Available in eight powder-coated finishes. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish.



## HIGH DENSITY FOAM

Solis features dual density foam that is soft on the outside for comfort, dense on the inside for high durability. The seat and back foam features a compound curvature that supports healthy sitting postures, while also designed to ease ingress and egress.



## CLEAN OUT

All Solis seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquids to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



## WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility. Patient and Guest chairs with mesh backs are excluded as they do not have the wall saver.



## REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Solis chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms, frames and casters are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at [www.krug.ca](http://www.krug.ca).



## KINETIC BACK OPTION

This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.



## ADJUSTABLE HEADREST

The adjustable headrest uses dual density foam providing excellent support and comfort. The headrest is securely fastened using an innovative clip allowing the headrest to be easily removed for cleaning and/or replacement. The headrest is easily adjusted by sliding the headrest vertically allowing the user to maximize their comfort.



## EASY CLEAN BACKREST COVERS

Easy clean backrest covers are available on all mesh back Patient chairs. They are removable, replaceable and cleanable. The easy clean backrest cover features a foam interior for comfort and durability.



## METAL FINISH OPTIONS

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black.

For metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.



## PATIENT VITALS SENSOR

A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating.

## GANGING

All Solis Freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder-coated metal plate is fastened to the underside of the steel side rails using the pre-existing holes in the frame.

## PLUS UPGRADE

Solis 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

## SOLIS | OPTIONS



### SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



### WOODEN ARM

Wood arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes. Maple arm caps are available for an up-charge of **\$84 list** per arm using beech pricing.



### WOOD SIDE RAILS

Solis can be specified with solid wood side rails, which, along with the selection of wood arms and a choice of metal finishes, provides a warmer look and feel. All Solis wood components feature Krug's high durability Enduraguard finish. Wood Side Rails are available for an upcharge and are not available with closed arm panels.



### CASTERS

Casters are available on all 21" and 24" guest and patient chairs. Two rear hard wheel casters or four hard wheel casters are available for an upcharge per chair. The option of soft wheel casters can be ordered for additional upcharge. Both hard and soft caster options are standard non-locking but can be specified locking at no additional charge. The Solis caster is not a heavy-duty caster - it is designed and rated for normal use and load bearing, but has the potential to fail with excessive use, force, or weight. The caster was designed to allow the chairs to be moved for ease of cleaning and furniture arranging. Krug is not responsible for caster breakage under any circumstances. Solis casters are field replaceable.



### GLIDES

Solis legs feature plastic glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, metal glides and floor-saver nylon glides are all optional at an upcharge. Please see chart on



### EASY ACCESS ADJUSTABLE GLIDES

With the larger footprint of this chair and critical importance of stability for the user, we have included adjustable glides on the front legs - this allows the Easy Access chair to be perfectly leveled to any floor for maximum safety and stability. The Solis Easy Access chair has a maximum weight rating of 500 lbs.

### CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

### REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Solis products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Solis products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs. Complete Mesh backs can be ordered and field replaced.

### CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Solis seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable. The upcharges for the Splashguard are based on the size of the seat.

### COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit and **\$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

### FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Weight capacities are as follows:

Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat

2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit

3-Seat Freespan = 750 lbs per unit

# SOLIS | GUEST, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|                         | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage Seat & Back | COM Yardage Seat | COM Yardage Back | COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>UPHOLSTERED BACK</b> |               |               |                |             |                           |                    |            |                 |      |                         |                  |                  |                              |
| 21" Seat                | 25            | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 20         | 51              | 16   | 1.6                     | 0.9              | 1.5              | 0.8                          |
| 24" Seat                | 28            | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 23                 | 20         | 55              | 18   | 1.6                     | 0.9              | 1.5              | 0.8                          |
| 30" Seat                | 34            | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 29                 | 20         | 60              | 22   | 2.5                     | 0.9              | 1.6              | 0.8                          |
| 44" Seat                | 48            | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 43                 | 20         | 74              | 31   | 3.2                     | 1.1              | 2.3              | 0.8                          |
| <b>MESH BACK</b>        |               |               |                |             |                           |                    |            |                 |      |                         |                  |                  |                              |
| 21" Seat                | 25            | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 20         | 49              | 16   | -                       | 0.9              | -                | 0.8                          |
| 24" Seat                | 28            | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 23                 | 20         | 52              | 18   | -                       | 0.9              | -                | 0.8                          |

## COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

|                          | Yardage Seat & Back | Yardage Seat | Yardage Back | Yardage Closed Arm Panel |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| 21" & 24" - One Chair    | 1.6                 | 0.9          | 1.5          | 0.8                      |
| 21" & 24" - Two Chairs   | 3.1                 | 1.3          | 2.3          | 1.2                      |
| 21" & 24" - Three Chairs | 4.9                 | 2.1          | 3.1          | 1.6                      |
| 30" - One Chair          | 2.5                 | 0.9          | 1.6          | 0.8                      |
| 30" - Two Chairs         | 5                   | 1.8          | 3.2          | 1.2                      |
| 30" - Three Chairs       | 7.5                 | 2.7          | 4.8          | 1.6                      |
| 44" - One Chair          | 3.2                 | 1.1          | 2.3          | 0.8                      |
| 44" - Two Chairs         | 5.6                 | 2.2          | 3.9          | 1.2                      |
| 44" - Three Chairs       | 8.7                 | 3.3          | 5.5          | 1.6                      |

Multiple yardage requirements can also be used for Guest Back Easy Access chairs and Guest Back Start, Center, End Multiple seating.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Solis seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

For Maharam, Momentum or CF Stinson, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

## MESH COLORS

- Slate
- Sand
- Celery
- Earth

- Warm Grey
- Terra
- Sky
- Olive

### Mesh Specifications & Performance

ASTM D4157 Abrasion Resistance (Oscillatory Cylinder) 30,000 Rubs

ASTM D5034 Breaking Strength N 2167 Warp 1916 Weft

Flammability CAL177

AATCC TM8: Colorfastness to Crooking

Dry Class 5

Wet Class 5

ASTM D3511: Brush Pilling Rating 5

ASTM D6797: Ball Burst N 2486

Krug's Mesh backs covers are produced with Polyester yarns that are 100% recyclable. The yarn dying process is a closed loop system that recycles and recaptures 100% of the energy from the heating systems needed. All dyes contain no heavy metals, carcinogens or allergens.

## SOLIS | GUEST | UPHOLSTERED BACKS



## SOLIS | GUEST | MESH BACKS



SOLIS | GUEST

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                 |                                | Arm Type | COM<br>1 | 2    | COL<br>3 | 4    | FABRIC GRADES<br>5 |      | 6    | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 |  | 9 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|----------|------|----------|------|--------------------|------|------|------|--------------|--|---|
|  | 21" Open Arm, Mesh Back        |          |          |      |          |      |                    |      |      |      |              |  |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-GM21OPU                   | Urethane | 1062     | 1096 | 1134     | 1199 | 1269               | 1339 | 1409 | 1479 | 1587         |  |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-GM21OPW                   | Beech    | 1194     | 1228 | 1263     | 1333 | 1402               | 1473 | 1540 | 1612 | 1720         |  |   |
|                                                                                   | 21" Open Arm, Upholstered Back |          |          |      |          |      |                    |      |      |      |              |  |   |
|  | SOL2-GU21OPU                   | Urethane | 1116     | 1172 | 1228     | 1342 | 1453               | 1566 | 1677 | 1790 | 2016         |  |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-GU21OPW                   | Beech    | 1250     | 1306 | 1361     | 1474 | 1585               | 1698 | 1813 | 1924 | 2148         |  |   |
|                                                                                   | 24" Open Arm, Mesh Back        |          |          |      |          |      |                    |      |      |      |              |  |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-GM24OPU                   | Urethane | 1105     | 1140 | 1173     | 1244 | 1313               | 1381 | 1453 | 1523 | 1632         |  |   |
|  | SOL2-GM24OPW                   | Beech    | 1236     | 1272 | 1307     | 1376 | 1445               | 1517 | 1585 | 1656 | 1761         |  |   |
|                                                                                   | 24" Open Arm, Upholstered Back |          |          |      |          |      |                    |      |      |      |              |  |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-GU24OPU                   | Urethane | 1161     | 1215 | 1273     | 1382 | 1496               | 1610 | 1722 | 1834 | 2060         |  |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-GU24OPW                   | Beech    | 1291     | 1348 | 1407     | 1518 | 1632               | 1745 | 1855 | 1965 | 2192         |  |   |
|  | 30" Open Arm, Upholstered Back |          |          |      |          |      |                    |      |      |      |              |  |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-GU30OPU                   | Urethane | 1350     | 1440 | 1528     | 1703 | 1879               | 2054 | 2230 | 2408 | 2760         |  |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-GU30OPW                   | Beech    | 1485     | 1571 | 1663     | 1835 | 2010               | 2189 | 2362 | 2539 | 2891         |  |   |
|                                                                                   | 44" Open Arm, Upholstered Back |          |          |      |          |      |                    |      |      |      |              |  |   |
|  | SOL2-GU44OPU                   | Urethane | 1565     | 1650 | 1741     | 1913 | 2090               | 2268 | 2443 | 2617 | 2969         |  |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-GU44OPW                   | Beech    | 1697     | 1783 | 1871     | 2046 | 2223               | 2397 | 2575 | 2751 | 3103         |  |   |
|                                                                                   | Solis Ganging Bracket          |          |          |      |          |      |                    |      |      |      |              |  |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-RLKBS                     |          | 53       |      |          |      |                    |      |      |      |              |  |   |

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

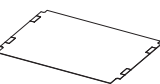
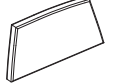
| Fabric Grades | (COM) 1 | 2   | (COL) 3 | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|---------------|---------|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 2 ARMS        | 438     | 470 | 500     | 557 | 617 | 675 | 733 | 794 | 912 |

| Solis Guest Option Upcharges                                                              |  | \$ List |                                                   | \$ List |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)                                                     |  | 67      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White         | 512     |
| Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)                                             |  | 94      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color         | 530     |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Cover (per back)                                              |  | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B               | 569     |
| 30" & 44" - Removable Back Cover (per back)                                               |  | 94      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C               | 615     |
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard                                                |  | 42      | Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)    | 84      |
| 30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard                                                      |  | 50      | Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)         | 133     |
| 44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard                                                      |  | 67      | Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)         | 166     |
| Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics                                                     |  | 34      | Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") | 126     |
| Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics                                                    |  | 67      | Floor-saver Nylon Glides                          | 38      |
| Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set                                        |  | 193     | Floor-saver Felt Glides                           | 30      |
| Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set                                        |  | 118     | Non-slip Rubber Glides                            | 18      |
| Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set                                        |  | 126     | Metal Glides                                      | 26      |
| Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set                                        |  | 84      | Patient Vitals Sensor                             | 1683    |
| Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order. |  |         |                                                   |         |

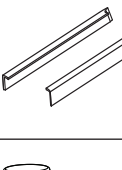
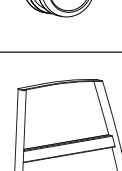
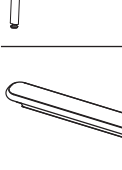
PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line                 | Series             | Chair Type                 | Back Type                                | Size          | Arm Type                                       |                                                 |
|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <div>SOL</div> Solis | <div>2</div> Chair | <div>G</div> Guest Seating | <div>U</div> Upholstered Back            | <div>21</div> | <div>OPW</div> Open Arm - Wood Arm             | <div>CLW</div> Closed Arm- Wood Arm             |
|                      |                    |                            | <div>M</div> Mesh Back<br>21" & 24" Only | <div>24</div> | <div>OPU</div> Open Arm<br>Urethane Arm        | <div>CLU</div> Closed Arm-<br>Urethane Arm      |
|                      |                    |                            |                                          | <div>30</div> | <div>OSA</div> Open Arm -<br>Solid Surface Arm | <div>CSA</div> Closed Arm-<br>Solid Surface Arm |

# SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                   | COM                                                          | COL | FABRIC GRADES |     |                   |                   | LEATHER |          |          |      | Yds  | Weight | Cube |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------|-----|-------------------|-------------------|---------|----------|----------|------|------|--------|------|
|                                                                                     | 1                                                            | 2   | 3             | 4   | 5                 | 6                 | 7       | 8        | 9        |      |      |        |      |
|    | 21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs<br>SOL2-RBGU21       | 595 | 640           | 683 | 745               | 816               | 876     | 949      | 1036     | 1124 | 1.5  | 14     | 2.7  |
|                                                                                     | 21" Replacement Guest Mesh Backs<br>SOL2-RBGM21              | 500 |               |     |                   |                   |         |          |          |      |      | 10     | 2.7  |
|                                                                                     | 24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs<br>SOL2-RBGU24       | 610 | 652           | 697 | 758               | 829               | 891     | 961      | 1052     | 1140 | 1.5  | 15     | 2.8  |
|                                                                                     | 24" Replacement Guest Mesh Backs<br>SOL2-RBGM24              | 521 |               |     |                   |                   |         |          |          |      |      | 11     | 2.8  |
|                                                                                     | 30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs<br>SOL2-RBGU30       | 663 | 712           | 763 | 834               | 914               | 984     | 1066     | 1166     | 1267 | 1.6  | 19     | 3.4  |
|                                                                                     | 44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs<br>SOL2-RBGU44       | 833 | 885           | 933 | 1004              | 1085              | 1157    | 1237     | 1336     | 1439 | 1.6  | 28     | 4.8  |
|    | 21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover<br>SOL2-RBCGU21 | 207 | 252           | 301 | 357               | 428               | 490     | 561      | 648      | 737  | 1.5  | 2      | .8   |
|                                                                                     | 24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover<br>SOL2-RBCGU24 | 207 | 252           | 301 | 357               | 428               | 490     | 561      | 648      | 737  | 1.5  | 2.3    | .8   |
|                                                                                     | 30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover<br>SOL2-RBCGU30 | 224 | 273           | 324 | 396               | 475               | 546     | 626      | 727      | 828  | 1.6  | 2.6    | .8   |
|                                                                                     | 44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover<br>SOL2-RBCGU44 | 228 | 280           | 330 | 401               | 480               | 553     | 632      | 731      | 834  | 2.25 | 3.5    | .8   |
|    | Replacement Mesh Back Top Bar<br>SOL2-RMBTB21                | 34  |               |     |                   |                   |         |          |          |      |      | 2.5    | .5   |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RMBTB24                                                 | 35  |               |     |                   |                   |         |          |          |      |      | 3.0    | .7   |
|  | 21" Replacement Seat<br>SOL2-RS21                            | 408 | 438           | 465 | 505               | 549               | 589     | 635      | 691      | 750  | .9   | 9      | 2.7  |
|                                                                                     | 24" Replacement Seat<br>SOL2-RS24                            | 429 | 457           | 487 | 526               | 570               | 612     | 657      | 712      | 769  | .9   | 10     | 2.7  |
|                                                                                     | 30" Replacement Seat<br>SOL2-RS30                            | 511 | 538           | 567 | 605               | 651               | 691     | 737      | 793      | 849  | .9   | 12     | 3.4  |
|                                                                                     | 44" Replacement Seat<br>SOL2-RS44                            | 659 | 695           | 728 | 777               | 832               | 882     | 936      | 1005     | 1073 | 1.1  | 14     | 4.8  |
|  | 21" Replacement Seat Cover<br>SOL2-RSC21                     | 136 | 166           | 194 | 234               | 280               | 319     | 392      | 423      | 477  | 1.0  | 1.6    | .8   |
|                                                                                     | 24" Replacement Seat Cover<br>SOL2-RSC24                     | 140 | 168           | 198 | 238               | 283               | 321     | 367      | 425      | 480  | 1.0  | 1.7    | .8   |
|                                                                                     | 30" Replacement Seat Cover<br>SOL2-RSC30                     | 142 | 169           | 198 | 238               | 283               | 321     | 367      | 425      | 480  | 1.0  | 2      | .8   |
|                                                                                     | 44" Replacement Seat Cover<br>SOL2-RSC44                     | 159 | 195           | 228 | 278               | 333               | 381     | 436      | 507      | 574  | 1.1  | 2.5    | .8   |
|  | Replacement Splash Guard<br>SOL2-RSG21                       | 94  |               |     |                   |                   |         |          |          |      |      | 1      | .3   |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RSG24                                                   | 115 |               |     |                   |                   |         |          |          |      |      | 2      | .4   |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RSG30                                                   | 161 |               |     |                   |                   |         |          |          |      |      | 3      | .5   |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RSG44                                                   | 174 |               |     |                   |                   |         |          |          |      |      | 4      | .6   |
|  | Replacement Closed Arm<br>SOL2-RCA                           | 217 | 228           | 242 | 259               | 280               | 297     | 318      | 343      | 367  | 0.4  | 6      | .9   |
|  | Replacement Arm Top - Urethane<br>SOL2-RACU                  | 73  |               |     |                   |                   |         |          |          |      |      | 1.5    | .2   |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Arm Top - Beech<br>SOL2-RACWB                    | 223 |               |     |                   |                   |         |          |          |      |      | 1.0    | .2   |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Arm Top - Maple<br>SOL2-RACWM                    | 240 |               |     |                   |                   |         |          |          |      |      | 1.0    | .2   |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Arm Top - Solid Surface<br>SOL2-RACSS            |     |               |     |                   |                   |         |          |          |      |      | 1.0    | .2   |
|                                                                                     |                                                              |     |               |     | Grade<br>A- White | Grade<br>A- Color |         | Grade- B | Grade- C |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                     |                                                              |     |               | 268 | 274               |                   | 296     | 319      |          |      |      |        |      |

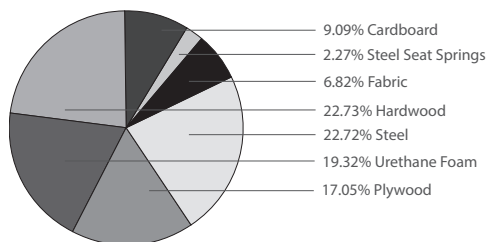
# SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                  | Price                                                                 | Yds | Weight | Cube |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------|------|
|    | Replacement Side Frame - Start                                        |     |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RSFS 140                                                         |     | 9      | 1.5  |
|                                                                                    | Replacement Side Frame - Start - No Anti-Microbial                    |     |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RSFSX 116                                                        |     | 9      | 1.5  |
|                                                                                    | Replacement Side Frame - End                                          |     |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RSFE 140                                                         |     | 9      | 1.5  |
|    | Replacement Side Frame - End - No Anti-Microbial                      |     |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RSFEX 116                                                        |     | 9      | 1.5  |
|                                                                                    | Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster                    |     |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RSFSC 180                                                        | 9.5 | 1.5    |      |
|                                                                                    | Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial |     |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RSFSCX 144                                                       | 9.5 | 1.5    |      |
|    | Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster                      |     |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RSFEC 180                                                        | 9.5 | 1.5    |      |
|                                                                                    | Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial   |     |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RSFECX 144                                                       | 9.5 | 1.5    |      |
|                                                                                    | Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster                             |     |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RSFSC2 156                                                       | 10  | 1.5    |      |
|   | Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial          |     |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RSFSC2X 152                                                      | 10  | 1.5    |      |
|                                                                                    | Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster                               |     |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RSFEC2 156                                                       | 10  | 1.5    |      |
|                                                                                    | Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial            |     |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RSFEC2X 152                                                      | 10  | 1.5    |      |
|  | Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Beech                              |     |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RSRCB 189                                                        |     | 1.0    | .3   |
|  | Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Maple                              |     |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RSRCM 242                                                        |     | 1.0    | .3   |
|  | Replacement Glide - Front                                             |     |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RGF 23                                                           |     | .5     | .1   |
|                                                                                    | Replacement Glide - Back                                              |     |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RGB 23                                                           |     | .5     | .1   |
|                                                                                    | Replacement Glide - Set of 4                                          |     |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RGS4 25                                                          | 2   | .1     |      |
|                                                                                    | Replacement Caster Glide - Front                                      |     |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RGFC 24                                                          | 2   | .1     |      |
|  | Replacement Caster Glide - Back                                       |     |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RGBC 24                                                          | 2   | .1     |      |
|                                                                                    | Replacement Caster - Hard Wheel                                       |     |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2 - RCH 31                                                         | 1.5 | .3     |      |
|                                                                                    | Replacement Caster - Soft Wheel                                       |     |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2 - RCS 34                                                         | 1.5 | .3     |      |
|  | Replacement Side Frame - Easy Access                                  |     |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RSFSEA 214                                                       | 14  | 2.2    |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RSFEEA 214                                                       |     |        |      |
|                                                                                    | Replacement Side Frame - Easy Access - No Anti-Microbial              |     |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RSFSEAX 200                                                      | 14  | 2.2    |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RSFEEAX 200                                                      |     |        |      |
|  | Replacement Step for Easy Access                                      |     |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RSTEP21 191                                                      | 7   | .8     |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RSTEP24 195                                                      | 9   | 1.2    |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RSTEP21X 186                                                     | 7   | .8     |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RSTEP24X 192                                                     | 9   | 1.2    |      |

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.25%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.64%

Up to 31.82% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| CONTRIBUTES TO   |                                              |              |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management                | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                               | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content                             | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials,<br>Systems & Seating | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*                          | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood<br>(MUST BE REQUESTED)        | 1 point(s)   |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



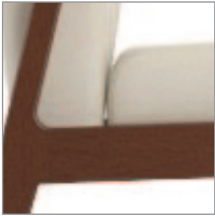
### FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



## CLEAN OUT

All Faeron seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



## FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



## WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



## STEEL SEAT FRAME

Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. In addition they ease re-configurability and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



## SEAT COMFORT

Seats feature a spring suspension across the entire model range for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



## PLUS UPGRADE

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



## GLIDES

Faeron's Beech wood legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Optional floor-saver felt, metal or plastic glides are also available see pricing pages for upcharges.

## FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

## LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

## REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Faeron chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at [www.krug.ca](http://www.krug.ca).

## CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

## WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs

Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat

2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit

3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

# FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



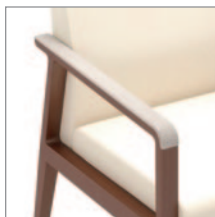
## ARM PANELS

Panel arms are available in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



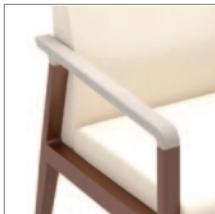
## URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional Urethane Arm Cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



## SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



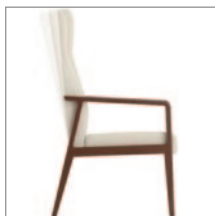
## SOLID SURFACE ARM FRAME

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



## COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit and **\$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



## KINETIC BACK OPTION

Provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



## PATIENT VITALS SENSOR

A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating.

## CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Faeron seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

## GANGING

All Faeron freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

## REMOVABLE COVERS

Faeron chairs (all sizes) are available with removable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

## MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

|          | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|
| 21" Seat | 25.0          | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19.0        | 25.0                      | 21                 | 19.5       | 44              | 14   |
| 24" Seat | 28.0          | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19.0        | 25.0                      | 24                 | 19.5       | 48              | 19   |
| 30" Seat | 34.0          | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19.0        | 25.0                      | 30                 | 19.5       | 54              | 20   |
| 44" Seat | 48.0          | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19.0        | 25.0                      | 44                 | 19.5       | 71              | 28   |

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

|                       | COM Yardage Seat & Back | COM Yardage Seats Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| 21" & 24" - One Chair | 1.6                     | 0.9                    | 1.4                   | 0.8                          |
| 30" - One Chair       | 2.3                     | 0.9                    | 1.4                   | 0.8                          |
| 44" - One Chair       | 2.9                     | 1.5                    | 1.6                   | 0.8                          |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.  
The approval process is as follows:  
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.  
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.  
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:  
Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs  
Guest Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

| Faeron Option Upcharges                    | \$ List |                                               | \$ List |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)      | 67      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 382     |
| Ganging Bracket                            | 60      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 394     |
| Kinetic Back (not available for 30" & 44") | 126     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B       | 415     |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard           | 60      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C       | 430     |
| 30" Under-seat Splashguard                 | 75      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White     | 601     |
| 44" Under-seat Splashguard                 | 95      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color     | 627     |
| Removeable Seat Cover                      | 94      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B           | 677     |
| Removable Back Cover                       | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C           | 711     |
| Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)                | 144     | Patient Vitals Sensor                         | 1683    |
| Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics      | 34      |                                               |         |
| Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics     | 67      |                                               |         |
| Floor-saver Felt Glide (per chair)         | 30      |                                               |         |
| Metal Glide (per chair)                    | 26      |                                               |         |
| Plastic Glide (per chair)                  | 8       |                                               |         |

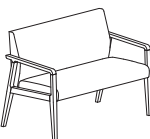
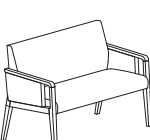
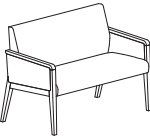
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                   |                                    | Species          | COM<br>1 | 2    | COL<br>3 | 4    | FABRIC GRADES<br>56 |      | 7    | LEATHER<br>89 |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|----------|------|----------|------|---------------------|------|------|---------------|------|
|    | 21" Open Arm<br>FAE2-G21ONC        | Beech<br>Palette | 1319     | 1374 | 1425     | 1533 | 1638                | 1746 | 1853 | 1958          | 2169 |
|    | 21" Semi Closed Arm<br>FAE2-G21SNC | Beech<br>Palette | 1797     | 1877 | 1955     | 2116 | 2275                | 2434 | 2595 | 2754          | 3074 |
|    | 21" Closed Arm<br>FAE2-G21CNC      | Beech<br>Palette | 1810     | 1891 | 1971     | 2131 | 2291                | 2448 | 2610 | 2768          | 3089 |
|    | 24" Open Arm<br>FAE2-G24ONC        | Beech<br>Palette | 1415     | 1468 | 1523     | 1629 | 1735                | 1840 | 1948 | 2053          | 2268 |
|  | 24" Semi Closed Arm<br>FAE2-G24SNC | Beech<br>Palette | 1892     | 1972 | 2051     | 2212 | 2369                | 2530 | 2691 | 2850          | 3167 |
|  | 24" Closed Arm<br>FAE2-G24CNC      | Beech<br>Palette | 1906     | 1986 | 2065     | 2224 | 2385                | 2543 | 2705 | 2863          | 3183 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on previous page.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line                  | Series             | Chair Type                 | Size          | Arm Type                     | Arm Style                       |
|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <div>FAE</div> Faeron | <div>2</div> Chair | <div>G</div> Guest Seating | <div>21</div> | <div>O</div> Open Arm        | <div>NC</div> No Cap            |
|                       |                    |                            | <div>24</div> | <div>S</div> Semi Closed Arm | <div>UC</div> Urethane Cap      |
|                       |                    |                            | <div>30</div> | <div>C</div> Closed Arm      | <div>SC</div> Solid Surface Cap |
|                       |                    |                            | <div>44</div> |                              | <div>SA</div> Solid Surface Arm |

FAERON WOOD | GUEST

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                                                     | Species          | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                                                       |                  | 1    | 2    |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  30" Open Arm<br>FAE2-G30ONC          | Beech<br>Palette | 1614 | 1691 | 1769 | 1922          | 2074 | 2227 | 2379    | 2532 | 2840 |
|  30" Semi Closed Arm<br>FAE2-G30SNC   | Beech<br>Palette | 2090 | 2193 | 2298 | 2504          | 2710 | 2916 | 3120    | 3327 | 3741 |
|  30" Closed Arm<br>FAE2-G30CNC        | Beech<br>Palette | 2106 | 2210 | 2311 | 2517          | 2723 | 2930 | 3136    | 3344 | 3756 |
|  44" Open Arm<br>FAE2-G44ONC         | Beech<br>Palette | 1984 | 2080 | 2176 | 2368          | 2563 | 2756 | 2947    | 3141 | 3525 |
|  44" Semi Closed Arm<br>FAE2-G44SNC | Beech<br>Palette | 2460 | 2584 | 2707 | 2952          | 3199 | 3444 | 3690    | 3935 | 4429 |
|  44" Closed Arm<br>FAE2-G44CNC      | Beech<br>Palette | 2474 | 2597 | 2720 | 2968          | 3211 | 3458 | 3706    | 3951 | 4445 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 13.

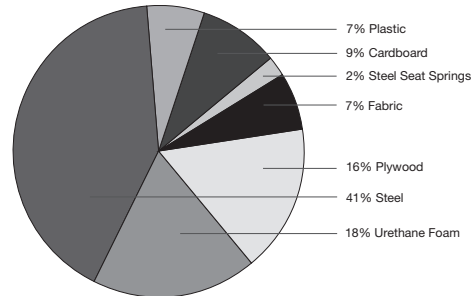
PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line                  | Series             | Chair Type                 | Size          | Arm Type                     | Arm Style                       |
|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <div>FAE</div> Faeron | <div>2</div> Chair | <div>G</div> Guest Seating | <div>21</div> | <div>O</div> Open Arm        | <div>NC</div> No Cap            |
|                       |                    |                            | <div>24</div> | <div>S</div> Semi Closed Arm | <div>UC</div> Urethane Cap      |
|                       |                    |                            | <div>30</div> | <div>C</div> Closed Arm      | <div>SC</div> Solid Surface Cap |
|                       |                    |                            | <div>44</div> |                              | <div>SA</div> Solid Surface Arm |

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.87 %

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.48%

Up to 50% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### CONTRIBUTES TO

|                  |                                              |              |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management                | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                               | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content                             | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.2       | Recycled Content                             | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials,<br>Systems & Seating | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*                          | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood<br>(MUST BE REQUESTED)        | 1 point(s)   |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



### FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



## CLEAN OUT

All Faeron Metal seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



## FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



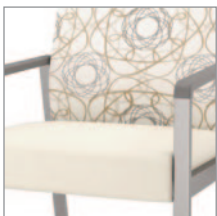
## WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



## STEEL SEAT FRAME

Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. The seats feature a spring system that substantially enhances comfort and extends product life cycle. Seats are removable, and field replaceable.



## SEAT COMFORT

Seats feature a spring suspension for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



## POLYMER ARM

Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.

## METAL FINISHES

Faeron Metal chairs are available in two metal finishes; Silver Metallic and Brushed Nickel.

## GLIDES

Faeron's metal legs feature plastic glides. Optional floor-saver nylon, floor-saver felt, metal or non-slip rubber glides are also available see pricing pages for upcharges.

## FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer and is especially suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

## LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

## REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Faeron Metal chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at [www.krug.ca](http://www.krug.ca).

## CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

## WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:  
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs  
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs  
Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs  
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat  
2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit  
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

## PLUS UPGRADE

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

# FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



## ARM PANEL

Upholstered arm panels are available in both semi- and fully-closed styles, and are field replaceable if damaged.



## SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.



## WOOD ARM

Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.



## COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit and **\$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



## KINETIC BACK OPTION

The optional Kinetic Back provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



## PATIENT VITALS SENSOR

A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating.



## CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Faeron Metal seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

## REMOVABLE COVERS

Faeron Metal chairs (all sizes) are available with removable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

## METAL FINISH OPTIONS

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

## MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

## GANGING

All Faeron Metal freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DIMENSIONS

|          | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|
| 21" Seat | 25.0          | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19.0        | 25.0                      | 21                 | 19.5       | 56              | 14   |
| 24" Seat | 28.0          | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19.0        | 25.0                      | 24                 | 19.5       | 60              | 19   |
| 30" Seat | 34.0          | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19.0        | 25.0                      | 30                 | 19.5       | 66              | 20   |
| 44" Seat | 48.0          | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19.0        | 25.0                      | 44                 | 19.5       | 83              | 28   |

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

|                       | COM Yardage<br>Seat & Back | COM Yardage<br>Seats Only | COM Yardage<br>Back Only | COM Yardage<br>Closed Arm Panel |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 21" & 24" - One Chair | 1.6                        | 0.9                       | 1.4                      | 0.96                            |
| 30" - One Chair       | 2.3                        | 0.9                       | 1.4                      | 0.96                            |
| 44" - One Chair       | 2.9                        | 1.5                       | 1.6                      | 0.96                            |

ORDERING NOTES:

- The approval process is as follows:
- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
  - 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
  - 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.
- Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

| Faeron Option Upcharges               | \$ List |                                           | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 601     |
| Ganging Bracket                       | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 627     |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 126     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B       | 677     |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard      | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C       | 711     |
| 30" Under-seat Splashguard            | 75      | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)         | 225     |
| 44" Under-seat Splashguard            | 95      | Patient Vitals Sensor                     | 1683    |
| Removeable Seat Cover                 | 94      |                                           |         |
| Removable Back Cover                  | 60      |                                           |         |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides              | 38      |                                           |         |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides               | 30      |                                           |         |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                | 18      |                                           |         |
| Metal Glides                          | 26      |                                           |         |

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:  
Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs  
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                   |                                                                     | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                     |                                                                     | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|    | 21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-G21OPAS        | 1182 | 1231 | 1283 | 1383          | 1485 | 1587 | 1690    | 1790 | 1992 |
|                                                                                     | 21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-G21OPAN         | 1408 | 1459 | 1508 | 1611          | 1712 | 1814 | 1914    | 2017 | 2218 |
|    | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-G21SPAS | 1635 | 1712 | 1788 | 1940          | 2090 | 2242 | 2396    | 2549 | 2852 |
|                                                                                     | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-G21SPAN  | 1861 | 1937 | 2013 | 2166          | 2319 | 2470 | 2621    | 2773 | 3079 |
|    | 21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-G21CPAS      | 1648 | 1725 | 1800 | 1954          | 2106 | 2256 | 2410    | 2562 | 2866 |
|                                                                                     | 21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-G21CPAN       | 1877 | 1950 | 2026 | 2180          | 2331 | 2484 | 2635    | 2788 | 3093 |
|    | 24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-G24OPAS        | 1273 | 1325 | 1375 | 1475          | 1579 | 1677 | 1779    | 1881 | 2084 |
|                                                                                     | 24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-G24OPAN         | 1500 | 1551 | 1602 | 1701          | 1802 | 1905 | 2006    | 2107 | 2307 |
|  | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-G24SPAS | 1726 | 1801 | 1879 | 2031          | 2184 | 2333 | 2487    | 2638 | 2944 |
|                                                                                     | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-G24SPAN  | 1953 | 2028 | 2104 | 2256          | 2409 | 2559 | 2714    | 2864 | 3167 |
|  | 24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-G24CPAS      | 1741 | 1816 | 1892 | 2044          | 2195 | 2348 | 2502    | 2653 | 2957 |
|                                                                                     | 24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-G24CPAN       | 1965 | 2042 | 2117 | 2272          | 2422 | 2574 | 2725    | 2879 | 3183 |

## ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

## Arm Style Option Upcharges

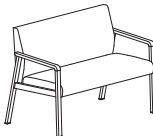
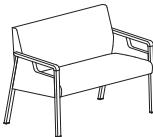
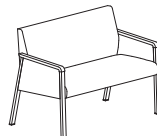
## \$ List

|                                           |     |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 601 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 627 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B       | 677 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C       | 711 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)         | 225 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type    | Size | Arm Type        | Arm Style         | Metal Finish    |
|--------|--------|---------------|------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| FAE    | 2M     | G             | 21   | O               | PA                | S               |
| Faeron | Chair  | Guest Seating |      | Open Arm        | Polymer Arm       | Silver Metallic |
|        |        |               | 24   | S               | WA                | N               |
|        |        |               |      | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm          | Brushed Nickel  |
|        |        |               | 30   | C               | SA                |                 |
|        |        |               |      | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Arm |                 |
|        |        |               | 44   |                 |                   |                 |

FAERON METAL | GUEST

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                  |                                                                     | COM |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|
|                                                                                    |                                                                     | 1   | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |      |
|    | 30" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-G30OPAS        |     | 1463 | 1535 | 1609          | 1753 | 1900 | 2046    | 2191 | 2338 | 2630 |
|                                                                                    | 30" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-G30OPAN         |     | 1690 | 1760 | 1834          | 1979 | 2127 | 2273    | 2417 | 2563 | 2854 |
|    | 30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-G30SPAS |     | 1916 | 2016 | 2112          | 2307 | 2505 | 2702    | 2899 | 3095 | 3488 |
|                                                                                    | 30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-G30SPAN  |     | 2143 | 2240 | 2339          | 2535 | 2732 | 2928    | 3125 | 3321 | 3713 |
|    | 30" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-G30CPAS      |     | 1930 | 2028 | 2127          | 2323 | 2518 | 2716    | 2911 | 3110 | 3502 |
|                                                                                    | 30" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-G30CPAN       |     | 2157 | 2254 | 2352          | 2550 | 2744 | 2943    | 3137 | 3335 | 3729 |
|    | 44" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-G44OPAS        |     | 1815 | 1906 | 1999          | 2182 | 2366 | 2550    | 2735 | 2917 | 3285 |
|                                                                                    | 44" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-G44OPAN         |     | 2041 | 2132 | 2223          | 2408 | 2593 | 2774    | 2958 | 3143 | 3510 |
|  | 44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-G44SPAS |     | 2269 | 2385 | 2503          | 2738 | 2971 | 3206    | 3440 | 3673 | 4145 |
|                                                                                    | 44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-G44SPAN  |     | 2494 | 2611 | 2726          | 2963 | 3197 | 3431    | 3665 | 3899 | 4370 |
|  | 44" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-G44CPAS      |     | 2281 | 2399 | 2516          | 2749 | 2986 | 3220    | 3454 | 3688 | 4158 |
|                                                                                    | 44" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-G44CPAN       |     | 2507 | 2627 | 2742          | 2976 | 3210 | 3445    | 3680 | 3914 | 4384 |

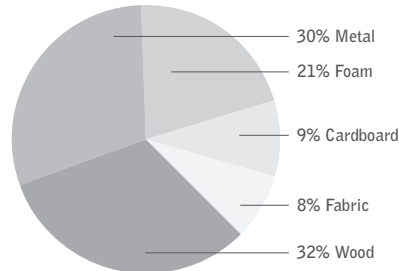
| ORDERING NOTES:                                                                                                                                                                              | Arm Style Option Upcharges                | \$ List |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------|
| Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed. | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 601     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 627     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B       | 677     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C       | 711     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)         | 225     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                           |         |

| PRODUCT CODE KEY |        |               |      |                 |                   |                 |
|------------------|--------|---------------|------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Line             | Series | Chair Type    | Size | Arm Type        | Arm Style         | Metal Finish    |
| FAE              | 2M     | G             | 21   | O               | PA                | S               |
| Faeron           | Chair  | Guest Seating |      | Open Arm        | Polymer Arm       | Silver Metallic |
|                  |        |               | 24   | S               | WA                | N               |
|                  |        |               |      | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm          | Brushed Nickel  |
|                  |        |               | 30   | C               | SA                |                 |
|                  |        |               |      | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Arm |                 |
|                  |        |               | 44   |                 |                   |                 |

## LEED CI CREDITS



### MATERIAL CONTENT:



### PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.0%

### POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.9%

| CONTRIBUTES TO   |                                              |              |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management                | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                               | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content                             | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials,<br>Systems & Seating | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*                          | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood<br>(MUST BE REQUESTED)        | 1 point(s)   |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



### FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# JORDAN | GUEST - PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



## CLEAN OUT

All Jordan seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



## STEEL SEAT FRAME

The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.

## METAL TO METAL CONNECTIONS

Steel seat frames are joined to other components, and to each other in the multiple seating products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



## FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



## WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



## URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.

## WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:  
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs  
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs  
Easy Access Chairs - 350 lbs  
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat  
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit  
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit  
21" & 24" Bench - 350 lbs  
30" Bench - 750 lbs  
48" Bench - 525 lbs per unit  
72" Bench - 750 lbs per unit

## FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

## LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

## REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Jordan chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at [www.krug.ca](http://www.krug.ca).

## GLIDES

Jordan guest and patient chairs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, metal glides and plastic glides are optional at an upcharge.

## EASY ACCESS ADJUSTABLE GLIDES

With the larger footprint of this chair and critical importance of stability of the user, we have included adjustable glides on the front legs - this allows the Easy Access chair to be perfectly leveled to any floor for maximum safety and stability.

## PLUS UPGRADE

Jordan 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

## CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

## ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- Lifetime warranty
- air-emissions Certified
- Spring seat construction, providing exceptional comfort and longer life for seat foam.
- Mortise and tenon frame construction, for optimal strength in wood joinery.
- Jordan sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. Designed for ergonomically- correct posture and long-term sitting comfort, with contoured back and seat molds. Multi-density foam, provides lumbar, thoracic and pelvic support, while encouraging a healthy sitting posture.
- Large, rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.
- Certified to meet CTB 133/ ASTM E 1537 with appropriate fabrics

## JORDAN | GUEST - PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



### KINETIC BACK OPTION

This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Jordan/Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.



### SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



### PATIENT VITALS SENSOR

A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating.



### CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Jordan seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.



### GANGING

All Jordan freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.



### COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit and **\$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

### MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

JORDAN | GUEST - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|          | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|
| 21" Seat | 25            | 27            | 34.25          | 18.5        | 26                        | 20.5               | 19         | 42              | 14   |
| 24" Seat | 28            | 27            | 34.25          | 18.5        | 26                        | 23.5               | 19         | 46              | 19   |
| 30" Seat | 34            | 27            | 34.25          | 18.5        | 26                        | 29.5               | 19         | 52              | 20   |
| 44" Seat | 48            | 27            | 34.25          | 18.5        | 26                        | 43.5               | 19         | 69              | 28   |

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

|                          | COM Yardage<br>Seat & Back | COM Yardage<br>Seats Only | COM Yardage<br>Back Only | COM Yardage<br>Closed Arm Panel |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 21" & 24" - One Chair    | 1.6                        | 0.9                       | 1.4                      | 0.9                             |
| 21" & 24" - Two Chairs   | 3.2                        | 1.3                       | 2.8                      | 1.35                            |
| 21" & 24" - Three Chairs | 4.8                        | 2.2                       | 4.2                      | 1.8                             |
| 21" & 24" - Four Chairs  | 6.4                        | 2.6                       | 5.6                      | 2.7                             |
| 30" & 44" - One Chair    | 2.7                        | 0.9                       | 1.6                      | 0.9                             |
| 30" & 44" - Two Chairs   | 5.4                        | 1.8                       | 3.2                      | 1.35                            |
| 30" & 44" - Three Chairs | 8.1                        | 2.7                       | 4.8                      | 1.8                             |
| 30" & 44" - Four Chairs  | 10.8                       | 3.6                       | 6.4                      | 2.7                             |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.  
The approval process is as follows:  
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.  
For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.  
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.  
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

JORDAN | GUEST & GUEST PLUS



WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:  
Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs  
Guest Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

| Jordan Guest Option Upcharges                 | \$ List |                                                   | \$ List |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)         | 67      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White     | 474     |
| Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color     | 480     |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) | 60      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B           | 505     |
| 30" & 44" - Removeable Back Covers (per back) | 94      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C           | 532     |
| Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics         | 34      | Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") | 126     |
| Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics        | 67      | Ganging Bracket                                   | 60      |
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard    | 42      | Patient Vitals Sensor                             | 1683    |
| 30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard          | 50      |                                                   |         |
| 44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard          | 67      |                                                   |         |
| Floor-saver Felt Glide                        | 30      |                                                   |         |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                        | 18      |                                                   |         |
| Metal Glides                                  | 26      |                                                   |         |
| Plastic Glides                                | 8       |                                                   |         |

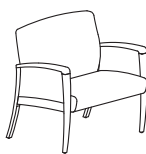
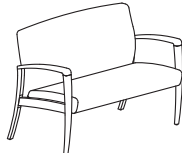
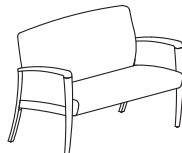
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                   |                             | Species | COM<br>1 | 2    | COL<br>3 | 4    | FABRIC GRADES<br>56 |      | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|----------|------|----------|------|---------------------|------|------|--------------|------|
|    | 21" Open Arm                |         |          |      |          |      |                     |      |      |              |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-G21OPS                 | Beech   | 1228     | 1319 | 1409     | 1539 | 1683                | 1822 | 1974 | 2144         | 2445 |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-G21OPS                 | Maple   | 1319     | 1409 | 1501     | 1632 | 1782                | 1945 | 2104 | 2253         | 2555 |
|                                                                                     | 21" Open Arm Urethane Cap   |         |          |      |          |      |                     |      |      |              |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-G21OPU                 | Beech   | 1375     | 1465 | 1556     | 1689 | 1830                | 1971 | 2119 | 2291         | 2593 |
| JOR2-G21OPU                                                                         | Maple                       | 1465    | 1556     | 1646 | 1777     | 1928 | 2089                | 2251 | 2399 | 2702         |      |
|    | 21" Closed Arm              |         |          |      |          |      |                     |      |      |              |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-G21CLS                 | Beech   | 1356     | 1446 | 1537     | 1668 | 1810                | 1949 | 2102 | 2273         | 2574 |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-G21CLS                 | Maple   | 1446     | 1537 | 1631     | 1759 | 1909                | 2072 | 2235 | 2382         | 2684 |
|                                                                                     | 21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap |         |          |      |          |      |                     |      |      |              |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-G21CLU                 | Beech   | 1502     | 1593 | 1684     | 1816 | 1956                | 2096 | 2247 | 2419         | 2720 |
| JOR2-G21CLU                                                                         | Maple                       | 1593    | 1684     | 1775 | 1906     | 2056 | 2217                | 2379 | 2530 | 2831         |      |
|    | 24" Open Arm                |         |          |      |          |      |                     |      |      |              |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-G24OPS                 | Beech   | 1261     | 1349 | 1441     | 1569 | 1713                | 1853 | 2004 | 2173         | 2476 |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-G24OPS                 | Maple   | 1359     | 1449 | 1539     | 1671 | 1822                | 1981 | 2144 | 2297         | 2595 |
|                                                                                     | 24" Open Arm Urethane Cap   |         |          |      |          |      |                     |      |      |              |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-G24OPU                 | Beech   | 1407     | 1494 | 1587     | 1717 | 1859                | 2000 | 2150 | 2321         | 2621 |
| JOR2-G24OPU                                                                         | Maple                       | 1505    | 1597     | 1689 | 1817     | 1971 | 2131                | 2291 | 2442 | 2742         |      |
|    | 24" Closed Arm              |         |          |      |          |      |                     |      |      |              |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-G24CLS                 | Beech   | 1386     | 1478 | 1568     | 1698 | 1839                | 1979 | 2132 | 2302         | 2605 |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-G24CLS                 | Maple   | 1487     | 1578 | 1668     | 1799 | 1949                | 2111 | 2273 | 2423         | 2724 |
|                                                                                     | 24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap |         |          |      |          |      |                     |      |      |              |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-G24CLU                 | Beech   | 1534     | 1624 | 1715     | 1843 | 1986                | 2127 | 2278 | 2448         | 2751 |
| JOR2-G24CLU                                                                         | Maple                       | 1635    | 1724     | 1816 | 1946     | 2096 | 2255                | 2419 | 2570 | 2872         |      |
|  | 30" Open Arm                |         |          |      |          |      |                     |      |      |              |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-G30OPS                 | Beech   | 1641     | 1801 | 1945     | 2187 | 2427                | 2668 | 2910 | 3153         | 3534 |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-G30OPS                 | Maple   | 1761     | 1925 | 2086     | 2325 | 2569                | 2806 | 3051 | 3291         | 3673 |
|                                                                                     | 30" Open Arm Urethane Cap   |         |          |      |          |      |                     |      |      |              |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-G30OPU                 | Beech   | 1788     | 1948 | 2089     | 2331 | 2573                | 2816 | 3056 | 3298         | 3680 |
| JOR2-G30OPU                                                                         | Maple                       | 1908    | 2069     | 2232 | 2472     | 2715 | 2957                | 3195 | 3437 | 3820         |      |

| Jordan Guest Option Upcharges                 | \$ List |                                                   | \$ List |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)         | 67      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White     | 474     |
| Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color     | 480     |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers            | 60      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B           | 505     |
| 30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers (per back)  | 94      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C           | 532     |
| Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics         | 34      | Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") | 126     |
| Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics        | 67      | Ganging Bracket                                   | 60      |
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard    | 42      | Floor-saver Felt Glide                            | 30      |
| 30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard          | 50      | Non-slip Rubber Glides                            | 18      |
| 44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard          | 67      | Metal Glides                                      | 26      |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                         | 1683    | Plastic Glides                                    | 8       |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type    | Size | Arm Type         |                  |
|--------|--------|---------------|------|------------------|------------------|
| JOR    | 2      | G             | 21   | OPS              | CLS              |
| Jordan | Chair  | Guest Seating |      | Open Arm         | Closed Arm       |
|        |        |               | 24   | OPU              | CLU              |
|        |        |               |      | Open Arm         | Closed Arm       |
|        |        |               |      | Urethane Arm Cap | Urethane Arm Cap |
|        |        |               | 30   | OSC              | CSC              |
|        |        |               |      | Open Arm         | Closed Arm       |
|        |        |               |      | Solid Surface    | Solid Surface    |
|        |        |               | 44   | Arm Cap          | Arm Cap          |

JORDAN | GUEST

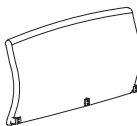
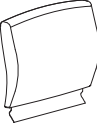
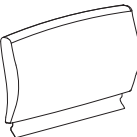
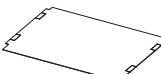
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                |                             | Species | COM  |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                  |                             |         | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | 30" Closed Arm              |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                  | JOR2-G30CLS                 | Beech   | 1770 | 1930 | 2072 | 2315 | 2554          | 2797 | 3037    | 3282 | 3662 |
|                                                                                  | JOR2-G30CLS                 | Maple   | 1892 | 2052 | 2213 | 2453 | 2695          | 2937 | 3179    | 3421 | 3803 |
|                                                                                  | 30" Closed Arm Urethane Cap |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                  | JOR2-G30CLU                 | Beech   | 1914 | 2077 | 2217 | 2460 | 2699          | 2944 | 3183    | 3428 | 3808 |
|                                                                                  | JOR2-G30CLU                 | Maple   | 2038 | 2196 | 2359 | 2602 | 2842          | 3082 | 3323    | 3566 | 3949 |
|  | 44" Open Arm                |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                  | JOR2-G44OPS                 | Beech   | 1963 | 2165 | 2334 | 2617 | 2910          | 3201 | 3493    | 3785 | 4238 |
|                                                                                  | JOR2-G44OPS                 | Maple   | 2112 | 2316 | 2496 | 2789 | 3080          | 3371 | 3663    | 3946 | 4407 |
|                                                                                  | 44" Open Arm Urethane Cap   |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                  | JOR2-G44OPU                 | Beech   | 2110 | 2311 | 2480 | 2765 | 3056          | 3346 | 3641    | 3930 | 4385 |
|                                                                                  | JOR2-G44OPU                 | Maple   | 2262 | 2462 | 2642 | 2933 | 3226          | 3519 | 3809    | 4090 | 4553 |
|  | 44" Closed Arm              |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                  | JOR2-G44CLS                 | Beech   | 2090 | 2294 | 2463 | 2744 | 3037          | 3327 | 3621    | 3913 | 4365 |
|                                                                                  | JOR2-G44CLS                 | Maple   | 2241 | 2443 | 2625 | 2916 | 3208          | 3499 | 3789    | 4074 | 4534 |
|                                                                                  | 44" Closed Arm Urethane Cap |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                  | JOR2-G44CLU                 | Beech   | 2238 | 2440 | 2610 | 2891 | 3183          | 3477 | 3768    | 4059 | 4510 |
|                                                                                  | JOR2-G44CLU                 | Maple   | 2387 | 2588 | 2769 | 3064 | 3353          | 3645 | 3939    | 4221 | 4681 |

| Jordan Guest Option Upcharges                 |      | \$ List                                           | \$ List |
|-----------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)         | 67   | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White     | 474     |
| Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 94   | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color     | 480     |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers            | 60   | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B           | 505     |
| 30" & 44" - Removable Back Cover (per back)   | 94   | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C           | 532     |
| Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics         | 34   | Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") | 126     |
| Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics        | 67   | Ganging Bracket                                   | 60      |
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard    | 42   |                                                   |         |
| 30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard          | 50   |                                                   |         |
| 44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard          | 67   |                                                   |         |
| Floor-saver Felt Glide                        | 30   |                                                   |         |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                        | 18   |                                                   |         |
| Metal Glides                                  | 26   |                                                   |         |
| Plastic Glides                                | 8    |                                                   |         |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                         | 1683 |                                                   |         |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type    | Size | Arm Type                       |                                  |
|--------|--------|---------------|------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| JOR    | 2      | G             | 21   | OPS                            | CLS                              |
| Jordan | Chair  | Guest Seating |      | Open Arm                       | Closed Arm                       |
|        |        |               | 24   | OPU                            | CLU                              |
|        |        |               |      | Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap      | Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap      |
|        |        |               | 30   | OSC                            | CSC                              |
|        |        |               |      | Open Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap | Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap |
|        |        |               | 44   |                                |                                  |

# JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                                                                               | COM |     |     | COL |     |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |     |     | Yds | Weight | Cube |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|------|------|---------|-----|-----|-----|--------|------|
|                                                                                                                                                 | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6    | 7             | 8    | 9    |         |     |     |     |        |      |
|  21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs<br>JOR2-RBG21         | 445 | 489 | 534 | 595 | 665 | 727  | 798           | 886  | 975  | 1.4     | 14  | 2.7 |     |        |      |
|  24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs<br>JOR2-RBG24         | 458 | 504 | 547 | 611 | 679 | 742  | 812           | 899  | 988  | 1.4     | 15  | 2.7 |     |        |      |
|  30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs<br>JOR2-RBG30         | 542 | 595 | 644 | 714 | 807 | 867  | 949           | 1048 | 1148 | 1.6     | 19  | 3.4 |     |        |      |
|  44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs<br>JOR2-RBG44         | 684 | 736 | 786 | 856 | 936 | 1008 | 1088          | 1190 | 1289 | 2.25    | 28  | 4.8 |     |        |      |
|  21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover<br>JOR2-RBCG21   | 191 | 235 | 280 | 342 | 410 | 474  | 542           | 632  | 721  | 1.5     | 2   | .8  |     |        |      |
|  24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover<br>JOR2-RBCG24  | 194 | 238 | 282 | 344 | 413 | 476  | 546           | 635  | 723  | 1.5     | 2.3 | .8  |     |        |      |
|  30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover<br>JOR2-RBCG30 | 203 | 255 | 304 | 376 | 455 | 526  | 609           | 707  | 807  | 1.6     | 2.6 | .8  |     |        |      |
|  44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover<br>JOR2-RBCG44 | 213 | 265 | 313 | 383 | 465 | 536  | 673           | 719  | 819  | 2.25    | 3.5 | .8  |     |        |      |
|  21" Replacement Guest Seat<br>JOR2-RS21                     | 413 | 436 | 466 | 505 | 549 | 590  | 636           | 694  | 750  | .9      | 9   | 2.7 |     |        |      |
|  24" Replacement Guest Seat<br>JOR2-RS24                     | 430 | 458 | 488 | 527 | 571 | 613  | 658           | 714  | 771  | .9      | 10  | 2.7 |     |        |      |
|  30" Replacement Guest Seat<br>JOR2-RS30                     | 527 | 563 | 597 | 645 | 700 | 750  | 805           | 874  | 942  | .9      | 12  | 3.4 |     |        |      |
|  44" Replacement Guest Seat<br>JOR2-RS44                     | 696 | 729 | 765 | 812 | 868 | 916  | 974           | 1041 | 1111 | .9      | 14  | 4.8 |     |        |      |
|  Replacement Splash Guard<br>JOR2-RSG21                      | 94  |     |     |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |     |     | 1   | .3     |      |
| JOR2-RSG24                                                                                                                                      | 115 |     |     |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |     |     | 2   | .4     |      |
| JOR2-RSG30                                                                                                                                      | 161 |     |     |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |     |     | 3   | .5     |      |
| JOR2-RSG44                                                                                                                                      | 174 |     |     |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |     |     | 4   | .6     |      |

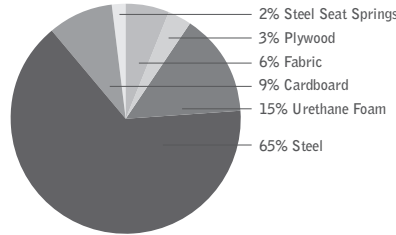
# JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                                                                                            | COM                                                         | COL | FABRIC GRADES |     |                |     | LEATHER        |     |          |          | Yds | Weight | Cube |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------|-----|----------------|-----|----------------|-----|----------|----------|-----|--------|------|
|                                                                                                                                                              | 1                                                           | 2   | 3             | 4   | 5              | 6   | 7              | 8   | 9        |          |     |        |      |
|                                                                              | 21" Replacement Seat Cover                                  |     |               |     |                |     |                |     |          |          |     |        |      |
| JOR2-RSC21                                                                                                                                                   | 81                                                          | 52  | 191           | 228 | 274            | 316 | 361            | 416 | 474      | 1.0      | 1.6 | .8     |      |
|                                                                              | 24" Replacement Guest Seat Cover                            |     |               |     |                |     |                |     |          |          |     |        |      |
| JOR2-RSC24                                                                                                                                                   | 86                                                          | 166 | 195           | 234 | 280            | 319 | 364            | 423 | 477      | 1.0      | 1.7 | .8     |      |
|                                                                              | 30" Replacement Seat Cover                                  |     |               |     |                |     |                |     |          |          |     |        |      |
| JOR2-RSC30                                                                                                                                                   | 151                                                         | 187 | 222           | 270 | 325            | 375 | 429            | 500 | 568      | 1.0      | 2   | .8     |      |
|                                                                              | 44" Replacement Seat Cover                                  |     |               |     |                |     |                |     |          |          |     |        |      |
| SOL2-RSC44                                                                                                                                                   | 156                                                         | 192 | 226           | 274 | 330            | 379 | 433            | 504 | 571      | 1.0      | 2.5 | .8     |      |
|                                                                              | Replacement Closed Arm Panel                                |     |               |     |                |     |                |     |          |          |     |        |      |
| JOR2-RCA                                                                                                                                                     | 228                                                         | 243 | 257           | 278 | 300            | 320 | 343            | 371 | 427      | 0.9      | 6.0 | .8     |      |
|                                                                              | Replacement Side Frame - Start - Beech                      |     |               |     |                |     |                |     |          |          |     |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                              | JOR2-RSFS                                                   | 277 |               |     |                |     |                |     |          |          | 7.5 | 1.4    |      |
|                                                                                                                                                              | Replacement Side Frame - Start - Maple                      |     |               |     |                |     |                |     |          |          |     |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                              | JOR2-RSFS                                                   | 344 |               |     |                |     |                |     |          |          | 7.5 | 1.4    |      |
|                                                                                                                                                              | Replacement Side Frame - End - Beech                        |     |               |     |                |     |                |     |          |          |     |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                              | JOR2-RSFE                                                   | 277 |               |     |                |     |                |     |          |          | 7.5 | 1.4    |      |
|                                                                                                                                                              | Replacement Side Frame - End - Maple                        |     |               |     |                |     |                |     |          |          |     |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                              | JOR2-RSFE                                                   | 344 |               |     |                |     |                |     |          |          | 7.5 | 1.4    |      |
|                                                                                                                                                              | Replacement Center Frame - Center - Beech                   |     |               |     |                |     |                |     |          |          |     |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                              | JOR2-RSFC                                                   | 277 |               |     |                |     |                |     |          |          | 7.5 | 1.4    |      |
|                                                                                                                                                              | Replacement Center Frame - Center - Maple                   |     |               |     |                |     |                |     |          |          |     |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                              | JOR2-RSFC                                                   | 344 |               |     |                |     |                |     |          |          | 7.5 | 1.4    |      |
| <b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> When ordering replacement frames, the size of chair receiving the replacements is required, please note clearly on the purchase order. |                                                             |     |               |     |                |     |                |     |          |          |     |        |      |
|                                                                            | Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Beech    |     |               |     |                |     |                |     |          |          |     |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                              | JOR2-RSFSAC                                                 | 323 |               |     |                |     |                |     |          |          | 7.5 | 1.4    |      |
|                                                                                                                                                              | Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Maple    |     |               |     |                |     |                |     |          |          |     |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                              | JOR2-RSFSAC                                                 | 390 |               |     |                |     |                |     |          |          | 7.5 | 1.4    |      |
|                                                                                                                                                              | Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Beech      |     |               |     |                |     |                |     |          |          |     |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                              | JOR2-RSFEAC                                                 | 323 |               |     |                |     |                |     |          |          | 7.5 | 1.4    |      |
|                                                                                                                                                              | Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Maple      |     |               |     |                |     |                |     |          |          |     |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                              | JOR2-RSFEAC                                                 | 390 |               |     |                |     |                |     |          |          | 7.5 | 1.4    |      |
|                                                                                                                                                              | Replacement Center Frame with Urethane Cap - Center - Beech |     |               |     |                |     |                |     |          |          |     |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                              | JOR2-RSFCAC                                                 | 323 |               |     |                |     |                |     |          |          | 7.5 | 1.4    |      |
|                                                                                                                                                              | Replacement Center Frame with Urethane Cap - Center - Maple |     |               |     |                |     |                |     |          |          |     |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                              | JOR2-RSFCAC                                                 | 390 |               |     |                |     |                |     |          |          | 7.5 | 1.4    |      |
| <b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> When ordering replacement frames, the size of chair receiving the replacements is required, please note clearly on the purchase order. |                                                             |     |               |     |                |     |                |     |          |          |     |        |      |
|                                                                            | Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane                              |     |               |     |                |     |                |     |          |          |     |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                              | JOR2-RUA                                                    | 74  |               |     |                |     |                |     |          |          | 1.5 | .2     |      |
|                                                                                                                                                              |                                                             |     |               |     | Grade A- White |     | Grade A- Color |     | Grade- B | Grade- C |     |        |      |
| Replacement Arm Cap-Solid Surface                                                                                                                            |                                                             |     |               |     |                |     |                |     |          |          |     |        |      |
| JOR2-RACSS                                                                                                                                                   |                                                             |     |               | 249 |                | 252 |                | 262 | 277      |          | 2   | .2     |      |

## LEED CI CREDITS



### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLE CONTENT = 22%

|                  | CONTRIBUTES TO                               |              |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management                | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                               | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content                             | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.2       | Recycled Content                             | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials,<br>Systems & Seating | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*                          | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood<br>(MUST BE REQUESTED)        | 1 point(s)   |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



### FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# SOLIS | PATIENT, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

## DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS

|                         | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes | COM Yardage Seat & Back | COM Yardage Seat | COM Yardage Back | COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>UPHOLSTERED BACK</b> |               |               |                |             |                           |                    |            |                 |       |                         |                  |                  |                              |
| 21" Seat                | 25            | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 20         | 54              | 21    | 2.1                     | 0.9              | 2.0              | 0.8                          |
| 24" Seat                | 28            | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 23                 | 20         | 58              | 23    | 2.1                     | 0.9              | 2.0              | 0.8                          |
| 30" Seat                | 34            | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 29                 | 20         | 64              | 28    | 3.1                     | 0.9              | 2.2              | 0.8                          |
| <b>MESH BACK</b>        |               |               |                |             |                           |                    |            |                 |       |                         |                  |                  |                              |
| 21" Seat                | 25            | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 20         | 50              | 21    | -                       | 0.9              | -                | 0.8                          |
| 24" Seat                | 28            | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 23                 | 20         | 53              | 23    | -                       | 0.9              | -                | 0.8                          |

## COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

|                          | Yardage Seat & Back | Yardage Seat | Yardage Back | Yardage Closed Arm Panel |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| 21" & 24" - One Chair    | 2.1                 | 0.9          | 2            | 0.8                      |
| 21" & 24" -Two Chairs    | 4                   | 1.3          | 3.1          | 1.2                      |
| 21" & 24" - Three Chairs | 6.1                 | 2.1          | 4.2          | 1.6                      |
| 30" - One Chair          | 3.1                 | 0.9          | 2.2          | 0.8                      |
| 30" - Two Chairs         | 6.2                 | 1.8          | 4.4          | 1.2                      |
| 30" - Three Chairs       | 9.3                 | 2.6          | 6.6          | 1.6                      |

Multiple yardage requirements can also be used for Patient Back Easy Access chairs and Patient Back Start, Center, End Multiple seating.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & fabrics may not be suitable for application on Solis seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM. must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.  
For Maharam, Momentum or CF Stinson, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM. fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

## SOLIS | PATIENT | UPHOLSTERED BACK



Solis Patient Chairs with Upholstered Backs are available in 21", 24" and 30" widths.

## SOLIS | PATIENT | MESH BACK



Solis Patient Chairs with Mesh Backs are available in 21" and 24" widths only.

**ORDERING NOTES:** Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced. The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list** per arm frame pair. Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$67 list** per arm frame pair or table.

**Closed Arm Panels (per chair)** - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

| Fabric Grades | (COM) 1 | 2   | (COL) 3 | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|---------------|---------|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 2 ARMS        | 438     | 470 | 500     | 557 | 617 | 675 | 733 | 794 | 912 |

[View Solis images | www.krug.ca](#)

# SOLIS | PATIENT & OTTOMAN

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                 |                                | Arm Type | COM  | FABRIC GRADES |          |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|------|---------------|----------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                                |          | 1    | 2             | COL<br>3 | 4    | 5    | 6       | 7    | 8    | 9    |
|  | 21" Open Arm, Mesh Back        |          |      |               |          |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PM21OPU                   | Urethane | 1162 | 1195          | 1229     | 1300 | 1371 | 1440    | 1509 | 1579 | 1687 |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PM21OPW                   | Beech    | 1292 | 1329          | 1362     | 1431 | 1502 | 1571    | 1641 | 1713 | 1818 |
|                                                                                   | 21" Open Arm, Upholstered Back |          |      |               |          |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PU21OPU                   | Urethane | 1221 | 1292          | 1369     | 1517 | 1663 | 1813    | 1956 | 2104 | 2399 |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PU21OPW                   | Beech    | 1353 | 1425          | 1501     | 1647 | 1794 | 1945    | 2089 | 2238 | 2532 |
|  | 24" Open Arm, Mesh Back        |          |      |               |          |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PM24OPU                   | Urethane | 1200 | 1236          | 1272     | 1342 | 1412 | 1481    | 1552 | 1620 | 1727 |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PM24OPW                   | Beech    | 1334 | 1371          | 1404     | 1474 | 1541 | 1613    | 1684 | 1752 | 1861 |
|                                                                                   | 24" Open Arm, Upholstered Back |          |      |               |          |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PU24OPU                   | Urethane | 1263 | 1338          | 1412     | 1558 | 1705 | 1853    | 2003 | 2150 | 2444 |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PU24OPW                   | Beech    | 1397 | 1472          | 1541     | 1691 | 1839 | 1986    | 2134 | 2281 | 2579 |
|  | 30" Open Arm, Upholstered Back |          |      |               |          |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PU30OPU                   | Urethane | 1568 | 1677          | 1787     | 2004 | 2222 | 2440    | 2657 | 2877 | 3312 |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PU30OPW                   | Beech    | 1701 | 1813          | 1918     | 2135 | 2354 | 2573    | 2790 | 3007 | 3444 |

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                   | COM.                                        |     | COL |     | FABRIC GRADES |     |     | LEATHER |     |     | W D H |       |      | Weight | Cubes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|-------|-------|------|--------|-------|
|                                                                                     | 1                                           | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5             | 6   | 7   | 8       | 9   |     |       |       |      |        |       |
|    | Ottoman                                     |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |     |       |       |      |        |       |
|                                                                                     | SOL5                                        | 558 | 582 | 601 | 648           | 694 | 737 | 781     | 825 | 916 | 18.25 | 18.25 | 13   | 12     | 5     |
| Fabric Yardage Required: 1 ottoman = 0.7 yards 2 ottoman = 1 yards                  |                                             |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |     |       |       |      |        |       |
|   | Easy Clean Backrest Cover, Mesh Back        |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |     |       |       |      |        |       |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-BCM21                                  | 116 | 127 | 135 | 158           | 178 | 202 | 223     | 242 | 269 | 20    | 0.5   | 8    | 3      | 0.9   |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-BCM24                                  | 116 | 127 | 135 | 158           | 178 | 202 | 223     | 242 | 269 | 23    | 0.5   | 8    | 3      | 0.9   |
|                                                                                     | Easy Clean Backrest Cover, Upholstered Back |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |     |       |       |      |        |       |
|  | SOL2-BCU21                                  | 116 | 127 | 135 | 158           | 178 | 202 | 223     | 242 | 269 | 20    | 0.5   | 8    | 3      | 0.9   |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-BCU24                                  | 116 | 127 | 135 | 158           | 178 | 202 | 223     | 242 | 269 | 23    | 0.5   | 8    | 3      | 0.9   |
|                                                                                     | Adjustable Headrest                         |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |     |       |       |      |        |       |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-HRM                                    | 181 | 199 | 215 | 242           | 267 | 291 | 316     | 342 | 390 | 15    | 3     | 6.75 | 3      | 0.9   |
|  | SOL2-HRU                                    | 181 | 199 | 215 | 242           | 267 | 291 | 316     | 342 | 390 |       |       |      |        |       |

Adjustable headrest are one size and can be used on all Patient Chair models.

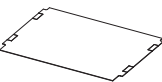
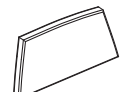
Fabric Yardage Required: 1 headrest = 0.3 yards 2 headrest = 0.6 yards 3 headrest = 0.6 yards

| Solis Patient Option Upcharges                                                                   | \$ List |                                                   | \$ List |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)                                                            | 67      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White         | 512     |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat)                                                                  | 94      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color         | 530     |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)                                                    | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B               | 569     |
| 30" Removable Back Cover (per back)                                                              | 94      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C               | 615     |
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard                                                       | 42      | Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)    | 84      |
| 30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard                                                             | 50      | Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)         | 133     |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                                                                            | 1683    | Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)         | 166     |
| Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set                                               | 193     | Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") | 126     |
| Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set                                               | 118     | Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics             | 34      |
| Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set                                               | 126     | Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics            | 67      |
| Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set                                               | 84      | Floor-saver Nylon Glides                          | 38      |
| <b>Note:</b> Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order. |         | Floor-saver Felt Glides                           | 30      |
|                                                                                                  |         | Non-slip Rubber Glides                            | 18      |
|                                                                                                  |         | Metal Glides                                      | 26      |
|                                                                                                  |         |                                                   |         |
| PRODUCT CODE KEY                                                                                 |         |                                                   |         |

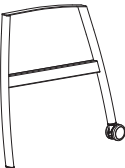
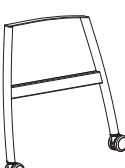
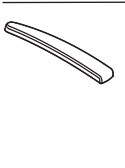
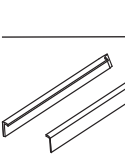
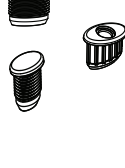
## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line  | Series | Chair Type      | Back Type                   | Size | Arm Type                        |                                  |
|-------|--------|-----------------|-----------------------------|------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| SOL   | 2      | P               | U                           | 21   | OPW                             | CLW                              |
| Solis | Chair  | Patient Seating | Upholstered Back            |      | Open Arm - Wood Arm             | Closed Arm- Wood Arm             |
|       |        |                 | M                           | 24   | OPU                             | CLU                              |
|       |        |                 | Mesh Back<br>21" & 24" Only |      | Open Arm<br>Urethane Arm        | Closed Arm-<br>Urethane Arm      |
|       |        |                 |                             | 30   | OSA                             | CSA                              |
|       |        |                 |                             |      | Open Arm -<br>Solid Surface Arm | Closed Arm-<br>Solid Surface Arm |

# SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| Description                                                                        | Model                                          | COM | COL |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      | Yardage | Weight | Cube |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|---------|--------|------|
|                                                                                    |                                                | 1   | 2   | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |         |        |      |
|    | 21" Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs      |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RBPU21                                    | 706 | 768 | 832  | 920           | 1021 | 1110 | 1209    | 1335 | 1462 | 2.0     | 21     | 3.8  |
|                                                                                    | 21" Replacement Patient Mesh Backs             |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RBPM21                                    | 473 |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         | 15     | 3.8  |
|                                                                                    | 24" Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs      |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RBPU24                                    | 746 | 809 | 873  | 960           | 1062 | 1149 | 1251    | 1377 | 1504 | 2.0     | 21     | 3.8  |
|                                                                                    | 24" Replacement Patient Mesh Backs             |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RBPM24                                    | 542 |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         | 17     | 3.8  |
|                                                                                    | 30" Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs      |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RBPU30                                    | 899 | 983 | 1065 | 1178          | 1309 | 1425 | 1557    | 1722 | 1883 | 2.6     | 24     | 4.8  |
|    | 21" Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RBCPU21                                   | 265 | 327 | 390  | 478           | 581  | 667  | 768     | 894  | 1021 | 2.0     | 2.5    | .8   |
|                                                                                    | 24" Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RBCPU24                                   | 266 | 328 | 392  | 479           | 582  | 668  | 769     | 895  | 1022 | 2.0     | 2.7    | .8   |
|                                                                                    | 30" Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RBCPU30                                   | 321 | 405 | 487  | 599           | 731  | 847  | 978     | 1142 | 1306 | 2.6     | 3      | .8   |
|    | Replacement Mesh Back Top Bar                  |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RMBTB21                                   | 34  |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         | 2.5    | .5   |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RMBTB24                                   | 35  |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         | 3.0    | .7   |
|  | 21" Replacement Seat                           |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RS21                                      | 408 | 438 | 465  | 505           | 549  | 589  | 635     | 691  | 750  | .9      | 9      | 2.7  |
|                                                                                    | 24" Replacement Seat                           |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RS24                                      | 429 | 457 | 487  | 526           | 570  | 612  | 657     | 712  | 769  | .9      | 10     | 2.7  |
|                                                                                    | 30" Replacement Seat                           |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RS30                                      | 511 | 538 | 567  | 605           | 651  | 691  | 737     | 793  | 849  | .9      | 12     | 3.4  |
|                                                                                    | 44" Replacement Seat                           |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RS44                                      | 659 | 695 | 728  | 777           | 832  | 882  | 936     | 1005 | 1073 | .9      | 14     | 4.8  |
|  | 21" Replacement Seat Cover                     |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RSC21                                     | 136 | 166 | 194  | 234           | 280  | 319  | 392     | 423  | 477  | 1.0     | 1.6    | .8   |
|                                                                                    | 24" Replacement Seat Cover                     |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RSC24                                     | 140 | 168 | 198  | 238           | 283  | 321  | 367     | 425  | 480  | 1.0     | 1.7    | .8   |
|                                                                                    | 30" Replacement Seat Cover                     |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RSC30                                     | 142 | 169 | 198  | 238           | 283  | 321  | 367     | 425  | 480  | 1.0     | 2      | .8   |
|                                                                                    | 44" Replacement Seat Cover                     |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RSC44                                     | 159 | 195 | 228  | 278           | 333  | 381  | 436     | 507  | 574  | 1.0     | 2.5    | .8   |
|  | Replacement Splash Guard                       |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RSG21                                     | 94  |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         | 1      | .3   |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RSG24                                     | 115 |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         | 2      | .4   |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RSG30                                     | 161 |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         | 3      | .5   |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RSG44                                     | 174 |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         | 4      | .6   |
|  | Replacement Closed Arm                         |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-RCA                                       | 217 | 228 | 242  | 259           | 280  | 297  | 318     | 343  | 367  | 0.4     | 6      | .9   |

# SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

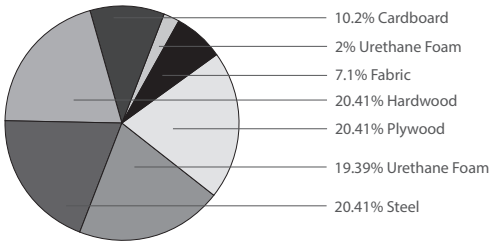
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                   | Price                                                                 | Weight             | Cube               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|    | Replacement Side Frame - Start                                        |                    |                    |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RSFS 140                                                         | 9                  | 1.5                |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Side Frame - Start - No Anti-Microbial                    |                    |                    |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RSFSX 116                                                        | 9                  | 1.5                |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Side Frame - End                                          |                    |                    |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RSFE 140                                                         | 9                  | 1.5                |
|    | Replacement Side Frame - End - No Anti-Microbial                      |                    |                    |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RSFEX 116                                                        | 9                  | 1.5                |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster                    |                    |                    |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RSFSC 180                                                        | 9.5                | 1.5                |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial |                    |                    |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RSFSCX 144                                                       | 9.5                | 1.5                |
|    | Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster                      |                    |                    |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RSFEC 180                                                        | 9.5                | 1.5                |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial   |                    |                    |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RSFECX 144                                                       | 9.5                | 1.5                |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster                             |                    |                    |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RSFSC2 156                                                       | 10                 | 1.5                |
|  | Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial          |                    |                    |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RSFSC2X 152                                                      | 10                 | 1.5                |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster                               |                    |                    |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RSFEC2 156                                                       | 10                 | 1.5                |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial            |                    |                    |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RSFEC2X 152                                                      | 10                 | 1.5                |
|  | Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane                                        |                    |                    |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RACU 73                                                          | 1.0                | .2                 |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Arm Cap - Beech                                           |                    |                    |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RACWB 223                                                        | 1.0                | .2                 |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Arm Cap - Maple                                           |                    |                    |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RACWM 240                                                        | 1.0                | .2                 |
|  | Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface                                   | Grade A- White 268 | Grade A- Color 274 |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RACSS                                                            | Grade- B 296       | Grade- C 319       |
|                                                                                     |                                                                       | 2                  | .2                 |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Beech                              |                    |                    |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RSRCB 189                                                        | 1.0                | .3                 |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Maple                              |                    |                    |
|  | SOL2-RSRCM 242                                                        | 1.0                | .3                 |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Glide - Front                                             |                    |                    |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RGF 23                                                           | .5                 | .1                 |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Glide - Back                                              |                    |                    |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RGB 23                                                           | .5                 | .1                 |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Glide - Set of 4                                          |                    |                    |
|  | SOL2-RGS4 25                                                          | 2                  | .1                 |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Caster Glide - Front                                      |                    |                    |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RGFC 24                                                          | 2                  | .1                 |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Caster Glide - Back                                       |                    |                    |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RGBC 24                                                          | 2                  | .1                 |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Caster - Hard Wheel                                       |                    |                    |
|  | SOL2 - RCH 31                                                         | 1.5                | .3                 |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Caster - Soft Wheel                                       |                    |                    |
|                                                                                     | SOL2 - RCS 34                                                         | 1.5                | .3                 |

# FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.61%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.18%

Up to 33.61% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| CONTRIBUTES TO   |                                           |              |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management             | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                            | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content                          | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*                       | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood<br>(MUST BE REQUESTED)     | 1 point(s)   |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



### FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

**DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

|          | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|-------|
| 21" Seat | 25.0          | 26.3          | 45.0           | 19.0        | 25                        | 21                 | 19.5       | 49              | 17    |
| 24" Seat | 28.0          | 26.3          | 45.0           | 19.0        | 25                        | 24                 | 19.5       | 53              | 22    |
| 30" Seat | 34.0          | 26.3          | 45.0           | 19.0        | 25                        | 30                 | 19.5       | 64              | 28    |

**COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS**

|                       | COM Yardage<br>Seats & Backs Only | COM Yardage<br>Seat Only | COM Yardage<br>Back Only | COM Yardage<br>Closed Arm Panel |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 21" & 24" - One Chair | 2.0                               | 0.9                      | 2.0                      | 0.8                             |
| 30" Plus - One Chair  | 3.0                               | 0.9                      | 2.0                      | 0.8                             |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

| <b>Faeron Guest Option Upcharges</b>               | <b>\$ List</b> |                                               | <b>\$ List</b> |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)              | 67             | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 382            |
| Ganging Bracket                                    | 60             | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 394            |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)              | 126            | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B       | 415            |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard                   | 60             | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C       | 430            |
| 30" Under-seat Splashguard                         | 75             | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White     | 601            |
| Removeable Seat Cover                              | 94             | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color     | 627            |
| Removable Back Cover                               | 60             | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B           | 677            |
| Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)                        | 144            | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C           | 711            |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)  | 34             |                                               |                |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67             |                                               |                |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides                            | 30             |                                               |                |
| Metal Glides                                       | 26             |                                               |                |
| Plastic Glides                                     | 8              |                                               |                |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                              | 1683           |                                               |                |

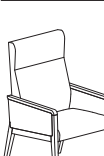
**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

FAERON WOOD | PATIENT

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                                                     | Species          | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                                                       |                  | 1    | 2    |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  21" Open Arm<br>FAE2-P21ONC          | Beech<br>Palette | 1383 | 1452 | 1518 | 1650          | 1783 | 1918 | 2051    | 2185 | 2449 |
|  21" Semi Closed Arm<br>FAE2-P21SNC   | Beech<br>Palette | 1861 | 1954 | 2048 | 2236          | 2419 | 2607 | 2793    | 2978 | 3351 |
|  21" Closed Arm<br>FAE2-P21CNC        | Beech<br>Palette | 1877 | 1968 | 2063 | 2250          | 2434 | 2620 | 2806    | 2993 | 3367 |
|  24" Open Arm<br>FAE2-P24ONC         | Beech<br>Palette | 1464 | 1531 | 1598 | 1729          | 1864 | 1997 | 2131    | 2264 | 2530 |
|  24" Semi Closed Arm<br>FAE2-P24SNC | Beech<br>Palette | 1941 | 2034 | 2129 | 2315          | 2502 | 2686 | 2874    | 3058 | 3431 |
|  24" Closed Arm<br>FAE2-P24CNC      | Beech<br>Palette | 1955 | 2050 | 2142 | 2328          | 2515 | 2699 | 2885    | 3074 | 3447 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 36.

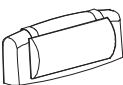
PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line                  | Series             | Chair Type                   | Size          | Arm Type                     | Arm Style                       |
|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <div>FAE</div> Faeron | <div>2</div> Chair | <div>P</div> Patient Seating | <div>21</div> | <div>O</div> Open Arm        | <div>NC</div> No Cap            |
|                       |                    |                              | <div>24</div> | <div>S</div> Semi Closed Arm | <div>UC</div> Urethane Cap      |
|                       |                    |                              | <div>30</div> | <div>C</div> Closed Arm      | <div>SC</div> Solid Surface Cap |
|                       |                    |                              |               |                              | <div>SA</div> Solid Surface Arm |

# FAERON WOOD | PATIENT

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                 | Species                            | COM              |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                   |                                    | 1                | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9       |      |
|  | 30" Open Arm<br>FAE2-P30ONC        | Beech<br>Palette | 1693 | 1793 | 1893 | 2092          | 2294 | 2492 | 2692 | 2891    | 3291 |
|  | 30" Semi Closed Arm<br>FAE2-P30SNC | Beech<br>Palette | 2168 | 2298 | 2422 | 2676          | 2928 | 3181 | 3433 | 3688    | 4193 |
|  | 30" Closed Arm<br>FAE2-P30CNC      | Beech<br>Palette | 2185 | 2311 | 2438 | 2691          | 2943 | 3195 | 3450 | 3704    | 4207 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 36

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                   |                           | COM |     | COL | FABRIC GRADES |     |     | LEATHER |     | Fabric | Shipping | Cubes |        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-----|---------|-----|--------|----------|-------|--------|
|                                                                                     |                           | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4             | 5   | 6   | 7       | 8   | 9      | Yardage  |       | Weight |
|  | 21" Adjustable Headrest   |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |        |          |       |        |
|                                                                                     | FAE2-RHR21                | 360 | 413 | 446 | 476           | 507 | 540 | 569     | 601 | 645    | 0.9      | 2.3   | 0.9    |
|                                                                                     | 24" Adjustable Headrest   |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |        |          |       |        |
|                                                                                     | FAE2-RHR24                | 394 | 452 | 489 | 525           | 560 | 595 | 627     | 662 | 709    | 0.9      | 2.3   | 0.9    |
|                                                                                     | 30" Plus Patient Headrest |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |        |          |       |        |
|                                                                                     | FAE2-RHR30                | 472 | 540 | 583 | 622           | 663 | 707 | 746     | 788 | 844    | 0.9      | 2.3   | 0.9    |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

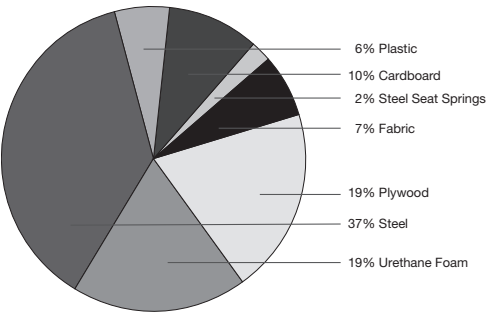
| Line   | Series | Chair Type      | Size | Arm Type        | Arm Style         |
|--------|--------|-----------------|------|-----------------|-------------------|
| F AE   | 2      | P               | 21   | O               | NC                |
| Faeron | Chair  | Patient Seating |      | Open Arm        | No Cap            |
|        |        |                 | 24   | S               | UC                |
|        |        |                 |      | Semi Closed Arm | Urethane Cap      |
|        |        |                 | 30   | C               | SC                |
|        |        |                 |      | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Cap |
|        |        |                 |      |                 | SA                |
|        |        |                 |      |                 | Solid Surface Arm |

# FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.80%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.63%

Up to 47.06% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

|                  |                                              |              |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management                | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                               | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content                             | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.2       | Recycled Content                             | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials,<br>Systems & Seating | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*                          | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood<br>(MUST BE REQUESTED)        | 1 point(s)   |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



**FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

**DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

|          | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|-------|
| 21" Seat | 25.0          | 26.3          | 45.0           | 19.0        | 25                        | 21                 | 19.5       | 61              | 17    |
| 24" Seat | 28.0          | 26.3          | 45.0           | 19.0        | 25                        | 24                 | 19.5       | 65              | 22    |
| 30" Seat | 34.0          | 26.3          | 45.0           | 19.0        | 25                        | 30                 | 19.5       | 76              | 28    |

**COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS**

|                       | COM Yardage<br>Seats & Backs Only | COM Yardage<br>Seat Only | COM Yardage<br>Back Only | COM Yardage<br>Closed Arm Panel |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 21" & 24" - One Chair | 2.0                               | 0.9                      | 2.0                      | 0.96                            |
| 30" Plus - One Chair  | 3.0                               | 0.9                      | 2.0                      | 0.96                            |

**ORDERING NOTES:**

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
  2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
  3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.
- Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES**

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:

Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Patient Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

| Faeron Metal Option Upcharges                      | \$ List |                                           | \$ List |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)              | 67      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 601     |
| Ganging Bracket                                    | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 627     |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)              | 126     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B       | 677     |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard                   | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C       | 711     |
| 30" Under-seat Splashguard                         | 75      | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)         | 225     |
| Removeable Seat Cover                              | 94      |                                           |         |
| Removable Back Cover                               | 60      |                                           |         |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)  | 34      |                                           |         |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67      |                                           |         |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides                            | 30      |                                           |         |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides                           | 38      |                                           |         |
| Metal Glides                                       | 26      |                                           |         |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                             | 18      |                                           |         |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                              | 1683    |                                           |         |

Additional features and options information see page 36.

FAERON METAL | PATIENT

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                  | COM                                                                 |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                    | 1                                                                   | 2    |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|    | 21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-P21OPAS        |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | 1244                                                                | 1307 | 1371 | 1499          | 1624 | 1751 | 1879    | 2004 | 2258 |
|                                                                                    | 21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-P21OPAN         |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | 1471                                                                | 1534 | 1597 | 1724          | 1852 | 1977 | 2104    | 2230 | 2485 |
|    | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-P21SPAS |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | 1697                                                                | 1787 | 1877 | 2053          | 2229 | 2408 | 2585    | 2762 | 3117 |
|                                                                                    | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-P21SPAN  |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | 1924                                                                | 2010 | 2102 | 2278          | 2457 | 2633 | 2811    | 2988 | 3344 |
|    | 21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-P21CPAS      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | 1712                                                                | 1799 | 1887 | 2066          | 2242 | 2421 | 2599    | 2774 | 3132 |
|                                                                                    | 21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-P21CPAN       |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | 1937                                                                | 2025 | 2114 | 2294          | 2470 | 2648 | 2825    | 3001 | 3356 |
|   | 24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-P24OPAS        |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | 1319                                                                | 1382 | 1446 | 1573          | 1699 | 1828 | 1954    | 2081 | 2333 |
|                                                                                    | 24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-P24OPAN         |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | 1546                                                                | 1610 | 1672 | 1799          | 1926 | 2053 | 2180    | 2305 | 2559 |
|  | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-P24SPAS |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | 1773                                                                | 1862 | 1950 | 2130          | 2305 | 2484 | 2661    | 2838 | 3192 |
|                                                                                    | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-P24SPAN  |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | 2000                                                                | 2088 | 2176 | 2354          | 2532 | 2710 | 2885    | 3066 | 3419 |
|  | 24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-P24CPAS      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | 1788                                                                | 1878 | 1964 | 2143          | 2321 | 2496 | 2675    | 2852 | 3207 |
|                                                                                    | 24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-P24CPAN       |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | 2013                                                                | 2103 | 2191 | 2368          | 2548 | 2722 | 2901    | 3079 | 3432 |

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed.

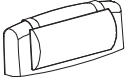
| Arm Style Option Upcharges                | \$ List |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 601     |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 627     |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B       | 677     |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C       | 711     |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)         | 225     |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line                  | Series              | Chair Type                   | Size          | Arm Type                     | Arm Style                       | Metal Finish                 |
|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <div>FAE</div> Faeron | <div>2M</div> Chair | <div>P</div> Patient Seating | <div>21</div> | <div>O</div> Open Arm        | <div>PA</div> Polymer Arm       | <div>S</div> Silver Metallic |
|                       |                     |                              | <div>24</div> | <div>S</div> Semi Closed Arm | <div>WA</div> Wood Arm          | <div>N</div> Brushed Nickel  |
|                       |                     |                              | <div>30</div> | <div>C</div> Closed Arm      | <div>SA</div> Solid Surface Arm |                              |

# FAERON METAL | PATIENT

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                 |                                                                     | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                                                                     | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | 30" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-P30OPAS        | 1537 | 1633 | 1727 | 1918          | 2109 | 2299 | 2488    | 2679 | 3058 |
|                                                                                   | 30" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-P30OPAN         | 1764 | 1859 | 1954 | 2144          | 2333 | 2525 | 2715    | 2905 | 3287 |
|  | 30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-P30SPAS | 1991 | 2112 | 2232 | 2473          | 2714 | 2955 | 3195    | 3436 | 3918 |
|                                                                                   | 30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-P30SPAN  | 2217 | 2339 | 2459 | 2698          | 2940 | 3181 | 3423    | 3663 | 4145 |
|  | 30" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-P30CPAS      | 2004 | 2127 | 2245 | 2487          | 2725 | 2969 | 3209    | 3451 | 3931 |
|                                                                                   | 30" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-P30CPAN       | 2230 | 2352 | 2472 | 2714          | 2954 | 3194 | 3434    | 3677 | 4158 |

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                  | COM                                     |   | COL |     | FABRIC GRADES |     |     | LEATHER |     | Fabric Yardage | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-----|---------|-----|----------------|-----------------|-------|
|                                                                                    | 1                                       | 2 | 3   | 4   | 5             | 6   | 7   | 8       | 9   |                |                 |       |
|  | 21" Adjustable Headrest<br>FAE2-RHR21   |   | 360 | 413 | 446           | 476 | 507 | 540     | 569 | 601            | 645             | 0.9   |
|                                                                                    | 24" Adjustable Headrest<br>FAE2-RHR24   |   | 394 | 452 | 489           | 525 | 560 | 595     | 627 | 662            | 709             | 0.9   |
|                                                                                    | 30" Plus Patient Headrest<br>FAE2-RHR30 |   | 472 | 540 | 583           | 622 | 663 | 707     | 746 | 788            | 844             | 0.9   |

| Faeron Metal Option Upcharges                      |  |  | \$ List | Arm Style Option Upcharges                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  | \$ List |
|----------------------------------------------------|--|--|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)              |  |  | 67      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  | 601     |
| Ganging Bracket                                    |  |  | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  | 627     |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)              |  |  | 126     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  | 677     |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard                   |  |  | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  | 711     |
| 30" Under-seat Splashguard                         |  |  | 75      | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  | 225     |
| Removeable Seat Cover                              |  |  | 94      | <b>ORDERING NOTES:</b><br>Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the <b>Arm Style</b> selection below and add the upcharge listed. |  |  |         |
| Removable Back Cover                               |  |  | 60      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |         |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)  |  |  | 34      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |         |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) |  |  | 67      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |         |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides                            |  |  | 30      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |         |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides                           |  |  | 38      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |         |
| Metal Glides                                       |  |  | 26      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |         |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                             |  |  | 18      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |         |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                              |  |  | 1683    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |         |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

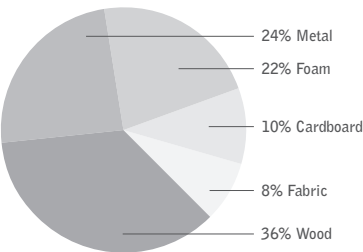
| Line   | Series | Chair Type      | Size | Arm Type        | Arm Style         | Metal Finish    |
|--------|--------|-----------------|------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| FAE    | 2M     | P               | 21   | O               | PA                | S               |
| Faeron | Chair  | Patient Seating |      | Open Arm        | Polymer Arm       | Silver Metallic |
|        |        |                 | 24   | S               | WA                | N               |
|        |        |                 |      | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm          | Brushed Nickel  |
|        |        |                 | 30   | C               | SA                |                 |
|        |        |                 |      | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Arm |                 |

# JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.9%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.8%

| CONTRIBUTES TO   |                                              |              |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management                | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                               | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content                             | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials,<br>Systems & Seating | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*                          | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood<br>(MUST BE REQUESTED)        | 1 point(s)   |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



**level® CERTIFICATION**  
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**  
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



**FSC®**  
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# JORDAN | PATIENT - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|          | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|-------|
| 21" Seat | 25            | 27            | 43.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 20.5               | 19         | 47              | 17    |
| 24" Seat | 28            | 27            | 43.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 23.5               | 19         | 51              | 22    |
| 30" Seat | 34            | 27            | 43.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 29.5               | 19         | 62              | 28    |
| Ottoman  | 20            | 18            | 11.5           |             |                           |                    |            | 14              | 5     |

## COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

|                          | COM Yardage<br>Seats & Backs Only | COM Yardage<br>Seat Only | COM Yardage<br>Back Only | COM Yardage<br>Closed Arm Panel |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 21" & 24" - One Chair    | 2.2                               | 0.9                      | 1.9                      | 0.9                             |
| 21" & 24" - Two Chairs   | 4.2                               | 1.3                      | 3.8                      | 1.35                            |
| 21" & 24" - Three Chairs | 6.3                               | 2.2                      | 5.7                      | 1.8                             |
| 21" & 24" - Four Chairs  | 8.4                               | 2.6                      | 7.6                      | 2.7                             |
| 30" - One Chair          | 3.1                               | 0.9                      | 2.21                     | 0.9                             |
| 30" - Two Chairs         | 6.2                               | 1.8                      | 4.5                      | 1.35                            |
| 30" - Three Chairs       | 9.3                               | 2.7                      | 6.7                      | 1.8                             |
| 30" - Four Chairs        | 12.4                              | 3.6                      | 9                        | 2.7                             |
| Ottoman                  | 0.66                              |                          |                          |                                 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.  
For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

## JORDAN | PATIENT

21"



21" with headrest



24"



30" Plus



Ottoman



## WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

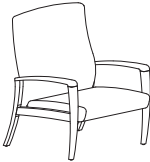
| Jordan Option Upcharges                            | \$ List |                                                   | \$ List |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)              | 67      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White     | 474     |
| Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)      | 94      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color     | 480     |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)      | 60      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B           | 505     |
| 30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers (per back)       | 94      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C           | 532     |
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard         | 42      | Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") | 126     |
| 30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard               | 50      | Ganging Bracket                                   | 60      |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)  | 34      | Patient Vitals Sensor                             | 1683    |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67      |                                                   |         |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides                            | 30      |                                                   |         |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                             | 18      |                                                   |         |
| Metal Glides                                       | 26      |                                                   |         |
| Plastic Glides                                     | 8       |                                                   |         |

JORDAN | PATIENT

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                 | Species                     | COM   |           | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|-----------|------|---------------|------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                   |                             | 1     | 2         |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|   | 21" Open Arm                |       |           |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-P21OPS                 | Beech | 1510 1648 | 1791 | 2034          | 2274 | 2515 | 2759 | 2999    | 3363 |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-P21OPS                 | Maple | 1610 1751 | 1893 | 2134          | 2377 | 2617 | 2857 | 3101    | 3461 |
|                                                                                   | 21" Open Arm Urethane Cap   |       |           |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-P21OPU                 | Beech | 1657 1798 | 1938 | 2180          | 2422 | 2661 | 2905 | 3144    | 3509 |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-P21OPU                 | Maple | 1754 1898 | 2039 | 2280          | 2523 | 2765 | 3004 | 3246    | 3606 |
|   | 21" Closed Arm              |       |           |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-P21CLS                 | Beech | 1638 1779 | 1923 | 2161          | 2401 | 2643 | 2884 | 3129    | 3488 |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-P21CLS                 | Maple | 1739 1879 | 2020 | 2264          | 2504 | 2742 | 2987 | 3227    | 3591 |
|                                                                                   | 21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap |       |           |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-P21CLU                 | Beech | 1783 1926 | 2066 | 2305          | 2550 | 2790 | 3032 | 3272    | 3636 |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-P21CLU                 | Maple | 1885 2024 | 2166 | 2408          | 2650 | 2891 | 3133 | 3374    | 3738 |
|   | 24" Open Arm                |       |           |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-P24OPS                 | Beech | 1556 1699 | 1843 | 2094          | 2343 | 2589 | 2840 | 3090    | 3459 |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-P24OPS                 | Maple | 1660 1802 | 1948 | 2198          | 2445 | 2695 | 2945 | 3192    | 3566 |
|                                                                                   | 24" Open Arm Urethane Cap   |       |           |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-P24OPU                 | Beech | 1705 1852 | 1997 | 2244          | 2495 | 2741 | 2993 | 3241    | 3610 |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-P24OPU                 | Maple | 1810 1954 | 2101 | 2349          | 2596 | 2848 | 3094 | 3345    | 3715 |
|  | 24" Closed Arm              |       |           |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-P24CLS                 | Beech | 1689 1833 | 1978 | 2224          | 2474 | 2723 | 2972 | 3221    | 3595 |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-P24CLS                 | Maple | 1790 1936 | 2080 | 2328          | 2579 | 2828 | 3075 | 3323    | 3697 |
|                                                                                   | 24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap |       |           |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-P24CLU                 | Beech | 1836 1981 | 2129 | 2378          | 2627 | 2874 | 3121 | 3370    | 3744 |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-P24CLU                 | Maple | 1944 2087 | 2232 | 2478          | 2731 | 2978 | 3223 | 3477    | 3849 |

| Jordan Option Upcharges                            | \$ List | \$ List                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)              | 67      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 474     |
| Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)      | 94      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 480     |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers                 | 60      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 505           |
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard         | 42      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 532           |
| Non-Marring Glide                                  | 38      | Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") 126 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)  | 34      | Ganging Bracket 60                                    |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67      | Patient Vitals Sensor 1683                            |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides                            | 30      |                                                       |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                             | 18      |                                                       |
| Metal Glides                                       | 26      |                                                       |
| Plastic Glides                                     | 8       |                                                       |

| PRODUCT CODE KEY |        |                 |      |                  |                  |
|------------------|--------|-----------------|------|------------------|------------------|
| Line             | Series | Chair Type      | Size | Arm Type         |                  |
| JOR              | 2      | P               | 21   | OPS              | CLS              |
| Jordan           | Chair  | Patient Seating |      | Open Arm         | Closed Arm       |
|                  |        |                 | 24   | OPU              | CLU              |
|                  |        |                 |      | Open Arm         | Closed Arm       |
|                  |        |                 |      | Urethane Arm Cap | Urethane Arm Cap |
|                  |        |                 | 30   | OSC              | CSC              |
|                  |        |                 |      | Open Arm         | Closed Arm       |
|                  |        |                 |      | Solid Surface    | Solid Surface    |
|                  |        |                 |      | Arm Cap          | Arm Cap          |

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                 |                             | Species | COM  |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                   |                             |         | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|  | 30" Open Arm                |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-P30OPS                 | Beech   | 1842 | 1980 | 2124 | 2365 | 2607          | 2849 | 3090 | 3331    | 3692 |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-P30OPS                 | Maple   | 1944 | 2084 | 2223 | 2465 | 2707          | 2948 | 3189 | 3432    | 3793 |
|                                                                                   | 30" Open Arm Urethane Cap   |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-P30OPU                 | Beech   | 1988 | 2131 | 2272 | 2510 | 2754          | 2994 | 3236 | 3478    | 3838 |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-P30OPU                 | Maple   | 2088 | 2230 | 2368 | 2612 | 2852          | 3095 | 3337 | 3579    | 3940 |
|  | 30" Closed Arm              |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-P30CLS                 | Beech   | 1972 | 2111 | 2252 | 2494 | 2737          | 2976 | 3220 | 3458    | 3820 |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-P30CLS                 | Maple   | 2069 | 2212 | 2352 | 2594 | 2833          | 3075 | 3319 | 3559    | 3922 |
|                                                                                   | 30" Closed Arm Urethane Cap |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-P30CLU                 | Beech   | 2117 | 2255 | 2397 | 2640 | 2881          | 3120 | 3366 | 3604    | 3970 |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-P30CLU                 | Maple   | 2222 | 2356 | 2500 | 2739 | 2980          | 3223 | 3463 | 3708    | 4067 |

## Jordan Option Upcharges

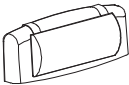
## \$ List

## \$ List

|                                                    |      |                                                   |     |
|----------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------|-----|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)              | 67   | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White     | 474 |
| Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)      | 94   | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color     | 480 |
| 30" - Removable Back Cover (per back)              | 94   | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B           | 505 |
| 30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard               | 50   | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C           | 532 |
| Non-Marring Glide                                  | 38   | Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") | 126 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)  | 34   | Ganging Bracket                                   | 60  |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67   | Floor-saver Felt Glides                           | 30  |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                              | 1683 | Non-slip Rubber Glides                            | 18  |
|                                                    |      | Metal Glides                                      | 26  |
|                                                    |      | Plastic Glides                                    | 8   |

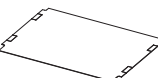
## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type      | Size | Arm Type         |                  |
|--------|--------|-----------------|------|------------------|------------------|
| JOR    | 2      | P               | 21   | OPS              | CLS              |
| Jordan | Chair  | Patient Seating |      | Open Arm         | Closed Arm       |
|        |        |                 | 24   | OPU              | CLU              |
|        |        |                 |      | Open Arm         | Closed Arm       |
|        |        |                 |      | Urethane Arm Cap | Urethane Arm Cap |
|        |        |                 | 30   | OSC              | CSC              |
|        |        |                 |      | Open Arm         | Closed Arm       |
|        |        |                 |      | Solid Surface    | Solid Surface    |
|        |        |                 |      | Arm Cap          | Arm Cap          |

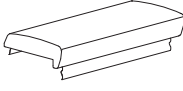
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                   |                           | COM   |     | COL | FABRIC GRADES |     |     | LEATHER |     | Fabric Yardage | Shipping Weight | Cubes |     |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-----|---------|-----|----------------|-----------------|-------|-----|-----|
|                                                                                     |                           | 1     | 2   | 3   | 4             | 5   | 6   | 7       | 8   |                |                 |       | 9   |     |
|  | 21" Adjustable Headrest   |       |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |                |                 |       |     |     |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-RHR21                |       | 327 | 376 | 405           | 433 | 460 | 491     | 517 | 546            | 586             | 0.9   | 2.3 | 0.9 |
|                                                                                     | 24" Adjustable Headrest   |       |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |                |                 |       |     |     |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-RHR24                |       | 359 | 411 | 444           | 477 | 509 | 540     | 570 | 601            | 644             | 0.9   | 2.3 | 0.9 |
|                                                                                     | 30" Plus Patient Headrest |       |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |                |                 |       |     |     |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-RHR30                |       | 429 | 491 | 530           | 565 | 602 | 642     | 678 | 716            | 766             | 0.9   | 2.3 | 0.9 |
|  | Ottoman                   |       |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |                |                 |       |     |     |
|                                                                                     | JOR-5                     | Beech | 670 | 701 | 730           | 760 | 785 | 816     | 853 | 873            | 921             | 0.66  | 14  | 5   |
|                                                                                     |                           | Maple | 729 | 747 | 779           | 806 | 835 | 865     | 892 | 921            | 971             | 0.66  | 14  | 5   |

ORDERING NOTE: Ottoman is not available on *KrugExpress*.

# JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                                                                    | COM                      | COL |     | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |      |        |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|-----|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|--------|------|
|                                                                                                                                      | 1                        | 2   | 3   | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    | Yds  | Weight | Cube |
|  21" Replaceable Patient Backs<br>JOR2-RBP21         | 588                      | 647 | 707 | 791           | 887  | 973  | 1066    | 1187 | 1306 | 1.9  | 19     | 3.8  |
|  24" Replaceable Patient Backs<br>JOR2-RBP24         | 614                      | 674 | 733 | 817           | 913  | 999  | 1093    | 1212 | 1332 | 1.9  | 21     | 3.8  |
|  30" Replaceable Patient Backs<br>JOR2-RBP30         | 668                      | 733 | 807 | 907           | 1016 | 1115 | 1226    | 1367 | 1505 | 2.21 | 24     | 4.8  |
|  21" Replaceable Patient Back Cover<br>JOR2-RBCP21   | 245                      | 305 | 365 | 449           | 543  | 628  | 724     | 845  | 962  | 1.9  | 2.5    | 0.8  |
|  24" Replaceable Patient Back Cover<br>JOR2-RBCP24  | 249                      | 309 | 369 | 453           | 468  | 633  | 729     | 849  | 975  | 1.9  | 2.7    | 0.8  |
|  30" Replaceable Patient Back Cover<br>JOR2-RBCP30 | 267                      | 336 | 406 | 502           | 614  | 711  | 823     | 961  | 1100 | 2.21 | 3      | 0.8  |
|  21" Replacement Seat<br>JOR2-RS21                 | 413                      | 436 | 466 | 505           | 549  | 590  | 636     | 694  | 750  | .9   | 9      | 2.7  |
|  24" Replacement Seat<br>JOR2-RS24                 | 430                      | 458 | 488 | 527           | 571  | 613  | 658     | 714  | 771  | .9   | 10     | 2.7  |
|  30" Replacement Seat<br>JOR2-RS30                 | 527                      | 563 | 597 | 645           | 700  | 750  | 805     | 874  | 942  | .9   | 12     | 3.4  |
|  44" Replacement Seat<br>JOR2-RS44                 | 696                      | 729 | 765 | 812           | 868  | 916  | 974     | 1041 | 1111 | .9   | 14     | 4.8  |
|                                                    | Replacement Splash Guard |     |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                      | JOR2-RSG21               | 94  |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |      | 1      | .3   |
|                                                                                                                                      | JOR2-RSG24               | 115 |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |      | 2      | .4   |
|                                                                                                                                      | JOR2-RSG30               | 161 |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |      | 3      | .5   |
|                                                                                                                                      | JOR2-RSG44               | 174 |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |      | 4      | .6   |

## JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                   | COM                                                      | COL | FABRIC GRADES |                   |                   |     |     |          | LEATHER  |     | Yds | Weight | Cube |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|----------|----------|-----|-----|--------|------|
|                                                                                     | 1                                                        | 2   | 3             | 4                 | 5                 | 6   | 7   | 8        | 9        |     |     |        |      |
|    | 21" Replacement Seat Cover                               |     |               |                   |                   |     |     |          |          |     |     |        |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-RSC21                                               | 81  | 162           | 191               | 228               | 274 | 316 | 361      | 416      | 474 | 1.0 | 1.6    | .8   |
|    | 24" Replacement Guest Seat Cover                         |     |               |                   |                   |     |     |          |          |     |     |        |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-RSC24                                               | 86  | 166           | 195               | 234               | 280 | 319 | 364      | 423      | 477 | 1.0 | 1.7    | .8   |
|    | 30" Replacement Seat Cover                               |     |               |                   |                   |     |     |          |          |     |     |        |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-RSC30                                               | 151 | 187           | 222               | 270               | 325 | 375 | 429      | 500      | 568 | 1.0 | 2      | .8   |
|    | 44" Replacement Seat Cover                               |     |               |                   |                   |     |     |          |          |     |     |        |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-RSC44                                               | 156 | 192           | 226               | 274               | 330 | 379 | 433      | 504      | 571 | 1.0 | 2.5    | .8   |
|    | Replacement Closed Arm Panel                             |     |               |                   |                   |     |     |          |          |     |     |        |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-RCA                                                 | 228 | 243           | 257               | 278               | 300 | 320 | 343      | 371      | 427 | 0.9 | 6.0    | .8   |
|    | Replacement Side Frame - Start - Beech                   |     |               |                   |                   |     |     |          |          |     |     |        |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-RSFS                                                | 277 |               |                   |                   |     |     |          |          |     |     | 7.5    | 1.4  |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Side Frame - Start - Maple                   |     |               |                   |                   |     |     |          |          |     |     |        |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-RSFS                                                | 344 |               |                   |                   |     |     |          |          |     |     | 7.5    | 1.4  |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Side Frame - End - Beech                     |     |               |                   |                   |     |     |          |          |     |     |        |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-RSFE                                                | 277 |               |                   |                   |     |     |          |          |     |     | 7.5    | 1.4  |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Side Frame - End - Maple                     |     |               |                   |                   |     |     |          |          |     |     |        |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-RSFE                                                | 344 |               |                   |                   |     |     |          |          |     |     | 7.5    | 1.4  |
|  | Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Beech |     |               |                   |                   |     |     |          |          |     |     |        |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-RSFSAC                                              | 323 |               |                   |                   |     |     |          |          |     |     | 7.5    | 1.4  |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Maple |     |               |                   |                   |     |     |          |          |     |     |        |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-RSFSAC                                              | 390 |               |                   |                   |     |     |          |          |     |     | 7.5    | 1.4  |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Beech   |     |               |                   |                   |     |     |          |          |     |     |        |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-RSFEAC                                              | 323 |               |                   |                   |     |     |          |          |     |     | 7.5    | 1.4  |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Maple   |     |               |                   |                   |     |     |          |          |     |     |        |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-RSFEAC                                              | 390 |               |                   |                   |     |     |          |          |     |     | 7.5    | 1.4  |
|  | Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane                           |     |               |                   |                   |     |     |          |          |     |     |        |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-RUA                                                 | 74  |               |                   |                   |     |     |          |          |     |     | 1.5    | .2   |
| Replacement Arm Cap-Solid Surface                                                   |                                                          |     |               |                   |                   |     |     |          |          |     |     |        |      |
| JOR2-RACSS                                                                          |                                                          |     |               | Grade<br>A- White | Grade<br>A- Color |     |     | Grade- B | Grade- C | 2   | .2  |        |      |
|                                                                                     |                                                          |     |               | 249               | 252               |     |     | 262      | 277      |     |     |        |      |

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering replacement frames, the size of chair receiving the replacements is required, please note clearly on the purchase order.

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering replacement frames, the size of chair receiving the replacements is required, please note clearly on the purchase order.

# SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

## Pre-Configured Multiple Units

Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

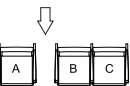
Two-Seat



- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seater units, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc...) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.

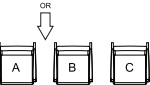


EXAMPLE #1



EXAMPLE #1-A

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.



EXAMPLE #1-B

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

## Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30" or 44" units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21", 24", 30" & 44")
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Jordan Linking Tables can be joined to any Jordan Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

## Freespan Multiple Units

Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).

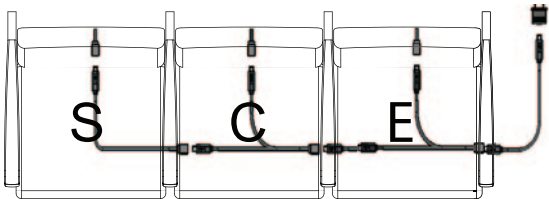


Three-Seat

- Freespan Multiple Units come pre-configured with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1" per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

## Multiple Seating with Patient Vitals Monitoring Sensors

When specifying Patient Vitals Monitoring sensor option with multiple seating the below wiring is included with each unit. Each seat includes a wire manager mounted on the underside of the chair.



Start Unit - 3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to female

Center Unit - Y-Splitter QAOQUA USB-C 1 female to 2 male  
3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to female

End Unit - Y-Splitter QAOQUA USB-C 1 female to 2 male  
3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to male  
Neteera power adapter type C

# SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - GUEST BACKS

## DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

|                         | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM. Seat & Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Seat Yardage | COM. Fabric Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>MESH BACK</b>        |               |               |                |             |                           |                    |            |                 |      |                          |                          |                          |                                      |
| PCGM21X2                | 47            | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 20         | 90              | 30   | -                        | 1.3                      | -                        | 1.2                                  |
| PCGM21X3                | 69.5          | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 20         | 126             | 44   | -                        | 2.1                      | -                        | 1.6                                  |
| PCGM24X2                | 53            | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 23                 | 20         | 96              | 34   | -                        | 1.3                      | -                        | 1.2                                  |
| PCGM24X3                | 78.5          | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 23                 | 20         | 135             | 50   | -                        | 2.1                      | -                        | 1.6                                  |
| <b>UPHOLSTERED BACK</b> |               |               |                |             |                           |                    |            |                 |      |                          |                          |                          |                                      |
| PCGU21X2                | 47            | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 20         | 94              | 30   | 3.1                      | 1.3                      | 2.3                      | 1.2                                  |
| PCGU21X3                | 69.5          | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 20         | 132             | 44   | 4.7                      | 2.1                      | 3.1                      | 1.6                                  |
| PCGU24X2                | 53            | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 23                 | 20         | 102             | 34   | 3.1                      | 1.3                      | 2.3                      | 1.2                                  |
| PCGU24X3                | 78.5          | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 23                 | 20         | 144             | 50   | 4.7                      | 2.1                      | 3.1                      | 1.6                                  |

## DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

|                         | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM. Seat & Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Seat Yardage | COM. Fabric Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>MESH BACK</b>        |               |               |                |             |                           |                    |            |                 |      |                          |                          |                          |                                              |                                               |
| SGM21                   | 25            | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 20         | 41              | 16   | -                        | 0.9                      | -                        | 0.4                                          | 0.8                                           |
| SGM24                   | 28            | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 23                 | 20         | 44              | 18   | -                        | 0.9                      | -                        | 0.4                                          | 0.8                                           |
| <b>UPHOLSTERED BACK</b> |               |               |                |             |                           |                    |            |                 |      |                          |                          |                          |                                              |                                               |
| SGU21                   | 25            | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 20         | 43              | 16   | 1.6                      | 0.9                      | 1.6                      | 0.4                                          | 0.8                                           |
| SGU24                   | 28            | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 23                 | 20         | 47              | 18   | 1.6                      | 0.9                      | 1.6                      | 0.4                                          | 0.8                                           |
| SGU30                   | 34            | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 29                 | 20         | 52              | 22   | 2.5                      | 0.9                      | 1.6                      | 0.4                                          | 0.8                                           |
| SGU44                   | 48            | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 43                 | 20         | 66              | 31   | 3.2                      | 1.1                      | 2.5                      | 0.4                                          | 0.8                                           |

## DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

|                         | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM. Seat & Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Seat Yardage | COM. Fabric Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>MESH BACK</b>        |               |               |                |             |                           |                    |            |                 |      |                          |                          |                          |                                      |
| CGM21                   | 23            | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 20         | 35              | 16   | -                        | 0.9                      | -                        | 0.4                                  |
| CGM24                   | 26            | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 23                 | 20         | 38              | 18   | -                        | 0.9                      | -                        | 0.4                                  |
| <b>UPHOLSTERED BACK</b> |               |               |                |             |                           |                    |            |                 |      |                          |                          |                          |                                      |
| CGU21                   | 23            | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 20         | 37              | 16   | 1.6                      | 0.9                      | 1.6                      | 0.4                                  |
| CGU24                   | 26            | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 23                 | 20         | 41              | 19   | 1.6                      | 0.9                      | 1.6                      | 0.4                                  |
| CGU30                   | 32            | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 29                 | 20         | 46              | 22   | 2.5                      | 0.9                      | 1.6                      | 0.4                                  |
| CGU44                   | 46            | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 43                 | 20         | 60              | 31   | 3.2                      | 1.1                      | 2.5                      | 0.4                                  |

## DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

|                         | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM. Seat & Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Seat Yardage | COM. Fabric Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>MESH BACK</b>        |               |               |                |             |                           |                    |            |                 |      |                          |                          |                          |                                      |
| EGM21                   | 23            | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 20         | 35              | 16   | -                        | 0.9                      | -                        | 0.4                                  |
| EGM24                   | 26            | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 23                 | 20         | 38              | 18   | -                        | 0.9                      | -                        | 0.4                                  |
| <b>UPHOLSTERED BACK</b> |               |               |                |             |                           |                    |            |                 |      |                          |                          |                          |                                      |
| EGU21                   | 23            | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 20         | 37              | 16   | 1.6                      | 0.9                      | 1.6                      | 0.4                                  |
| EGU24                   | 26            | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 23                 | 20         | 41              | 18   | 1.6                      | 0.9                      | 1.6                      | 0.4                                  |
| EGU30                   | 32            | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 29                 | 20         | 46              | 22   | 2.5                      | 0.9                      | 1.6                      | 0.4                                  |
| EGU44                   | 46            | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 43                 | 20         | 60              | 31   | 3.2                      | 1.1                      | 2.5                      | 0.4                                  |

# SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - GUEST BACKS

## DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH NO CENTER ARM

|                         | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM. Seat & Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Seat Yardage | COM. Fabric Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>MESH BACK</b>        |               |               |                |             |                           |                    |            |                 |      |                          |                          |                          |                                      |
| PCFGM21X2A              | 46.5          | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 41.5               | 20         | 85              | 30   | -                        | 1.3                      | -                        | 0.8                                  |
| PCFGM21X3A              | 68            | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 63                 | 20         | 114             | 44   | -                        | 2.1                      | -                        | 0.8                                  |
| PCFGM24X2A              | 52.25         | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 47.5               | 20         | 92              | 34   | -                        | 1.3                      | -                        | 0.8                                  |
| PCFGM24X3A              | 77            | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 72                 | 20         | 124             | 50   | -                        | 2.1                      | -                        | 0.8                                  |
| <b>UPHOLSTERED BACK</b> |               |               |                |             |                           |                    |            |                 |      |                          |                          |                          |                                      |
| PCFGU21X2A              | 46.5          | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 41.5               | 20         | 89              | 30   | 3.1                      | 1.3                      | 2.3                      | 0.8                                  |
| PCFGU21X3A              | 68            | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 63                 | 20         | 120             | 44   | 4.7                      | 2.1                      | 3.1                      | 0.8                                  |
| PCFGU24X2A              | 52.25         | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 47.5               | 20         | 96              | 34   | 3.1                      | 1.3                      | 2.3                      | 0.8                                  |
| PCFGU24X3A              | 77            | 28            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 72                 | 20         | 131             | 50   | 4.7                      | 2.1                      | 3.1                      | 0.8                                  |

## DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH CENTER ARM

|                         | Overall Width                                  | Overall Depth | Overall Height                                 | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms                             | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM. Seat & Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Seat Yardage | COM. Fabric Back Yardage |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>MESH BACK</b>        |                                                |               |                                                |             |                           |                                                |            |                 |      |                          |                          |                          |
| PCFGM21X2B              | 47.25                                          | 28            | 34.5                                           | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                                             | 20         | 93              | 30   | -                        | 1.3                      | -                        |
| PCFGM21X3B              | 69.5                                           | 28            | 34.5                                           | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                                             | 20         | 130             | 44   | -                        | 2.1                      | -                        |
| PCFGM24X2B              | 53.25                                          | 28            | 34.5                                           | 18.5        | 26                        | 23                                             | 20         | 100             | 34   | -                        | 1.3                      | -                        |
| PCFGM24X3B              | 78.5                                           | 28            | 34.5                                           | 18.5        | 26                        | 23                                             | 20         | 140             | 50   | -                        | 2.1                      | -                        |
| <b>UPHOLSTERED BACK</b> |                                                |               |                                                |             |                           |                                                |            |                 |      |                          |                          |                          |
| PCFGU21X2B              | 47.25                                          | 28            | 34.5                                           | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                                             | 20         | 97              | 30   | 3.1                      | 1.3                      | 2.3                      |
| PCFGU21X3B              | 69.5                                           | 28            | 34.5                                           | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                                             | 20         | 136             | 44   | 4.7                      | 2.1                      | 3.1                      |
| PCFGU24X2B              | 53.25                                          | 28            | 34.5                                           | 18.5        | 26                        | 23                                             | 20         | 104             | 34   | 3.1                      | 1.3                      | 2.3                      |
| PCFGU24X3B              | 78.5                                           | 28            | 34.5                                           | 18.5        | 26                        | 23                                             | 20         | 147             | 50   | 4.7                      | 2.1                      | 3.1                      |
|                         |                                                |               |                                                |             |                           |                                                |            |                 |      |                          |                          |                          |
|                         | <b>COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 2 Arms)</b> |               | <b>COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 3 Arms)</b> |             |                           | <b>COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 4 Arms)</b> |            |                 |      |                          |                          |                          |
| PCFG21X2B               | 0.8                                            |               | 1.2                                            |             |                           |                                                |            |                 |      |                          |                          |                          |
| PCFG21X3B               | 0.8                                            |               |                                                |             |                           | 1.6                                            |            |                 |      |                          |                          |                          |
| PCFG24X2B               | 0.8                                            |               | 1.2                                            |             |                           |                                                |            |                 |      |                          |                          |                          |
| PCFG24X3B               | 0.8                                            |               |                                                |             |                           | 1.6                                            |            |                 |      |                          |                          |                          |

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

| Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges        | \$ List | \$ List                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)              | 67      | Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price) 84                                                |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")  | 126     | Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) 133                                                    |
| Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)      | 94      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White 512                                                    |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)      | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color 530                                                    |
| 30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers                  | 94      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B 569                                                          |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)  | 34      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C 615                                                          |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67      | Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White 256                                                     |
| Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)          | 133     | Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color 265                                                     |
| Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)          | 166     | Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B 284                                                           |
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard         | 42      | Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C 307                                                           |
| 30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard               | 50      | Patient Vitals Sensor 1683                                                                       |
| 44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard               | 67      | Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set 193                                           |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides                           | 38      | Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set 118                                           |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides                            | 30      | Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set 126                                           |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                             | 18      | Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set 84                                            |
| Metal Glides                                       | 26      | <b>Note:</b> Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order. |

**Closed Arm Panels (per chair)** - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

| Fabric Grades | (COM) 1 | 2   | (COL) 3 | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    |
|---------------|---------|-----|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1 ARM         | 218     | 235 | 249     | 280  | 308  | 337  | 367  | 397  | 456  |
| 2 ARMS        | 438     | 470 | 500     | 557  | 617  | 675  | 733  | 794  | 912  |
| 3 ARMS        | 658     | 702 | 745     | 835  | 922  | 1011 | 1100 | 1191 | 1369 |
| 4 ARMS        | 876     | 934 | 995     | 1114 | 1230 | 1349 | 1401 | 1585 | 1822 |

# SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED GUEST UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                  | Arm Type                                                          | COM      | COL  |      |      |      | FABRIC GRADES |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                    |                                                                   | 1        | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6             | 7    | 8       | 9    |      |
|   | 2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back        |          |      |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-PCGM21X2OPU                                                  | Urethane | 2002 | 2069 | 2138 | 2278 | 2418          | 2557 | 2697    | 2836 | 3053 |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-PCGM21X2OPW                                                  | Beech    | 2198 | 2271 | 2339 | 2478 | 2617          | 2759 | 2898    | 3035 | 3251 |
|                                                                                    | 2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back |          |      |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-PCGU21X2OPU                                                  | Urethane | 2102 | 2215 | 2327 | 2553 | 2774          | 3001 | 3226    | 3453 | 3899 |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-PCGU21X2OPW                                                  | Beech    | 2301 | 2416 | 2527 | 2752 | 2976          | 3204 | 3428    | 3652 | 4099 |
|   | 3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back        |          |      |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-PCGM21X3OPU                                                  | Urethane | 2871 | 2974 | 3079 | 3289 | 3496          | 3708 | 3917    | 4126 | 4448 |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-PCGM21X3OPW                                                  | Beech    | 3136 | 3241 | 3345 | 3553 | 3761          | 3973 | 4181    | 4391 | 4712 |
|                                                                                    | 3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back |          |      |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-PCGU21X3OPU                                                  | Urethane | 3017 | 3187 | 3353 | 3691 | 4030          | 4368 | 4704    | 5038 | 5715 |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-PCGU21X3OPW                                                  | Beech    | 3285 | 3453 | 3621 | 3956 | 4293          | 4634 | 4970    | 5306 | 5979 |
|   | 2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back        |          |      |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-PCGM24X2OPU                                                  | Urethane | 2056 | 2127 | 2195 | 2334 | 2474          | 2613 | 2754    | 2893 | 3110 |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-PCGM24X2OPW                                                  | Beech    | 2254 | 2325 | 2395 | 2535 | 2675          | 2815 | 2952    | 3093 | 3305 |
|                                                                                    | 2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back |          |      |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-PCGU24X2OPU                                                  | Urethane | 2161 | 2274 | 2386 | 2611 | 2836          | 3061 | 3288    | 3512 | 3960 |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-PCGU24X2OPW                                                  | Beech    | 2361 | 2473 | 2586 | 2811 | 3035          | 3259 | 3486    | 3711 | 4159 |
|  | 3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back        |          |      |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-PCGM24X3OPU                                                  | Urethane | 2958 | 3062 | 3166 | 3375 | 3584          | 3793 | 4004    | 4211 | 4534 |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-PCGM24X3OPW                                                  | Beech    | 3223 | 3327 | 3432 | 3642 | 3851          | 4060 | 4269    | 4478 | 4801 |
|                                                                                    | 3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back |          |      |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-PCGU24X3OPU                                                  | Urethane | 3111 | 3276 | 3442 | 3771 | 4101          | 4432 | 4760    | 5095 | 5752 |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-PCGU24X3OPW                                                  | Beech    | 3375 | 3542 | 3709 | 4037 | 4368          | 4696 | 5027    | 5361 | 6020 |

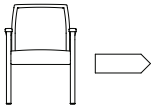
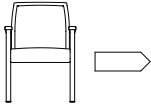
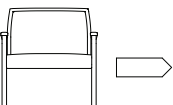
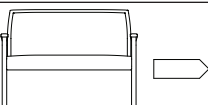
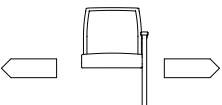
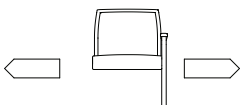
**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

| Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges        |     | \$ List                                                                                          |      | \$ List |  |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|--|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)              | 67  | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White                                                        | 512  |         |  |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")  | 126 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color                                                        | 530  |         |  |
| Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)      | 94  | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B                                                              | 569  |         |  |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)      | 60  | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C                                                              | 615  |         |  |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)  | 34  | Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White                                                         | 256  |         |  |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67  | Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color                                                         | 265  |         |  |
| Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)          | 133 | Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B                                                               | 284  |         |  |
| Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)          | 166 | Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C                                                               | 307  |         |  |
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard         | 42  | Patient Vitals Sensor                                                                            | 1683 |         |  |
| Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)     | 84  | Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set                                               | 193  |         |  |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides                           | 38  | Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set                                               | 118  |         |  |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides                            | 30  | Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set                                               | 126  |         |  |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                             | 18  | Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set                                               | 84   |         |  |
| Metal Glides                                       | 26  | <b>Note:</b> Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order. |      |         |  |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line           | Series       | Chair Type                         | Back Type        | Size            | Arm Type                     |                                |
|----------------|--------------|------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <div>SOL</div> | <div>2</div> | <div>PCG</div>                     | <div>U</div>     | <div>21X2</div> | <div>OPW</div>               | <div>CLW</div>                 |
| Solis          | Chair        | Pre-configured Guest Multiple Unit | Upholstered Back |                 | Open Arm - Wood Arm          | Closed Arm - Wood Arm          |
|                |              |                                    | <div>M</div>     | <div>21X3</div> | <div>OPU</div>               | <div>CLU</div>                 |
|                |              |                                    | Mesh Back        |                 | Open Arm - Urethane Arm      | Closed Arm - Urethane Arm      |
|                |              |                                    |                  | <div>24X2</div> | <div>OSA</div>               | <div>CSA</div>                 |
|                |              |                                    |                  | <div>24X3</div> | Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm | Closed Arm - Solid Surface Arm |

# SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

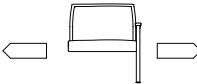
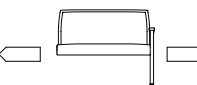
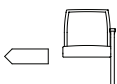
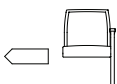
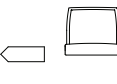
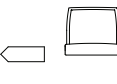
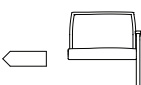
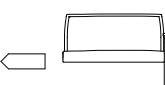
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                  | Arm Type                                         | COM      |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                    |                                                  | 1        | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|    | 21" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back         |          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-SGM21OPU                                    | Urethane | 1062 | 1096 | 1134 | 1199          | 1269 | 1339 | 1409    | 1479 |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-SGM21OPW                                    | Beech    | 1194 | 1228 | 1263 | 1333          | 1402 | 1473 | 1540    | 1612 |
|                                                                                    | 21" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back  |          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-SGU21OPU                                    | Urethane | 1116 | 1172 | 1228 | 1342          | 1453 | 1566 | 1677    | 1790 |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-SGU21OPW                                    | Beech    | 1250 | 1306 | 1361 | 1474          | 1585 | 1698 | 1813    | 1924 |
|    | 24" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back         |          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-SGM24OPU                                    | Urethane | 1105 | 1140 | 1173 | 1244          | 1313 | 1381 | 1453    | 1523 |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-SGM24OPW                                    | Beech    | 1236 | 1272 | 1307 | 1376          | 1445 | 1517 | 1585    | 1656 |
|                                                                                    | 24" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back  |          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-SGU24OPU                                    | Urethane | 1161 | 1215 | 1273 | 1382          | 1496 | 1610 | 1722    | 1834 |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-SGU24OPW                                    | Beech    | 1291 | 1348 | 1407 | 1518          | 1632 | 1745 | 1855    | 1965 |
|    | 30" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back  |          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-SGU30OPU                                    | Urethane | 1350 | 1440 | 1528 | 1703          | 1879 | 2054 | 2230    | 2408 |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-SGU30OPW                                    | Beech    | 1485 | 1571 | 1663 | 1835          | 2010 | 2189 | 2362    | 2539 |
|                                                                                    |                                                  |          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|    | 44" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back  |          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-SGU44OPU                                    | Urethane | 1565 | 1650 | 1741 | 1913          | 2090 | 2268 | 2443    | 2617 |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-SGU44OPW                                    | Beech    | 1697 | 1783 | 1871 | 2046          | 2223 | 2397 | 2575    | 2751 |
|                                                                                    |                                                  |          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|   | 21" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back        |          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-CGM21OPU                                    | Urethane | 954  | 988  | 1024 | 1090          | 1163 | 1230 | 1302    | 1372 |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-CGM21OPW                                    | Beech    | 1021 | 1054 | 1088 | 1161          | 1228 | 1298 | 1369    | 1439 |
|                                                                                    | 21" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back |          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-CGU21OPU                                    | Urethane | 1002 | 1058 | 1115 | 1227          | 1339 | 1452 | 1561    | 1676 |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-CGU21OPW                                    | Beech    | 1067 | 1121 | 1180 | 1292          | 1407 | 1518 | 1631    | 1745 |
|  | 24" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back        |          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-CGM24OPU                                    | Urethane | 978  | 1015 | 1051 | 1118          | 1190 | 1258 | 1329    | 1398 |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-CGM24OPW                                    | Beech    | 1046 | 1082 | 1116 | 1184          | 1254 | 1326 | 1396    | 1463 |
|                                                                                    | 24" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back |          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-CGU24OPU                                    | Urethane | 1032 | 1087 | 1144 | 1254          | 1369 | 1481 | 1593    | 1704 |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-CGU24OPW                                    | Beech    | 1097 | 1151 | 1210 | 1323          | 1437 | 1550 | 1662    | 1772 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced. Option upcharges page 51.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line  | Series | Chair Type                         | Back Type                | Size | Arm Type                                    |                                |
|-------|--------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| SOL   | 2      | SG                                 | U                        | 21   | OPW                                         | CLW                            |
| Solis | Chair  | Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating  | Upholstered Back         |      | Open Arm - Wood Arm                         | Closed Arm - Wood Arm          |
|       |        | CG                                 | M                        | 24   | OPU                                         | CLU                            |
|       |        | Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating | Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only |      | Open Arm - Urethane Arm                     | Closed Arm Urethane Arm        |
|       |        | EG                                 |                          | 30   | OSA                                         | CSA                            |
|       |        | End Unit Guest Multiple Seating    |                          |      | Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm                | Closed Arm - Solid Surface Arm |
|       |        |                                    |                          | 44   |                                             |                                |
|       |        |                                    |                          |      | COW                                         |                                |
|       |        |                                    |                          |      | Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm - Wood Arm |                                |
|       |        |                                    |                          |      | COU                                         |                                |
|       |        |                                    |                          |      | Closed Arm / Open Center Arm - Urethane Arm |                                |

# SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

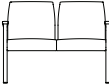
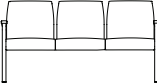
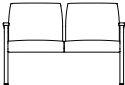
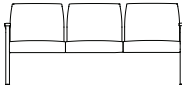
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                   |                                                  | Arm Type | COM<br>1 | 2    | COL<br>3 | 4    | FABRIC GRADES<br>5 |      |      | 6    | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 |  | 9 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|------|----------|------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|--------------|--|---|
|    | 30" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back |          |          |      |          |      |                    |      |      |      |      |              |  |   |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-CGU300PU                                    | Urethane | 1204     | 1291 | 1379     | 1557 | 1729               | 1907 | 2084 | 2255 | 2610 |              |  |   |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-CGU300PW                                    | Beech    | 1272     | 1358 | 1445     | 1624 | 1798               | 1975 | 2150 | 2324 | 2676 |              |  |   |
|                                                                                     |                                                  |          |          |      |          |      |                    |      |      |      |      |              |  |   |
|    | 44" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back |          |          |      |          |      |                    |      |      |      |      |              |  |   |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-CGU440PU                                    | Urethane | 1408     | 1496 | 1584     | 1759 | 1936               | 2110 | 2285 | 2462 | 2815 |              |  |   |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-CGU440PW                                    | Beech    | 1474     | 1565 | 1648     | 1828 | 2003               | 2175 | 2353 | 2528 | 2880 |              |  |   |
|                                                                                     |                                                  |          |          |      |          |      |                    |      |      |      |      |              |  |   |
|    | 21" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back           |          |          |      |          |      |                    |      |      |      |      |              |  |   |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-EGM210PU                                    | Urethane | 954      | 988  | 1024     | 1090 | 1163               | 1230 | 1302 | 1372 | 1479 |              |  |   |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-EGM210PW                                    | Beech    | 1021     | 1054 | 1088     | 1161 | 1228               | 1298 | 1369 | 1439 | 1546 |              |  |   |
|    | 21" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back    |          |          |      |          |      |                    |      |      |      |      |              |  |   |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-EGU210PU                                    | Urethane | 1002     | 1058 | 1115     | 1227 | 1339               | 1452 | 1561 | 1676 | 1900 |              |  |   |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-EGU210PW                                    | Beech    | 1067     | 1121 | 1180     | 1292 | 1407               | 1518 | 1631 | 1745 | 1965 |              |  |   |
|                                                                                     |                                                  |          |          |      |          |      |                    |      |      |      |      |              |  |   |
|    | 24" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back           |          |          |      |          |      |                    |      |      |      |      |              |  |   |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-EGM240PU                                    | Urethane | 978      | 1015 | 1051     | 1118 | 1190               | 1258 | 1329 | 1398 | 1505 |              |  |   |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-EGM240PW                                    | Beech    | 1046     | 1082 | 1116     | 1184 | 1254               | 1326 | 1396 | 1463 | 1571 |              |  |   |
|    | 24" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back    |          |          |      |          |      |                    |      |      |      |      |              |  |   |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-EGU240PU                                    | Urethane | 1032     | 1087 | 1144     | 1254 | 1369               | 1481 | 1593 | 1704 | 1930 |              |  |   |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-EGU240PW                                    | Beech    | 1097     | 1151 | 1210     | 1323 | 1437               | 1550 | 1662 | 1772 | 1997 |              |  |   |
|                                                                                     |                                                  |          |          |      |          |      |                    |      |      |      |      |              |  |   |
|  | 30" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back    |          |          |      |          |      |                    |      |      |      |      |              |  |   |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-EGU300PU                                    | Urethane | 1204     | 1291 | 1379     | 1557 | 1729               | 1907 | 2084 | 2255 | 2610 |              |  |   |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-EGU300PW                                    | Beech    | 1272     | 1358 | 1445     | 1624 | 1798               | 1975 | 2150 | 2324 | 2676 |              |  |   |
|                                                                                     |                                                  |          |          |      |          |      |                    |      |      |      |      |              |  |   |
|  | 44" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back    |          |          |      |          |      |                    |      |      |      |      |              |  |   |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-EGU440PU                                    | Urethane | 1408     | 1499 | 1584     | 1759 | 1936               | 2110 | 2285 | 2462 | 2815 |              |  |   |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-EGU440PW                                    | Beech    | 1474     | 1565 | 1648     | 1828 | 2003               | 2175 | 2353 | 2528 | 2880 |              |  |   |

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced. Option upcharges page 51.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line  | Series | Chair Type                         | Back Type                | Size | Arm Type                     |                                |
|-------|--------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| SOL   | 2      | SG                                 | U                        | 21   | OPW                          | CLW                            |
| Solis | Chair  | Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating  | Upholstered Back         |      | Open Arm - Wood Arm          | Closed Arm - Wood Arm          |
|       |        | CG                                 | M                        | 24   | OPU                          | CLU                            |
|       |        | Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating | Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only |      | Open Arm - Urethane Arm      | Closed Arm - Urethane Arm      |
|       |        | EG                                 |                          | 30   | OSA                          | CSA                            |
|       |        | End Unit Guest Multiple Seating    |                          |      | Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm | Closed Arm - Solid Surface Arm |
|       |        |                                    |                          | 44   |                              |                                |

# SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING GUEST UNIT WITHOUT CENTER ARM

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                 | Arm Type                                                                   | COM      |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                   |                                                                            | 1        | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|   | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back        |          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCFGM21X2AOPU                                                         | Urethane | 1898 | 1947 | 1997 | 2096          | 2195 | 2297 | 2395    | 2495 |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCFGM21X2AOPW                                                         | Beech    | 2030 | 2080 | 2131 | 2230          | 2328 | 2428 | 2528    | 2628 |
|                                                                                   | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back |          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCFGU21X2AOPU                                                         | Urethane | 1997 | 2107 | 2219 | 2444          | 2669 | 2894 | 3118    | 3345 |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCFGU21X2AOPW                                                         | Beech    | 2131 | 2240 | 2353 | 2579          | 2802 | 3027 | 3251    | 3478 |
|   | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back        |          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCFGM21X3AOPU                                                         | Urethane | 2653 | 2725 | 2802 | 2950          | 3101 | 3250 | 3399    | 3550 |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCFGM21X3AOPW                                                         | Beech    | 2786 | 2859 | 2933 | 3082          | 3234 | 3382 | 3532    | 3682 |
|                                                                                   | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back |          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCFGU21X3AOPU                                                         | Urethane | 2791 | 2959 | 3131 | 3466          | 3801 | 4138 | 4476    | 4813 |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCFGU21X3AOPW                                                         | Beech    | 2926 | 3093 | 3260 | 3599          | 3932 | 4271 | 4611    | 4945 |
|   | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back        |          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCFGM24X2AOPU                                                         | Urethane | 1941 | 1990 | 2041 | 2138          | 2239 | 2339 | 2439    | 2538 |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCFGM24X2AOPW                                                         | Beech    | 2074 | 2124 | 2172 | 2273          | 2369 | 2472 | 2571    | 2670 |
|                                                                                   | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back |          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCFGU24X2AOPU                                                         | Urethane | 2041 | 2155 | 2265 | 2491          | 2716 | 2942 | 3164    | 3390 |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCFGU24X2AOPW                                                         | Beech    | 2172 | 2284 | 2396 | 2621          | 2849 | 3073 | 3298    | 3522 |
|  | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back        |          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCFGM24X3AOPU                                                         | Urethane | 2718 | 2791 | 2868 | 3016          | 3164 | 3316 | 3463    | 3613 |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCFGM24X3AOPW                                                         | Beech    | 2850 | 2926 | 2999 | 3147          | 3298 | 3449 | 3598    | 3744 |
|                                                                                   | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back |          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCFGU24X3AOPU                                                         | Urethane | 2854 | 3026 | 3194 | 3532          | 3869 | 4207 | 4544    | 4878 |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCFGU24X3AOPW                                                         | Beech    | 2990 | 3159 | 3325 | 3664          | 4002 | 4339 | 4678    | 5012 |

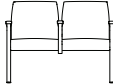
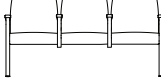
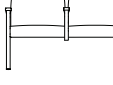
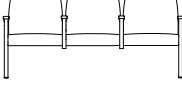
**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

| Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges        | \$ List |                                                                                           | \$ List |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)              | 67      | Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)                                            | 84      |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")  | 126     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White                                                 | 512     |
| Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)      | 94      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color                                                 | 530     |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)      | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B                                                       | 569     |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)  | 34      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C                                                       | 615     |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67      | Patient Vitals Sensor                                                                     | 1683    |
| Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)          | 133     |                                                                                           |         |
| Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)          | 166     | Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set                                        | 193     |
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard         | 42      | Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set                                        | 118     |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides                           | 38      | Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set                                        | 126     |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides                            | 30      | Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set                                        | 84      |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                             | 18      | Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order. |         |
| Metal Glides                                       | 26      |                                                                                           |         |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line  | Series | Chair Type                                  | Back Type        | Size | Unit Style              | Arm Type                |
|-------|--------|---------------------------------------------|------------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| SOL   | 2      | PCFG                                        | U                | 21X2 | A                       | OPW                     |
| Solis | Chair  | Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Guest Unit | Upholstered Back |      | Unit with no Center Arm | Open Arm                |
|       |        |                                             | M                | 21X3 | B                       | OPU                     |
|       |        |                                             | Mesh Back        |      | Unit with Center Arm    | Open Arm Urethane Arm   |
|       |        |                                             |                  | 24X2 |                         | CLW                     |
|       |        |                                             |                  |      |                         | Closed Arm - Wood Arm   |
|       |        |                                             |                  | 24X3 |                         | CLU                     |
|       |        |                                             |                  |      |                         | Closed Arm Urethane Arm |

# SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING GUEST UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                  | Arm Type                                                                              | COM  |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                    |                                                                                       | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|   | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back        |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-PCFGM21X2BOPU Urethane                                                           | 2048 | 2098 | 2148 | 2247 | 2348          | 2445 | 2544 | 2646    | 2796 |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-PCFGM21X2BOPW Beech                                                              | 2247 | 2299 | 2348 | 2445 | 2544          | 2646 | 2744 | 2847    | 2994 |
|                                                                                    | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|   | SOL2-PCFGU21X2BOPU Urethane                                                           | 2155 | 2268 | 2379 | 2604 | 2828          | 3053 | 3276 | 3502    | 3951 |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-PCFGU21X2BOPW Beech                                                              | 2352 | 2464 | 2579 | 2802 | 3026          | 3251 | 3477 | 3704    | 4151 |
|                                                                                    | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-PCFGU21X3BOPU Urethane                                                           | 3038 | 3207 | 3375 | 3711 | 4048          | 4387 | 4723 | 5062    | 5737 |
|   | SOL2-PCFGU21X3BOPW Beech                                                              | 3303 | 3472 | 3642 | 3977 | 4316          | 4650 | 4989 | 5328    | 6002 |
|                                                                                    | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back        |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-PCFGM24X2BOPU Urethane                                                           | 2089 | 2138 | 2190 | 2289 | 2390          | 2488 | 2587 | 2688    | 2836 |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-PCFGM24X2BOPW Beech                                                              | 2289 | 2339 | 2390 | 2488 | 2587          | 2688 | 2788 | 2884    | 3035 |
|   | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-PCFGU24X2BOPU Urethane                                                           | 2195 | 2311 | 2422 | 2648 | 2872          | 3096 | 3321 | 3547    | 3996 |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-PCFGU24X2BOPW Beech                                                              | 2395 | 2509 | 2620 | 2848 | 3072          | 3297 | 3520 | 3744    | 4194 |
|                                                                                    | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back        |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|  | SOL2-PCFGM24X3BOPU Urethane                                                           | 2952 | 3027 | 3103 | 3251 | 3400          | 3551 | 3698 | 3849    | 4074 |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-PCFGM24X3BOPW Beech                                                              | 3220 | 3292 | 3368 | 3516 | 3665          | 3816 | 3964 | 4114    | 4338 |
|                                                                                    | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-PCFGU24X3BOPU Urethane                                                           | 3105 | 3272 | 3442 | 3778 | 4116          | 4455 | 4790 | 5129    | 5803 |
|                                                                                    | SOL2-PCFGU24X3BOPW Beech                                                              | 3370 | 3539 | 3709 | 4044 | 4381          | 4722 | 5055 | 5393    | 6070 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

| Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges        | \$ List |                                                                                           | \$ List |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)              | 67      | Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)                                            | 84      |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")  | 126     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White                                                 | 512     |
| Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)      | 94      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color                                                 | 530     |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)      | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B                                                       | 569     |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)  | 34      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C                                                       | 615     |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67      | Patient Vitals Sensor                                                                     | 1683    |
| Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)          | 133     | Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set                                        | 193     |
| Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)          | 166     | Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set                                        | 118     |
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard         | 42      | Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set                                        | 126     |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides                           | 38      | Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set                                        | 84      |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides                            | 30      | Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order. |         |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                             | 18      |                                                                                           |         |
| Metal Glides                                       | 26      |                                                                                           |         |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line  | Series | Chair Type                                  | Back Type        | Size | Unit Style              | Arm Type                |
|-------|--------|---------------------------------------------|------------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| SOL   | 2      | PCFG                                        | U                | 21X2 | A                       | OPW                     |
| Solis | Chair  | Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Guest Unit | Upholstered Back |      | Unit with no Center Arm | Open Arm- Wood Arm      |
|       |        |                                             | M                | 21X3 | B                       | OPU                     |
|       |        |                                             | Mesh Back        |      | Unit with Center Arm    | Open Arm Urethane Arm   |
|       |        |                                             |                  | 24X2 |                         | CLW                     |
|       |        |                                             |                  |      |                         | Closed Arm - Wood Arm   |
|       |        |                                             |                  | 24X3 |                         | CLU                     |
|       |        |                                             |                  |      |                         | Closed Arm Urethane Arm |

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT BACKS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

|                  | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM. Seat & Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Seat Yardage | COM. Fabric Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| MESH BACK        |               |               |                |             |                           |                    |            |                 |      |                          |                          |                          |                                      |
| PCPM21X2         | 47            | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 20         | 92              | 38   | -                        | 1.3                      | -                        | 1.2                                  |
| PCPM21X3         | 69.5          | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 20         | 129             | 56   | -                        | 2.1                      | -                        | 1.6                                  |
| PCPM24X2         | 53            | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 23                 | 20         | 98              | 43   | -                        | 1.3                      | -                        | 1.2                                  |
| PCPM24X3         | 78.5          | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 23                 | 20         | 138             | 46   | -                        | 2.1                      | -                        | 1.6                                  |
| UPHOLSTERED BACK |               |               |                |             |                           |                    |            |                 |      |                          |                          |                          |                                      |
| PCPU21X2         | 47            | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 20         | 100             | 38   | 4.0                      | 1.3                      | 3.1                      | 1.2                                  |
| PCPU21X3         | 69.5          | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 20         | 141             | 56   | 6.1                      | 2.1                      | 4.2                      | 1.6                                  |
| PCPU24X2         | 53            | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 23                 | 20         | 108             | 43   | 4.0                      | 1.3                      | 3.1                      | 1.2                                  |
| PCPU24X3         | 78.5          | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 23                 | 20         | 153             | 63   | 6.1                      | 2.1                      | 4.2                      | 1.6                                  |

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

|                  | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM. Seat & Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Seat Yardage | COM. Fabric Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| MESH BACK        |               |               |                |             |                           |                    |            |                 |      |                          |                          |                          |                                              |                                               |
| SPM21            | 25            | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 20         | 42              | 21   | -                        | 0.9                      | -                        | 0.4                                          | 0.8                                           |
| SPM24            | 28            | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 23                 | 20         | 45              | 23   | -                        | 0.9                      | -                        | 0.4                                          | 0.8                                           |
| UPHOLSTERED BACK |               |               |                |             |                           |                    |            |                 |      |                          |                          |                          |                                              |                                               |
| SPU21            | 25            | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 20         | 46              | 21   | 2.1                      | 0.9                      | 2.0                      | 0.4                                          | 0.8                                           |
| SPU24            | 28            | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 23                 | 20         | 50              | 23   | 2.1                      | 0.9                      | 2.0                      | 0.4                                          | 0.8                                           |
| SPU30            | 34            | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 29                 | 20         | 56              | 28   | 3.1                      | 0.9                      | 2.2                      | 0.4                                          | 0.8                                           |

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

|                  | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM. Seat & Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Seat Yardage | COM. Fabric Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| MESH BACK        |               |               |                |             |                           |                    |            |                 |      |                          |                          |                          |                                      |
| CPM21            | 23            | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 20         | 36              | 21   | -                        | 0.9                      | -                        | 0.4                                  |
| CPM24            | 26            | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 23                 | 20         | 39              | 23   | -                        | 0.9                      | -                        | 0.4                                  |
| UPHOLSTERED BACK |               |               |                |             |                           |                    |            |                 |      |                          |                          |                          |                                      |
| CPU21            | 23            | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 20         | 40              | 21   | 2.1                      | 0.9                      | 2.0                      | 0.4                                  |
| CPU24            | 26            | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 23                 | 20         | 44              | 23   | 2.1                      | 0.9                      | 2.0                      | 0.4                                  |
| CPU30            | 32            | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 29                 | 20         | 50              | 28   | 3.1                      | 0.9                      | 2.2                      | 0.4                                  |

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

|                  | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM. Seat & Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Seat Yardage | COM. Fabric Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| MESH BACK        |               |               |                |             |                           |                    |            |                 |      |                          |                          |                          |                                      |
| EPM21            | 23            | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 20         | 36              | 21   | -                        | 0.9                      | -                        | 0.4                                  |
| EPM24            | 26            | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 23                 | 20         | 38              | 23   | -                        | 0.9                      | -                        | 0.4                                  |
| UPHOLSTERED BACK |               |               |                |             |                           |                    |            |                 |      |                          |                          |                          |                                      |
| EPU21            | 23            | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 20         | 40              | 21   | 2.1                      | 0.9                      | 2.0                      | 0.4                                  |
| EPU24            | 26            | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 23                 | 20         | 44              | 23   | 2.1                      | 0.9                      | 2.0                      | 0.4                                  |
| EPU30            | 32            | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 29                 | 20         | 50              | 28   | 3.1                      | 0.9                      | 2.2                      | 0.4                                  |

# SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT BACKS

## DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH NO CENTER ARM

|                         | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM. Seat & Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Seat Yardage | COM. Fabric Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>MESH BACK</b>        |               |               |                |             |                           |                    |            |                 |      |                          |                          |                          |                                      |
| PCFPM21X2A              | 46.5          | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 41.5               | 20         | 87              | 38   | -                        | 1.3                      | -                        | 0.8                                  |
| PCFPM21X3A              | 68            | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 63                 | 20         | 118             | 56   | -                        | 2.1                      | -                        | 0.8                                  |
| PCFPM24X2A              | 52.25         | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 47.5               | 20         | 94              | 43   | -                        | 1.3                      | -                        | 0.8                                  |
| PCFPM24X3A              | 77            | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 72                 | 20         | 128             | 63   | -                        | 2.1                      | -                        | 0.8                                  |
| <b>UPHOLSTERED BACK</b> |               |               |                |             |                           |                    |            |                 |      |                          |                          |                          |                                      |
| PCFPU21X2A              | 46.5          | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 41.5               | 20         | 95              | 38   | 4.0                      | 1.3                      | 3.1                      | 0.8                                  |
| PCFPU21X3A              | 68            | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 63                 | 20         | 129             | 56   | 6.1                      | 2.1                      | 4.2                      | 0.8                                  |
| PCFPU24X2A              | 52.25         | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 47.5               | 20         | 103             | 43   | 4.0                      | 1.3                      | 3.1                      | 0.8                                  |
| PCFPU24X3A              | 77            | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 72                 | 20         | 141             | 63   | 6.1                      | 2.1                      | 4.2                      | 0.8                                  |

## DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH CENTER ARM

|                            | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM. Seat & Back Yardage | COM. Fabric Seat Yardage | COM. Fabric Back Yardage |
|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>MESH BACK</b>           |               |               |                |             |                           |                    |            |                 |      |                          |                          |                          |
| PCFPM21X2B                 | 47.25         | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 20         | 96              | 38   | -                        | 1.3                      | -                        |
| PCFPM21X3B                 | 69.5          | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 20         | 134             | 56   | -                        | 2.1                      | -                        |
| PCFPM24X2B                 | 53.25         | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 23                 | 20         | 102             | 43   | -                        | 1.3                      | -                        |
| PCFPM24X3B                 | 78.5          | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 23                 | 20         | 144             | 63   | -                        | 2.1                      | -                        |
| <b>UPHOLSTERED BACK3.4</b> |               |               |                |             |                           |                    |            |                 |      |                          |                          |                          |
| PCFPU21X2B                 | 47.25         | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 20         | 103             | 38   | 4.0                      | 1.3                      | 3.4                      |
| PCFPU21X3B                 | 69.5          | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 20         | 145             | 56   | 6.1                      | 2.1                      | 5.4                      |
| PCFPU24X2B                 | 53.25         | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 23                 | 20         | 111             | 43   | 4.0                      | 1.3                      | 3.4                      |
| PCFPU24X3B                 | 78.5          | 28            | 43.75          | 18.5        | 26                        | 23                 | 20         | 157             | 63   | 6.1                      | 2.1                      | 5.4                      |

|           | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 2 Arms) | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 3 Arms) | COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 4 Arms) |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| PCFP21X2B | 0.8                                     | 1.2                                     |                                         |
| PCFP21X3B | 0.8                                     |                                         | 1.6                                     |
| PCFP24X2B | 0.8                                     | 1.2                                     |                                         |
| PCFP24X3B | 0.8                                     |                                         | 1.6                                     |

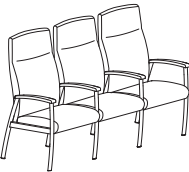
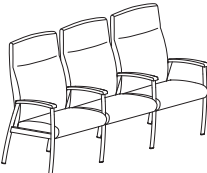
**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

| Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges      | \$ List |                                                                                                   | \$ List |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)              | 67      | Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)                                                    | 84      |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")  | 126     | Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)                                                         | 133     |
| Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)    | 94      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White                                                         | 512     |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)      | 64      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color                                                         | 530     |
| 30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers                  | 98      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B                                                               | 569     |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)  | 34      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C                                                               | 615     |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67      | Patient Vitals Sensor                                                                             | 1683    |
| Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)          | 133     |                                                                                                   |         |
| Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)          | 166     | Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set                                                | 193     |
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard         | 42      | Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set                                                | 118     |
| 30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard               | 50      | Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set                                                | 126     |
| 44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard               | 67      | Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set                                                | 84      |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides                           | 38      | <b>Note:</b> Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.. |         |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides                            | 30      |                                                                                                   |         |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                             | 18      |                                                                                                   |         |
| Metal Glides                                       | 26      |                                                                                                   |         |

**Closed Arm Panels (per chair)** - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

| Fabric Grades | (COM) 1 | 2   | (COL) 3 | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    |
|---------------|---------|-----|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1 ARM         | 218     | 235 | 249     | 280  | 308  | 337  | 367  | 397  | 456  |
| 2 ARMS        | 438     | 470 | 500     | 557  | 617  | 675  | 733  | 794  | 912  |
| 3 ARMS        | 658     | 702 | 745     | 835  | 922  | 1011 | 1100 | 1191 | 1369 |
| 4 ARMS        | 876     | 934 | 995     | 1114 | 1230 | 1349 | 1401 | 1585 | 1822 |

# SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED PATIENT UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                 |                                                                     | Arm Type | COM | 1    | 2    | COL  | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|
|   | 2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back        |          |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCPM21X2OPU                                                    | Urethane |     | 2209 | 2277 | 2348 | 2487 | 2627 | 2766 | 2905 | 3043 | 3259 |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCPM21X2OPW                                                    | Beech    |     | 2408 | 2476 | 2544 | 2686 | 2826 | 2964 | 3104 | 3244 | 3458 |   |
|                                                                                   | 2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back |          |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCPU21X2OPU                                                    | Urethane |     | 2321 | 2462 | 2604 | 2882 | 3164 | 3447 | 3724 | 4006 | 4569 |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCPU21X2OPW                                                    | Beech    |     | 2521 | 2659 | 2802 | 3080 | 3366 | 3644 | 3925 | 4206 | 4767 |   |
|   | 3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back        |          |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCPM21X3OPU                                                    | Urethane |     | 3195 | 3301 | 3406 | 3616 | 3824 | 4035 | 4242 | 4450 | 4774 |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCPM21X3OPW                                                    | Beech    |     | 3461 | 3573 | 3682 | 3881 | 4089 | 4297 | 4506 | 4715 | 5038 |   |
|                                                                                   | 3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back |          |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCPU21X3OPU                                                    | Urethane |     | 3363 | 3578 | 3789 | 4221 | 4647 | 5104 | 5504 | 5932 | 6789 |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCPU21X3OPW                                                    | Beech    |     | 3627 | 3844 | 4058 | 4484 | 4912 | 5368 | 5769 | 6199 | 7053 |   |
|   | 2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back        |          |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCPM24X2OPU                                                    | Urethane |     | 2238 | 2305 | 2378 | 2515 | 2656 | 2796 | 2933 | 3074 | 3290 |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCPM24X2OPW                                                    | Beech    |     | 2437 | 2506 | 2575 | 2716 | 2853 | 2994 | 3135 | 3272 | 3488 |   |
|                                                                                   | 2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back |          |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCPU24X2OPU                                                    | Urethane |     | 2352 | 2494 | 2633 | 2916 | 3195 | 3478 | 3757 | 4039 | 4600 |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCPU24X2OPW                                                    | Beech    |     | 2552 | 2692 | 2832 | 3114 | 3397 | 3676 | 3956 | 4239 | 4799 |   |
|  | 3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back        |          |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCPM24X3OPU                                                    | Urethane |     | 3257 | 3363 | 3466 | 3673 | 3883 | 4092 | 4302 | 4509 | 4836 |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCPM24X3OPW                                                    | Beech    |     | 3522 | 3627 | 3731 | 3940 | 4150 | 4359 | 4567 | 4775 | 5101 |   |
|                                                                                   | 3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back |          |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCPU24X3OPU                                                    | Urethane |     | 3423 | 3638 | 3852 | 4280 | 4710 | 5135 | 5567 | 5995 | 6853 |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCPU24X3OPW                                                    | Beech    |     | 3688 | 3902 | 4117 | 4547 | 4974 | 5402 | 5831 | 6262 | 7119 |   |

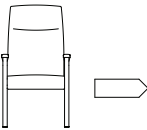
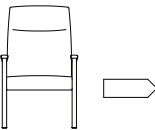
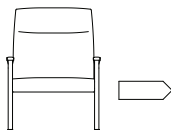
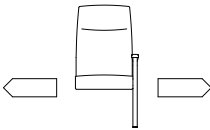
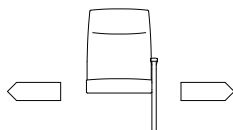
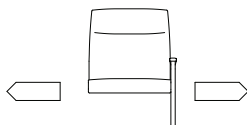
**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**  
Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

| Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges      |     |                                                    | \$ List                                                                                          | \$ List |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)              | 67  | Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)          | 133                                                                                              |         |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")  | 126 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White          | 512                                                                                              |         |
| Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)    | 94  | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color          | 530                                                                                              |         |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)      | 64  | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B                | 569                                                                                              |         |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)  | 34  | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C                | 615                                                                                              |         |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67  | Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White           | 256                                                                                              |         |
| Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)          | 133 | Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color           | 265                                                                                              |         |
| Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)          | 166 | Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B                 | 284                                                                                              |         |
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard         | 42  | Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C                 | 307                                                                                              |         |
| Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)     | 84  | Patient Vitals Sensor                              | 1683                                                                                             |         |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides                           | 38  | Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set | 193                                                                                              |         |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides                            | 30  | Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set | 118                                                                                              |         |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                             | 18  | Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set | 126                                                                                              |         |
| Metal Glides                                       | 26  | Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set | 84                                                                                               |         |
| Closed arm panel upcharges page 58.                |     |                                                    | <b>Note:</b> Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order. |         |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line  | Series | Chair Type                           | Back Type        | Size | Arm Type                   |
|-------|--------|--------------------------------------|------------------|------|----------------------------|
| SOL   | 2      | PCP                                  | U                | 21X2 | OPW                        |
| Solis | Chair  | Pre-configured Patient Multiple Unit | Upholstered Back |      | Open Arm - Wood Arm        |
|       |        |                                      | M                | 21X3 | OPU                        |
|       |        |                                      | Mesh Back        |      | Open Arm<br>Urethane Arm   |
|       |        |                                      |                  | 24X2 | CLW                        |
|       |        |                                      |                  |      | Closed Arm - Wood Arm      |
|       |        |                                      |                  | 24X3 | CLU                        |
|       |        |                                      |                  |      | Closed Arm<br>Urethane Arm |

# SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT START & CENTER UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                   |                                                          | Arm Type | COM  |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                     |                                                          |          | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|    | 21" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back               |          |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-SPM21OPU                                            | Urethane | 1162 | 1195 | 1229 | 1300 | 1371          | 1440 | 1509 | 1579    | 1687 |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-SPM21OPW                                            | Beech    | 1292 | 1329 | 1362 | 1431 | 1502          | 1571 | 1641 | 1713    | 1818 |
|                                                                                     | 21" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back        |          |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-SPU21OPU                                            | Urethane | 1221 | 1292 | 1369 | 1517 | 1663          | 1813 | 1956 | 2104    | 2399 |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-SPU21OPW                                            | Beech    | 1353 | 1425 | 1501 | 1647 | 1794          | 1945 | 2089 | 2238    | 2532 |
|    | 24" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back               |          |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-SPM24OPU                                            | Urethane | 1200 | 1236 | 1272 | 1342 | 1412          | 1481 | 1552 | 1620    | 1727 |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-SPM24OPW                                            | Beech    | 1334 | 1371 | 1404 | 1474 | 1541          | 1613 | 1684 | 1752    | 1861 |
|                                                                                     | 24" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back        |          |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-SPU24OPU                                            | Urethane | 1263 | 1338 | 1412 | 1558 | 1705          | 1853 | 2003 | 2150    | 2444 |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-SPU24OPW                                            | Beech    | 1397 | 1472 | 1541 | 1691 | 1839          | 1986 | 2134 | 2281    | 2579 |
|    | 30" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back        |          |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-SPU30OPU                                            | Urethane | 1568 | 1677 | 1787 | 2004 | 2222          | 2439 | 2657 | 2877    | 3312 |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-SPU30OPW                                            | Beech    | 1701 | 1813 | 1918 | 2135 | 2354          | 2573 | 2790 | 3007    | 3444 |
|                                                                                     |                                                          |          |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|    | 21" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back              |          |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-CPM21OPU                                            | Urethane | 1053 | 1087 | 1120 | 1193 | 1303          | 1331 | 1401 | 1472    | 1579 |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-CPM21OPW                                            | Beech    | 1118 | 1151 | 1190 | 1258 | 1329          | 1398 | 1467 | 1537    | 1645 |
|                                                                                     | 21" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back       |          |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-CPU21OPU                                            | Urethane | 1106 | 1180 | 1253 | 1401 | 1551          | 1695 | 1843 | 1991    | 2285 |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-CPU21OPW                                            | Beech    | 1172 | 1249 | 1319 | 1467 | 1614          | 1760 | 1909 | 2058    | 2353 |
|  | 24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back |          |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-CPM24OPU                                            | Urethane | 1081 | 1115 | 1148 | 1220 | 1289          | 1358 | 1426 | 1496    | 1605 |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-CPM24OPW                                            | Beech    | 1146 | 1180 | 1215 | 1285 | 1354          | 1424 | 1493 | 1565    | 1671 |
|                                                                                     | 24" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back       |          |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-CPU24OPU                                            | Urethane | 1136 | 1209 | 1283 | 1429 | 1578          | 1725 | 1871 | 2020    | 2316 |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-CPU24OPW                                            | Beech    | 1199 | 1275 | 1348 | 1496 | 1643          | 1791 | 1937 | 2087    | 2382 |
|  | 30" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back       |          |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-CPU30OPU                                            | Urethane | 1422 | 1531 | 1638 | 1857 | 2074          | 2291 | 2509 | 2731    | 3163 |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-CPU30OPW                                            | Beech    | 1487 | 1598 | 1704 | 1924 | 2138          | 2356 | 2575 | 2796    | 3229 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Closed arm panel upcharges page 58.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line  | Series | Chair Type                           | Back Type                   | Size | Arm Type                                              |
|-------|--------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| SOL   | 2      | SP                                   | U                           | 21   | OPW                                                   |
| Solis | Chair  | Start Unit Patient Multiple Seating  | Upholstered Back            |      | Open Arm - Wood Arm                                   |
|       |        | CP                                   | M                           | 24   | OPU                                                   |
|       |        | Center Unit Patient Multiple Seating | Mesh Back<br>21" & 24" Only |      | Open Arm<br>Urethane Arm                              |
|       |        | EP                                   |                             | 30   | CLW                                                   |
|       |        | End Unit Patient Multiple Seating    |                             |      | Closed Arm - Wood Arm                                 |
|       |        |                                      |                             | 44   | CLU                                                   |
|       |        |                                      |                             |      | Closed Arm<br>Urethane Arm                            |
|       |        |                                      |                             |      | COW                                                   |
|       |        |                                      |                             |      | Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm<br>Wood Arm          |
|       |        |                                      |                             |      | COU                                                   |
|       |        |                                      |                             |      | Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm<br>with Urethane Arm |

# SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                 |     | Arm Type                                        | COM      |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------|----------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                   |     |                                                 | 1        | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|  | END | 21" Open Arm End Patient Unit, Mesh Back        |          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   |     | SOL2-EPM21OPU                                   | Urethane | 1053 | 1087 | 1120 | 1193          | 1262 | 1331 | 1401    | 1472 |
|                                                                                   |     | SOL2-EPM21OPW                                   | Beech    | 1118 | 1151 | 1190 | 1258          | 1329 | 1398 | 1467    | 1537 |
|                                                                                   |     | 21" Open Arm End Patient Unit, Upholstered Back |          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   |     | SOL2-EPU21OPU                                   | Urethane | 1106 | 1180 | 1253 | 1401          | 1551 | 1695 | 1843    | 1991 |
|                                                                                   |     | SOL2-EPU21OPW                                   | Beech    | 1172 | 1249 | 1319 | 1467          | 1614 | 1760 | 1909    | 2058 |
|  |     | 24" Open Arm End Patient Unit, Mesh Back        |          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   |     | SOL2-EPM24OPU                                   | Urethane | 1081 | 1115 | 1148 | 1220          | 1289 | 1358 | 1426    | 1496 |
|                                                                                   |     | SOL2-EPM24OPW                                   | Beech    | 1146 | 1180 | 1215 | 1285          | 1354 | 1424 | 1493    | 1565 |
|                                                                                   |     | 24" Open Arm End Patient Unit, Upholstered Back |          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   |     | SOL2-EPU24OPU                                   | Urethane | 1136 | 1209 | 1283 | 1429          | 1578 | 1725 | 1871    | 2020 |
|                                                                                   |     | SOL2-EPU24OPW                                   | Beech    | 1199 | 1275 | 1348 | 1496          | 1643 | 1791 | 1938    | 2087 |
|  |     | 30" Open Arm End Patient Unit, Upholstered Back |          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   |     | SOL2-EPU30OPU                                   | Urethane | 1422 | 1531 | 1638 | 1857          | 2074 | 2291 | 2509    | 2731 |
|                                                                                   |     | SOL2-EPU30OPW                                   | Beech    | 1487 | 1598 | 1704 | 1924          | 2138 | 2356 | 2575    | 2796 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

| Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges      | \$ List |                                                                                                  | \$ List |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)              | 67      | Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)                                                        | 133     |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")  | 126     | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White                                                        | 512     |
| Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)    | 94      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color                                                        | 530     |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)      | 64      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B                                                              | 569     |
| 30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers                  | 98      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C                                                              | 615     |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)  | 34      | Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White                                                         | 256     |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67      | Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color                                                         | 265     |
| Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)          | 133     | Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B                                                               | 284     |
| Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)          | 166     | Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C                                                               | 307     |
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard         | 42      | Patient Vitals Sensor                                                                            | 1683    |
| 30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard               | 50      | Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set                                               | 193     |
| 44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard               | 67      | Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set                                               | 118     |
| Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)     | 84      | Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set                                               | 126     |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides                           | 38      | Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set                                               | 84      |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides                            | 30      | <b>Note:</b> Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order. |         |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                             | 18      |                                                                                                  |         |
| Metal Glides                                       | 26      |                                                                                                  |         |

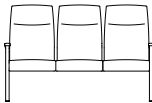
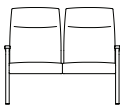
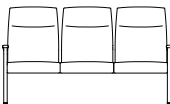
**Closed Arm Panels (per chair)** - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

| Fabric Grades | (COM) 1 | 2   | (COL) 3 | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|---------------|---------|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1 ARM         | 218     | 235 | 249     | 280 | 308 | 337 | 367 | 397 | 456 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line       | Series   | Chair Type                           | Back Type                   | Size      | Arm Type                   |
|------------|----------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| <b>SOL</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>SP</b>                            | <b>U</b>                    | <b>21</b> | <b>OPW</b>                 |
| Solis      | Chair    | Start Unit Patient Multiple Seating  | Upholstered Back            |           | Open Arm - Wood Arm        |
|            |          | <b>CP</b>                            | <b>M</b>                    | <b>24</b> | <b>OPU</b>                 |
|            |          | Center Unit Patient Multiple Seating | Mesh Back<br>21" & 24" Only |           | Open Arm<br>Urethane Arm   |
|            |          | <b>EP</b>                            |                             | <b>30</b> | <b>CLW</b>                 |
|            |          | End Unit Patient Multiple Seating    |                             |           | Closed Arm - Wood Arm      |
|            |          |                                      |                             |           | <b>CLU</b>                 |
|            |          |                                      |                             |           | Closed Arm<br>Urethane Arm |

# SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING PATIENT UNIT WITHOUT CENTER ARM

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                 |                                                                                             | Arm Type | COM<br>1 | 2    | COL<br>3 | 4    | FABRIC GRADES<br>5 |      | 6    | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 |  | 9 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|------|----------|------|--------------------|------|------|------|--------------|--|---|
|  | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back                       |          |          |      |          |      |                    |      |      |      |              |  |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCFPM21X2AOPU                                                                          | Urethane | 2096     | 2147 | 2195     | 2297 | 2395               | 2495 | 2594 | 2694 | 2845         |  |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCFPM21X2AOPW                                                                          | Beech    | 2230     | 2278 | 2328     | 2428 | 2528               | 2628 | 2725 | 2828 | 2976         |  |   |
|                                                                                   | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back                |          |          |      |          |      |                    |      |      |      |              |  |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCFPU21X2AOPU                                                                          | Urethane | 2205     | 2350 | 2501     | 2794 | 3090               | 3383 | 3680 | 3975 | 4565         |  |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCFPU21X2AOPW                                                                          | Beech    | 2338     | 2482 | 2632     | 2927 | 3222               | 3516 | 3812 | 4109 | 4696         |  |   |
|  | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back                       |          |          |      |          |      |                    |      |      |      |              |  |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCFPM21X3AOPU                                                                          | Urethane | 2948     | 3025 | 3099     | 3249 | 3398               | 3547 | 3696 | 3846 | 4069         |  |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCFPM21X3AOPW                                                                          | Beech    | 3081     | 3158 | 3231     | 3381 | 3531               | 3680 | 3828 | 3978 | 4204         |  |   |
|                                                                                   | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back                |          |          |      |          |      |                    |      |      |      |              |  |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCFPU21X3AOPU                                                                          | Urethane | 3104     | 3324 | 3547     | 3987 | 4432               | 4873 | 5316 | 5759 | 6644         |  |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCFPU21X3AOPW                                                                          | Beech    | 3236     | 3458 | 3680     | 4125 | 4565               | 5005 | 5449 | 5892 | 6777         |  |   |
|  | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back                       |          |          |      |          |      |                    |      |      |      |              |  |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCFPM24X2AOPU                                                                          | Urethane | 2135     | 2188 | 2237     | 2334 | 2434               | 2535 | 2633 | 2736 | 2882         |  |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCFPM24X2AOPW                                                                          | Beech    | 2271     | 2320 | 2367     | 2469 | 2569               | 2668 | 2767 | 2868 | 3016         |  |   |
|                                                                                   | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm Uphrethane Cap 2 Seat, Upholstered Back |          |          |      |          |      |                    |      |      |      |              |  |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCFPU24X2AOPU                                                                          | Urethane | 2247     | 2395 | 2542     | 2838 | 3135               | 3429 | 3722 | 4018 | 4611         |  |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCFPU24X2AOPW                                                                          | Beech    | 2381     | 2528 | 2676     | 2970 | 3267               | 3559 | 3854 | 4151 | 4740         |  |   |
|  | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back                       |          |          |      |          |      |                    |      |      |      |              |  |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCFPM24X3AOPU                                                                          | Urethane | 3013     | 3089 | 3161     | 3312 | 3459               | 3608 | 3759 | 3907 | 4131         |  |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCFPM24X3AOPW                                                                          | Beech    | 3144     | 3221 | 3293     | 3444 | 3595               | 3742 | 3893 | 4057 | 4266         |  |   |
|                                                                                   | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back                |          |          |      |          |      |                    |      |      |      |              |  |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCFPU24X3AOPU                                                                          | Urethane | 3172     | 3392 | 3610     | 4055 | 4500               | 4942 | 5381 | 5825 | 6709         |  |   |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-PCFPU24X3AOPW                                                                          | Beech    | 3302     | 3523 | 3743     | 4187 | 4631               | 5074 | 5517 | 5958 | 6843         |  |   |

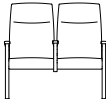
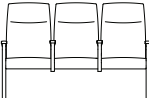
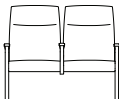
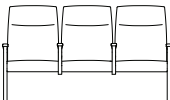
**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

| Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges      | \$ List |                                                                                                  | \$ List |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)              | 67      | Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)                                                   | 84      |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")  | 126     | Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)                                                        | 133     |
| Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)    | 94      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White                                                        | 512     |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)      | 64      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color                                                        | 530     |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)  | 34      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B                                                              | 569     |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67      | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C                                                              | 615     |
| Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)          | 133     | Patient Vitals Sensor                                                                            | 1683    |
| Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)          | 166     |                                                                                                  |         |
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard         | 42      | Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set                                               | 193     |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides                           | 38      | Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set                                               | 118     |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides                            | 30      | Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set                                               | 126     |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                             | 18      | Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set                                               | 84      |
| Metal Glides                                       | 26      | <b>Note:</b> Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order. |         |
| Closed arm panel upcharges page 58.                |         |                                                                                                  |         |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line  | Series | Chair Type                                    | Back Type        | Size | Unit Style              | Arm Type                |
|-------|--------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| SOL   | 2      | PCFP                                          | U                | 21X2 | A                       | OPW                     |
| Solis | Chair  | Pre-configured Freespan Multiple Patient Unit | Upholstered Back |      | Unit with no Center Arm | Open Arm - Wood Arm     |
|       |        |                                               | M                | 21X3 | B                       | OPU                     |
|       |        |                                               | Mesh Back        |      | Unit with Center Arm    | Open Arm Urethane Arm   |
|       |        |                                               |                  | 24X2 |                         | CLW                     |
|       |        |                                               |                  |      |                         | Closed Arm -Wood Arm    |
|       |        |                                               |                  | 24X3 |                         | CLU                     |
|       |        |                                               |                  |      |                         | Closed Arm Urethane Arm |

# SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING PATIENT UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                | Arm Type                                                                                | COM      |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                  |                                                                                         | 1        | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |      |
|  | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back        |          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                  | SOL2-PCFPM21X2BOPU                                                                      | Urethane | 2245 | 2297 | 2347 | 2444          | 2543 | 2643 | 2742    | 2845 | 2993 |
|                                                                                  | SOL2-PCFPM21X2BOPW                                                                      | Beech    | 2444 | 2495 | 2543 | 2643          | 2742 | 2845 | 2944    | 3042 | 3190 |
|                                                                                  | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back |          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                  | SOL2-PCFPU21X2BOPU                                                                      | Urethane | 2362 | 2507 | 2657 | 2950          | 3246 | 3542 | 3836    | 4131 | 4723 |
|                                                                                  | SOL2-PCFPU21X2BOPW                                                                      | Beech    | 2562 | 2707 | 2854 | 3151          | 3447 | 3741 | 4036    | 4334 | 4920 |
|  | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back        |          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                  | SOL2-PCFPM21X3BOPU                                                                      | Urethane | 3187 | 3260 | 3337 | 3486          | 3634 | 3785 | 3932    | 4084 | 4308 |
|                                                                                  | SOL2-PCFPM21X3BOPW                                                                      | Beech    | 3453 | 3525 | 3601 | 3752          | 3899 | 4048 | 4198    | 4349 | 4571 |
|                                                                                  | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back |          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                  | SOL2-PCFPU21X3BOPU                                                                      | Urethane | 3351 | 3574 | 3793 | 4238          | 4679 | 5121 | 5565    | 6007 | 6893 |
|                                                                                  | SOL2-PCFPU21X3BOPW                                                                      | Beech    | 3617 | 3838 | 4060 | 4503          | 4944 | 5388 | 5830    | 6271 | 7157 |
|  | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back        |          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                  | SOL2-PCFPM24X2BOPU                                                                      | Urethane | 2285 | 2338 | 2386 | 2487          | 2586 | 2686 | 2786    | 2883 | 3034 |
|                                                                                  | SOL2-PCFPM24X2BOPW                                                                      | Beech    | 2487 | 2537 | 2586 | 2686          | 2786 | 2883 | 2986    | 3082 | 3234 |
|                                                                                  | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back |          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                  | SOL2-PCFPU24X2BOPU                                                                      | Urethane | 2407 | 2553 | 2699 | 2995          | 3291 | 3584 | 3882    | 4177 | 4765 |
|                                                                                  | SOL2-PCFPU24X2BOPW                                                                      | Beech    | 2605 | 2752 | 2901 | 3194          | 3490 | 3785 | 4082    | 4377 | 4966 |
|  | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back        |          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                  | SOL2-PCFPM24X3BOPU                                                                      | Urethane | 3250 | 3323 | 3399 | 3550          | 3697 | 3848 | 3999    | 4147 | 4370 |
|                                                                                  | SOL2-PCFPM24X3BOPW                                                                      | Beech    | 3515 | 3591 | 3664 | 3815          | 3962 | 4113 | 4263    | 4413 | 4636 |
|                                                                                  | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back |          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                  | SOL2-PCFPU24X3BOPU                                                                      | Urethane | 3419 | 3641 | 3861 | 4303          | 4747 | 5189 | 5631    | 6073 | 6958 |
|                                                                                  | SOL2-PCFPU24X3BOPW                                                                      | Beech    | 3685 | 3903 | 4127 | 4569          | 5012 | 5453 | 5894    | 6336 | 7222 |

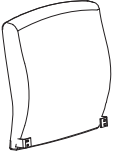
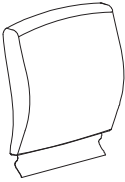
**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

| Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges      |     | \$ List                                                                                          |      | \$ List |  |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|--|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)              | 67  | Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)                                                        | 133  |         |  |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")  | 126 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White                                                        | 512  |         |  |
| Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)    | 94  | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color                                                        | 530  |         |  |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)      | 64  | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B                                                              | 569  |         |  |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)  | 34  | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C                                                              | 615  |         |  |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67  | Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White                                                         | 256  |         |  |
| Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)          | 133 | Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color                                                         | 265  |         |  |
| Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)          | 166 | Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B                                                               | 284  |         |  |
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard         | 42  | Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C                                                               | 307  |         |  |
| Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)     | 84  | Patient Vitals Sensor                                                                            | 1683 |         |  |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides                           | 38  | Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set                                               | 193  |         |  |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides                            | 30  | Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set                                               | 118  |         |  |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                             | 18  | Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set                                               | 126  |         |  |
| Metal Glides                                       | 26  | Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set                                               | 84   |         |  |
| Closed arm panel upcharges page 61.                |     | <b>Note:</b> Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order. |      |         |  |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line  | Series | Chair Type                                    | Back Type        | Size | Unit Style              | Arm Type                |
|-------|--------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| SOL   | 2      | PCFP                                          | U                | 21X2 | A                       | OPW                     |
| Solis | Chair  | Pre-configured Freespan Multiple Patient Unit | Upholstered Back |      | Unit with no Center Arm | Open Arm - Wood Arm     |
|       |        |                                               | M                | 21X3 | B                       | OPU                     |
|       |        |                                               | Mesh Back        |      | Unit with Center Arm    | Open Arm Urethane Arm   |
|       |        |                                               |                  | 24X2 |                         | CLW                     |
|       |        |                                               |                  |      |                         | Closed Arm -Wood Arm    |
|       |        |                                               |                  | 24X3 |                         | CLU                     |
|       |        |                                               |                  |      |                         | Closed Arm Urethane Arm |

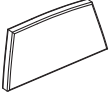
# SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS - MULTIPLE SEATING

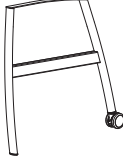
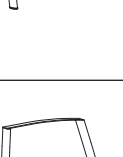
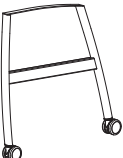
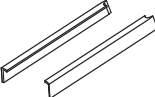
| Description                                                                         | Model                                          | COM |     | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      | Yardage | Weight | Cube |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|---------|--------|------|
|                                                                                     |                                                | 1   | 2   |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |         |        |      |
|    | 21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs        |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RBGU21                                    | 595 | 640 | 683  | 745           | 816  | 876  | 949     | 1036 | 1124 | 1.5     | 14     | 2.7  |
|                                                                                     | 21" Replacement Guest Mesh Backs               |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RBGM21                                    | 500 |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         | 10     | 2.7  |
|                                                                                     | 24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs        |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RBGU24                                    | 610 | 652 | 697  | 758           | 829  | 891  | 961     | 1052 | 1140 | 1.5     | 15     | 2.8  |
|    | 24" Replacement Guest Mesh Backs               |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RBGM24                                    | 521 |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         | 11     | 2.8  |
|                                                                                     | 30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs        |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RBGU30                                    | 663 | 712 | 763  | 834           | 914  | 984  | 1066    | 1166 | 1267 | 1.6     | 19     | 3.4  |
|                                                                                     | 44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs        |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RBGU44                                    | 833 | 885 | 933  | 1004          | 1085 | 1157 | 1237    | 1336 | 1439 | 2.25    | 28     | 4.8  |
|  | 21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover   |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RBCGU21                                   | 207 | 252 | 301  | 357           | 428  | 490  | 561     | 648  | 737  | 1.5     | 2      | .8   |
|                                                                                     | 24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover   |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RBCGU24                                   | 207 | 252 | 296  | 357           | 428  | 490  | 561     | 648  | 737  | 1.5     | 2.3    | .8   |
|  | 30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover   |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RBCGU30                                   | 224 | 273 | 324  | 396           | 475  | 546  | 626     | 727  | 828  | 1.6     | 2.6    | .8   |
|                                                                                     | 44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover   |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RBCGU44                                   | 228 | 280 | 330  | 401           | 480  | 553  | 632     | 731  | 834  | 2.25    | 3.5    | .8   |
|  | 21" Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs      |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RBPU21                                    | 706 | 768 | 832  | 920           | 1021 | 1110 | 1209    | 1335 | 1462 | 2.0     | 21     | 3.8  |
|                                                                                     | 21" Replacement Patient Mesh Backs             |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RBPM21                                    | 473 |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         | 15     | 3.8  |
|                                                                                     | 24" Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs      |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RBPU24                                    | 746 | 809 | 873  | 960           | 1062 | 1149 | 1251    | 1377 | 1504 | 2.0     | 21     | 3.8  |
|  | 24" Replacement Patient Mesh Backs             |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RBPM24                                    | 542 |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         | 17     | 3.8  |
|                                                                                     | 30" Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs      |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RBPU30                                    | 899 | 983 | 1065 | 1178          | 1309 | 1425 | 1557    | 1722 | 1883 | 2.2     | 24     | 4.8  |
|  | 21" Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RBCPU21                                   | 265 | 327 | 390  | 478           | 581  | 667  | 768     | 894  | 1021 | 2.0     | 2.5    | .8   |
|                                                                                     | 24" Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RBCPU24                                   | 266 | 328 | 392  | 479           | 582  | 668  | 769     | 895  | 1022 | 2.0     | 2.7    | .8   |
|  | 30" Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RBCPU30                                   | 321 | 405 | 487  | 599           | 731  | 847  | 978     | 1142 | 1306 | 2.2     | 3      | .8   |
|  | Replacement Mesh Back Top Bar                  |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |         |        |      |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RMBTB21                                   | 34  |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      | 2.5     | .5     |      |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RMBTB24                                   | 35  |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      | 3.0     | .7     |      |

# SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS - MULTIPLE SEATING

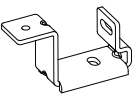
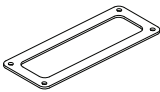
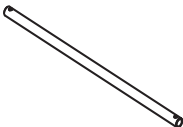
| Description                                                                                  | Model                                                                | COM |     | COL | FABRIC GRADES |     |     | LEATHER |      |      | Yardage | Weight | Cube |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-----|---------|------|------|---------|--------|------|
|                                                                                              |                                                                      | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4             | 5   | 6   | 7       | 8    | 9    |         |        |      |
|              | 21" Replacement Seat<br>SOL2-RS21                                    | 408 | 438 | 465 | 505           | 549 | 589 | 635     | 691  | 750  | .9      | 9      | 2.7  |
|                                                                                              | 24" Replacement Seat<br>SOL2-RS24                                    | 429 | 457 | 487 | 526           | 570 | 612 | 657     | 712  | 769  | .9      | 10     | 2.7  |
|                                                                                              | 30" Replacement Seat<br>SOL2-RS30                                    | 511 | 538 | 567 | 605           | 651 | 691 | 737     | 793  | 849  | .9      | 12     | 3.4  |
|                                                                                              | 44" Replacement Seat<br>SOL2-RS44                                    | 659 | 695 | 728 | 777           | 832 | 882 | 936     | 1005 | 1073 | 1.1     | 14     | 4.8  |
|              | 21" Replacement Seat Cover<br>SOL2-RSC21                             | 136 | 166 | 194 | 234           | 280 | 319 | 392     | 423  | 477  | 1.0     | 1.6    | .8   |
|                                                                                              | 24" Replacement Seat Cover<br>SOL2-RSC24                             | 140 | 168 | 198 | 238           | 283 | 321 | 367     | 425  | 480  | 1.0     | 1.7    | .8   |
|                                                                                              | 30" Replacement Seat Cover<br>SOL2-RSC30                             | 142 | 169 | 198 | 238           | 283 | 321 | 367     | 425  | 480  | 1.0     | 2      | .8   |
|                                                                                              | 44" Replacement Seat Cover<br>SOL2-RSC44                             | 159 | 195 | 228 | 278           | 333 | 381 | 436     | 507  | 574  | 1.1     | 2.5    | .8   |
| FREESPAN<br> | 21" Replacement Freespan Seat - A Center<br>SOL2-RS21A-C             | 415 | 444 | 473 | 512           | 558 | 595 | 642     | 698  | 756  | 0.9     | 9      | 2.7  |
|                                                                                              | 21" Replacement Freespan Seat - A Left Facing<br>SOL2-RS21A-L        | 411 | 441 | 470 | 510           | 556 | 592 | 640     | 696  | 753  | 0.9     | 9      | 2.7  |
|                                                                                              | 21" Replacement Freespan Seat - A Right Facing<br>SOL2-RS21A-R       | 411 | 441 | 470 | 510           | 556 | 592 | 640     | 696  | 753  | 0.9     | 9      | 2.7  |
|                                                                                              | 21" Replacement Freespan Seat - B<br>SOL2-RS21B                      | 411 | 441 | 470 | 510           | 556 | 592 | 640     | 696  | 753  | 0.9     | 9      | 2.7  |
|                                                                                              | 24" Replacement Freespan Seat - A Center<br>SOL2-RS24A-C             | 435 | 465 | 492 | 534           | 579 | 618 | 664     | 721  | 777  | 0.9     | 9      | 2.7  |
|                                                                                              | 24" Replacement Freespan Seat - A Left Facing<br>SOL2-RS24A-L        | 432 | 463 | 490 | 532           | 574 | 615 | 661     | 719  | 774  | 0.9     | 9      | 2.7  |
|                                                                                              | 24" Replacement Freespan Seat - A Right Facing<br>SOL2-RS24A-R       | 432 | 463 | 490 | 532           | 574 | 615 | 661     | 719  | 774  | 0.9     | 9      | 2.7  |
|                                                                                              | 24" Replacement Freespan Seat - B<br>SOL2-RS24B                      | 432 | 463 | 490 | 532           | 574 | 615 | 661     | 719  | 774  | 0.9     | 9      | 2.7  |
|                                                                                              | 21" Replacement Freespan Seat Cover - A Center<br>SOL2-RSC21A-C      | 136 | 166 | 194 | 234           | 280 | 319 | 364     | 423  | 477  | 0.9     | 9      | 2.7  |
|                                                                                              | 21" Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Left Facing<br>SOL2-RSC21A-L  | 136 | 166 | 194 | 234           | 280 | 319 | 364     | 423  | 477  | 0.9     | 9      | 2.7  |
|                                                                                              | 21" Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Right Facing<br>SOL2-RSC21A-R | 136 | 166 | 194 | 234           | 280 | 319 | 364     | 423  | 477  | 0.9     | 9      | 2.7  |
|                                                                                              | 21" Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- B<br>SOL2-RSC21B                | 136 | 166 | 194 | 234           | 280 | 319 | 364     | 423  | 477  | 0.9     | 9      | 2.7  |
|                                                                                              | 24" Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Center<br>SOL2-RSC24A-C       | 140 | 168 | 195 | 235           | 281 | 319 | 365     | 424  | 478  | 0.9     | 9      | 2.7  |
|                                                                                              | 24" Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Left Facing<br>SOL2-RSC24A-L  | 140 | 168 | 195 | 235           | 281 | 319 | 365     | 424  | 478  | 0.9     | 9      | 2.7  |
|            | 24" Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Right Facing<br>SOL2-RSC24A-R | 140 | 168 | 195 | 235           | 281 | 319 | 365     | 424  | 478  | 0.9     | 9      | 2.7  |
|                                                                                              | 24" Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- B<br>SOL2-RSC24B                | 140 | 168 | 195 | 235           | 281 | 319 | 365     | 424  | 478  | 0.9     | 9      | 2.7  |
|                                                                                              | Replacement Splash Guard<br>SOL2-RSG21                               | 94  |     |     |               |     |     |         |      |      |         | 1      | .3   |
|                                                                                              | SOL2-RSG24                                                           | 115 |     |     |               |     |     |         |      |      |         | 2      | .4   |
|                                                                                              | SOL2-RSG30                                                           | 161 |     |     |               |     |     |         |      |      |         | 3      | .5   |
|                                                                                              | SOL2-RSG44                                                           | 174 |     |     |               |     |     |         |      |      |         | 4      | .6   |

# SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS - MULTIPLE SEATING

| Description                                                                       | Model                  | COM |     | COL | FABRIC GRADES |     |     | LEATHER |     |     | Yardage | Weight | Cube |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|---------|--------|------|
|                                                                                   |                        | 1   | 2   |     | 4             | 5   | 6   | 7       | 8   | 9   |         |        |      |
|  | Replacement Closed Arm |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |     |         |        |      |
|                                                                                   | SOL2-RCA               | 217 | 228 | 242 | 259           | 280 | 297 | 318     | 343 | 367 | 0.4     | 6      | .9   |

| Description                                                                         | Model                                                                               | Price                                     | Weight   | Cubes    |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------|----------|-----|
|    | Replacement Side Frame - Interim                                                    |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RSFIB                                                                          | 135                                       | 7        | 1.2      |     |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Side Frame - Interim - No Anti-Microbial                                |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RSFIBX                                                                         | 123                                       | 7        | 1.2      |     |
|    | Replacement Side Frame - Start                                                      |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RSFS                                                                           | 140                                       | 9        | 1.5      |     |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Side Frame - Start - No Anti-Microbial                                  |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RSFSX                                                                          | 116                                       | 9        | 1.5      |     |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Side Frame - Center                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RSFC                                                                           | 140                                       | 9        | 1.5      |     |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Side Frame - Center - No Anti-Microbial                                 |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RSFCX                                                                          | 116                                       | 9        | 1.5      |     |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Side Frame - End                                                        |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RSFE                                                                           | 140                                       | 9        | 1.5      |     |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Side Frame - End - No Anti-Microbial                                    |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RSFEX                                                                          | 116                                       | 9        | 1.5      |     |
|  | Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster                                  |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RSFSC                                                                          | 180                                       | 9.5      | 1.5      |     |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial               |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RSFSCX                                                                         | 144                                       | 9.5      | 1.5      |     |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster                                    |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RSFEC                                                                          | 180                                       | 9.5      | 1.5      |     |
|  | Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial                 |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RSFECX                                                                         | 144                                       | 9.5      | 1.5      |     |
|                                                                                     |  | Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     | SOL2-RSFSC2                               | 156      | 10       | 1.5 |
| Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial                        |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
| SOL2-RSFSC2X                                                                        |                                                                                     | 152                                       | 10       | 1.5      |     |
| Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster                                             |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
| SOL2-RSFEC2                                                                         |                                                                                     | 156                                       | 10       | 1.5      |     |
|  | Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial                          |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RSFEC2X                                                                        | 152                                       | 10       | 1.5      |     |
|                                                                                     |  | Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Beech  |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     | SOL2-RSRCB                                | 189      | 1.0      | .3  |
| Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Maple                                            |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
| SOL2-RSRCM                                                                          |                                                                                     | 242                                       |          |          |     |
|  | Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane                                                      |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RACU                                                                           | 73                                        | 1.5      | .2       |     |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Arm Cap - Beech                                                         |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RACWB                                                                          | 223                                       | 1.0      | .2       |     |
|                                                                                     | Replacement Arm Cap - Maple                                                         |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RACWM                                                                          | 240                                       | 1.0      | .2       |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     | Grade                                                                               | Grade                                     |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     | A- White                                                                            | A- Color                                  | Grade- B | Grade- C |     |
| Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface                                                 |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     | SOL2-RACSS                                                                          | 268                                       | 274      | 296      |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          | 319      |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                           |          |          |     |

## SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Model                                                                        | Price | Weight | Cubes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|-------|
|                                                                                                                                                                             | Replacement Link/Ganging Brackets - Table to Chair<br>SOL2-RLKB1             | 71    | 2.0    | .2    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                              |       |        |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                            | Replacement Link/Ganging Brackets - Chair to Chair<br>SOL2-RLKB2             | 53    | 2.0    | .2    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Replacement Link/Ganging Brackets - Chair to Chair (set of 10)<br>SOL2-RLKB3 | 166   | 1.0    | .2    |
| <br><br> | Replacement Glide - Front<br>SOL2-RGF                                        | 23    | .5     | .1    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Replacement Glide - Back<br>SOL2-RGB                                         | 23    | .5     | .1    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Replacement Glide - Easy Access - Front<br>SOL2-RGFEA                        | 30    | .5     | .1    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Replacement Glide - Set of 4<br>SOL2-RGS4                                    | 25    | 2      | .1    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Replacement Caster Glide - Front<br>SOL2-RGFC                                | 24    | 2      | .1    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Replacement Caster Glide - Back<br>SOL2-RGBC                                 | 24    | 2      | .1    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                              |       |        |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                           | Replacement Caster - Hard Wheel<br>SOL2 - RCH                                | 31    | 1.5    | .3    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Replacement Caster - Soft Wheel<br>SOL2 - RCS                                | 34    | 1.5    | .3    |
|                                                                                                                                                                           | Replacement Stretcher<br>SOL2-RSTRETCHER21                                   | 191   | 1.0    | .3    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | SOL2-RSTRETCHER24                                                            | 195   | 1.5    | .4    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | SOL2-RSTRETCHER21X                                                           | 186   | 1.0    | .5    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | SOL2-RSTRETCHER24X                                                           | 192   | 1.5    | .6    |

# FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

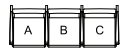
## Pre-Configured Multiple Units

Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

Two-Seat



- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seater units, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc...) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



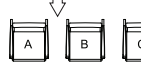
EXAMPLE #1



EXAMPLE #1-A

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair C.

OR



EXAMPLE #1-B

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

## Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30" or 44" units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21", 24", 30" & 44")
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Jordan Linking Tables can be joined to any Jordan Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

## Freespan Multiple Units

Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



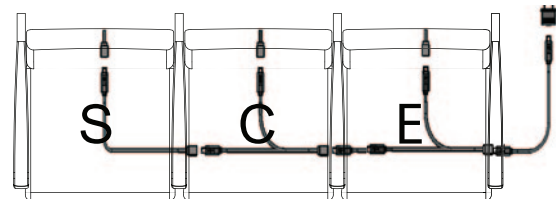
Three-Seat

- Freespan Multiple Units come pre-configured with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1" per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

## Multiple Seating with Patient Vitals Monitoring Sensors

When specifying Patient Vitals Monitoring sensor option with multiple seating the below wiring is included with each unit.

Each seat includes a wire manager mounted on the underside of the chair.



Start Unit - 3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to female

Center Unit - Y-Splitter QAOQUA USB-C 1 female to 2 male  
3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to female

End Unit - Y-Splitter QAOQUA USB-C 1 female to 2 male  
3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to male  
Neteera power adapter type C

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

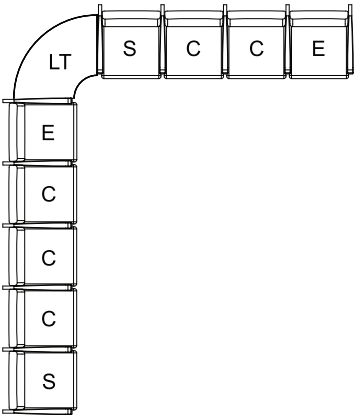
|         | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|---------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| PCG21X2 | 48.3          | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19.0        | 25.0                      | 21                 | 19.5       | 76              | 28   | 3.0                     | 1.5                     | 2.1                     | 1.2                                 |
| PCP21X2 | 48.3          | 26.3          | 45.0           | 19.0        | 25.0                      | 21                 | 19.5       | 86              | 38   | 3.8                     | 1.5                     | 3.0                     | 1.2                                 |
| PCG21X3 | 71.5          | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19.0        | 25.0                      | 21                 | 19.5       | 109             | 41   | 4.6                     | 2.4                     | 3.5                     | 1.6                                 |
| PCP21X3 | 71.5          | 26.3          | 45.0           | 19.0        | 25.0                      | 21                 | 19.5       | 124             | 56   | 5.8                     | 2.4                     | 5.0                     | 1.6                                 |
| PCG24X2 | 54.3          | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19.0        | 25.0                      | 24                 | 19.5       | 83              | 31   | 3.0                     | 1.5                     | 2.1                     | 1.2                                 |
| PCP24X2 | 54.3          | 26.3          | 45.0           | 19.0        | 25.0                      | 24                 | 19.5       | 93              | 43   | 3.8                     | 1.5                     | 3.0                     | 1.2                                 |
| PCG24X3 | 80.5          | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19.0        | 25.0                      | 24                 | 19.5       | 121             | 46   | 4.6                     | 2.4                     | 3.5                     | 1.6                                 |
| PCP24X3 | 80.5          | 26.3          | 45.0           | 19.0        | 25.0                      | 24                 | 19.5       | 136             | 63   | 5.8                     | 2.4                     | 5.0                     | 1.6                                 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to page 187 for C.O.M approval process.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:  
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

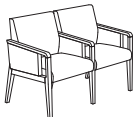
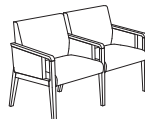
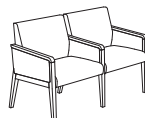


| Faeron Option Upcharges                            | \$ List |                                           | \$ List |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)              | 67      |                                           |         |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)  | 34      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White | 382     |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color | 394     |
| Ganging Bracket                                    | 60      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B       | 415     |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)              | 126     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C       | 430     |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard                   | 60      |                                           |         |
| Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)                   | 94      | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White     | 601     |
| Removable Back Cover (per back)                    | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color     | 627     |
| Urethane Arm Cap (each)                            | 72      | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C           | 711     |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A White          | 191     | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B           | 677     |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Color          | 196     |                                           |         |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B                | 207     | Floor-saver Felt Glides                   | 30      |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C                | 215     | Metal Glides                              | 26      |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White              | 301     | Plastic Glides                            | 8       |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color              | 313     | Patient Vitals Sensor                     | 1683    |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B                    | 337     |                                           |         |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C                    | 355     |                                           |         |

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

|            | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 21" Chairs | 66      | 77      | 94      | 119     | 144     | 172     | 198     | 225     | 278     |
| 24" Chairs | 71      | 85      | 98      | 124     | 151     | 178     | 204     | 231     | 284     |

# FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

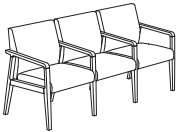
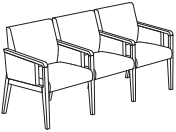
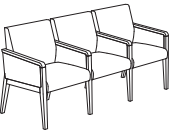
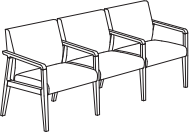
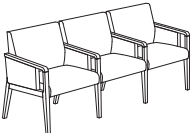
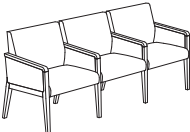
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                   | Species                                                       | COM  |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                     |                                                               | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|    | 2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs        |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | FAE2-PCG21X2ONC Beech Palette                                 | 2311 | 2418 | 2526 | 2739 | 2950          | 3163 | 3376 | 3588    | 4014 |
|    | 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | FAE2-PCG21X2SNC Beech Palette                                 | 3057 | 3205 | 3349 | 3643 | 3935          | 4229 | 4523 | 4815    | 5399 |
|    | 2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs      |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | FAE2-PCG21X2CNC Beech Palette                                 | 3087 | 3234 | 3379 | 3671 | 3964          | 4259 | 4551 | 4843    | 5428 |
|    | 2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs        |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | FAE2-PCG24X2ONC Beech Palette                                 | 2521 | 2627 | 2735 | 2945 | 3159          | 3370 | 3582 | 3797    | 4223 |
|  | 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | FAE2-PCG24X2SNC Beech Palette                                 | 3266 | 3410 | 3557 | 3849 | 4145          | 4435 | 4729 | 5023    | 5607 |
|  | 2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs      |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | FAE2-PCG24X2CNC Beech Palette                                 | 3293 | 3440 | 3585 | 3877 | 4173          | 4464 | 4757 | 5052    | 5635 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 116. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 116.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                   | Back Type | Size | Arm Type        | Arm Style         |
|--------|--------|------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------------|-------------------|
| F AE   | 2      | PC                           | G         | 21X2 | O               | NC                |
| Faeron | Chair  | Pre-configured Multiple Unit | Guest     |      | Open Arm        | No Cap            |
|        |        |                              | P         | 24X2 | S               | UC                |
|        |        |                              | Patient   |      | Semi Closed Arm | Urethane Cap      |
|        |        |                              |           | 21X3 | C               | SC                |
|        |        |                              |           |      | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Cap |
|        |        |                              |           | 24X3 |                 | SA                |
|        |        |                              |           |      |                 | Solid Surface Arm |

# FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                  | Species                                                       | COM  |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                    |                                                               | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|    | 3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs        |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2-PCG21X3ONC Beech Palette                                 | 3287 | 3447 | 3604 | 3925 | 4244          | 4564 | 4884 | 5203    | 5840 |
|    | 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2-PCG21X3SNC Beech Palette                                 | 4301 | 4511 | 4728 | 5151 | 5580          | 6004 | 6430 | 6855    | 7709 |
|    | 3 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs      |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2-PCG21X3CNC Beech Palette                                 | 4345 | 4557 | 4771 | 5195 | 5622          | 6049 | 6473 | 6899    | 7752 |
|   | 3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs        |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2-PCG24X3ONC Beech Palette                                 | 3528 | 3631 | 3790 | 4112 | 4429          | 4751 | 5071 | 5390    | 6028 |
|  | 3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2-PCG24X3SNC Beech Palette                                 | 4544 | 4701 | 4914 | 5339 | 5767          | 6190 | 6618 | 7043    | 7896 |
|  | 3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs      |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2-PCG24X3CNC Beech Palette                                 | 4588 | 4743 | 4957 | 5383 | 5808          | 6235 | 6661 | 7086    | 7939 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 116. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 116.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line          | Series     | Chair Type                            | Back Type                      | Size                                     | Arm Type                                                         | Arm Style                                                                                            |
|---------------|------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FAE<br>Faeron | 2<br>Chair | PC<br>Pre-configured<br>Multiple Unit | G<br>Guest<br><br>P<br>Patient | 21X2<br><br>24X2<br><br>21X3<br><br>24X3 | O<br>Open Arm<br><br>S<br>Semi Closed Arm<br><br>C<br>Closed Arm | NC<br>No Cap<br><br>UC<br>Urethane Cap<br><br>SC<br>Solid Surface Cap<br><br>SA<br>Solid Surface Arm |

# FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

### FAERON MULTIPLE START UNITS

|      | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage |
|------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| SG21 | 25            | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25                        | 21                 | 19.5       | 44              | 14   | 1.6                     | 0.9                     | 1.4                     | 0.8                                        |
| SP21 | 25            | 26.3          | 45             | 19          | 25                        | 21                 | 19.5       | 49              | 17   | 2.0                     | 0.9                     | 2.0                     | 0.8                                        |
| SG24 | 28            | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25                        | 24                 | 19.5       | 48              | 19   | 1.6                     | 0.9                     | 1.4                     | 0.8                                        |
| SP24 | 28            | 26.3          | 45             | 19          | 25                        | 24                 | 19.5       | 53              | 22   | 2.0                     | 0.9                     | 2.0                     | 0.8                                        |
| SG30 | 34            | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25                        | 30                 | 19.5       | 54              | 20   | 2.3                     | 0.9                     | 1.4                     | 0.8                                        |
| SP30 | 34            | 26.3          | 45             | 19          | 25                        | 30                 | 19.5       | 64              | 28   | 3.0                     | 0.9                     | 2.0                     | 0.8                                        |
| SG44 | 48            | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25                        | 44                 | 19.5       | 71              | 28   | 2.9                     | 0.9                     | 1.6                     | 0.8                                        |

### FAERON MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

|      | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| CG21 | 23            | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25                        | 21                 | 19.5       | 39              | 14   | 1.6                     | 0.9                     | 1.4                     | 0.4                                 |
| CP21 | 23            | 26.3          | 45             | 19          | 25                        | 21                 | 19.5       | 44              | 17   | 2.0                     | 0.9                     | 2.0                     | 0.4                                 |
| CG24 | 26            | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25                        | 24                 | 19.5       | 43              | 19   | 1.6                     | 0.9                     | 1.4                     | 0.4                                 |
| CP24 | 26            | 26.3          | 45             | 19          | 25                        | 24                 | 19.5       | 48              | 22   | 2.0                     | 0.9                     | 2.0                     | 0.4                                 |
| CG30 | 32            | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25                        | 30                 | 19.5       | 49              | 20   | 2.3                     | 0.9                     | 1.4                     | 0.4                                 |
| CP30 | 32            | 26.3          | 45             | 19          | 25                        | 30                 | 19.5       | 59              | 28   | 3.0                     | 0.9                     | 2.0                     | 0.4                                 |
| CG44 | 46            | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25                        | 44                 | 19.5       | 66              | 28   | 2.9                     | 0.9                     | 1.6                     | 0.4                                 |

### FAERON MULTIPLE END UNITS

|      | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| EG21 | 23            | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25                        | 21                 | 19.5       | 39              | 14   | 1.6                     | 0.9                     | 1.4                     | 0.4                                 |
| EP21 | 23            | 26.3          | 45             | 19          | 25                        | 21                 | 19.5       | 44              | 17   | 2.0                     | 0.9                     | 2.0                     | 0.4                                 |
| EG24 | 26            | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25                        | 24                 | 19.5       | 43              | 19   | 1.6                     | 0.9                     | 1.4                     | 0.4                                 |
| EP24 | 26            | 26.3          | 45             | 19          | 25                        | 24                 | 19.5       | 48              | 22   | 2.0                     | 0.9                     | 2.0                     | 0.4                                 |
| EG30 | 32            | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25                        | 30                 | 19.5       | 49              | 20   | 2.3                     | 0.9                     | 1.4                     | 0.4                                 |
| EP30 | 32            | 26.3          | 45             | 19          | 25                        | 30                 | 19.5       | 59              | 28   | 3.0                     | 0.9                     | 2.0                     | 0.4                                 |
| EG44 | 46            | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25                        | 44                 | 19.5       | 66              | 28   | 2.9                     | 0.9                     | 1.6                     | 0.4                                 |

#### ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

#### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

#### Faeron Option Upcharges

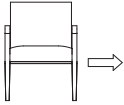
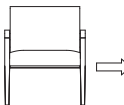
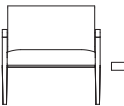
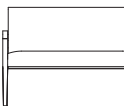
|                                                    | \$ List |                                           | \$ List |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)              | 67      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White | 382     |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)  | 34      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color | 394     |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B       | 415     |
| Ganging Bracket                                    | 60      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C       | 430     |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) (per chair)  | 126     | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White     | 601     |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)        | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color     | 627     |
| 30" Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)              | 75      | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C           | 711     |
| Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)                   | 94      | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B           | 677     |
| Removable Back Cover (per back)                    | 60      | See Page 643 for color selection.         |         |
| Urethane Arm Cap (each)                            | 72      |                                           |         |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A White          | 191     | Floor-saver Felt Glides                   | 30      |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Color          | 196     | Metal Glides                              | 26      |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B                | 207     | Plastic Glides                            | 8       |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C                | 215     | Patient Vitals Sensor                     | 1683    |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White              | 301     |                                           |         |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color              | 313     |                                           |         |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B                    | 337     |                                           |         |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C                    | 355     |                                           |         |

Additional features and options information see page 31.

**Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

|            | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 21" Chairs | 66      | 77      | 94      | 119     | 144     | 172     | 198     | 225     | 278     |
| 24" Chairs | 71      | 85      | 98      | 124     | 151     | 178     | 204     | 231     | 284     |
| 30" Chairs | 86      | 99      | 115     | 141     | 166     | 194     | 220     | 246     | 300     |

# FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

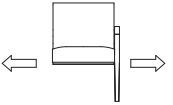
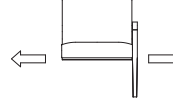
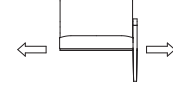
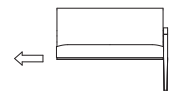
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                   |                                                            | Species          | COM<br>1 | 2    | COL<br>3 | FABRIC GRADES<br>4 5 6 |      |      | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------|------|----------|------------------------|------|------|------|--------------|------|
|    | 21" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-SG21ONC        | Beech<br>Palette | 1319     | 1374 | 1425     | 1533                   | 1638 | 1746 | 1853 | 1958         | 2169 |
|                                                                                     | 21" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-SG21SNC | Beech<br>Palette | 1797     | 1877 | 1955     | 2116                   | 2275 | 2434 | 2595 | 2754         | 3074 |
|                                                                                     | 21" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-SG21CNC      | Beech<br>Palette | 1810     | 1891 | 1971     | 2131                   | 2291 | 2448 | 2610 | 2768         | 3089 |
|    | 24" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-SG24ONC        | Beech<br>Palette | 1415     | 1468 | 1523     | 1629                   | 1735 | 1840 | 1948 | 2053         | 2268 |
|                                                                                     | 24" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-SG24SNC | Beech<br>Palette | 1892     | 1972 | 2051     | 2212                   | 2369 | 2530 | 2691 | 2850         | 3167 |
|                                                                                     | 24" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-SG24CNC      | Beech<br>Palette | 1906     | 1986 | 2065     | 2224                   | 2385 | 2543 | 2705 | 2863         | 3183 |
|   | 30" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-SG30ONC        | Beech<br>Palette | 1614     | 1691 | 1769     | 1922                   | 2074 | 2227 | 2379 | 2532         | 2840 |
|                                                                                     | 30" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-SG30SNC | Beech<br>Palette | 2090     | 2193 | 2298     | 2504                   | 2710 | 2916 | 3120 | 3327         | 3741 |
|                                                                                     | 30" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-SG30CNC      | Beech<br>Palette | 2106     | 2210 | 2311     | 2517                   | 2723 | 2930 | 3136 | 3344         | 3756 |
|  | 44" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-SG44ONC        | Beech<br>Palette | 1984     | 2080 | 2176     | 2368                   | 2563 | 2756 | 2947 | 3141         | 3525 |
|                                                                                     | 44" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-SG44SNC | Beech<br>Palette | 2460     | 2584 | 2707     | 2952                   | 3199 | 3444 | 3690 | 3935         | 4429 |
|                                                                                     | 44" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-SG44CNC      | Beech<br>Palette | 2474     | 2597 | 2720     | 2968                   | 3211 | 3458 | 3706 | 3951         | 4445 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 119. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge see page 119.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                      | Back Type | Size | Arm Type        | Arm Style         |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------------|-------------------|
| F AE   | 2      | S                               | G         | 21   | O               | NC                |
| Faeron | Chair  | Start Unit<br>Multiple Seating  | Guest     |      | Open Arm        | No Cap            |
|        |        | C                               | P         | 24   | S               | UC                |
|        |        | Center Unit<br>Multiple Seating | Patient   |      | Semi Closed Arm | Urethane Cap      |
|        |        | E                               |           | 30   | C               | SC                |
|        |        | End Unit<br>Multiple Seating    |           |      | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Cap |
|        |        |                                 |           |      |                 | SA                |
|        |        |                                 |           |      |                 | Solid Surface Arm |

# FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

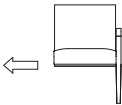
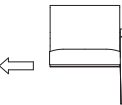
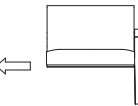
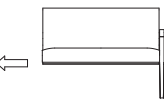
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                   |                                                             | Species          | COM<br>1 | 2    | COL<br>3 | 4    | FABRIC GRADES<br>5 6 |      | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------|------|----------|------|----------------------|------|------|--------------|------|
|    | 21" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-CG21ONC        | Beech<br>Palette | 1212     | 1266 | 1319     | 1426 | 1533                 | 1640 | 1746 | 1853         | 2065 |
|                                                                                     | 21" Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-CG21SNC | Beech<br>Palette | 1484     | 1551 | 1615     | 1750 | 1883                 | 2016 | 2147 | 2280         | 2548 |
|                                                                                     | 21" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-CG21CNC      | Beech<br>Palette | 1499     | 1565 | 1632     | 1764 | 1898                 | 2030 | 2163 | 2297         | 2562 |
|    | 24" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-CG24ONC        | Beech<br>Palette | 1309     | 1361 | 1415     | 1523 | 1629                 | 1735 | 1840 | 1948         | 2161 |
|                                                                                     | 24" Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-CG24SNC | Beech<br>Palette | 1580     | 1645 | 1713     | 1844 | 1978                 | 2111 | 2244 | 2378         | 2642 |
|                                                                                     | 24" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-CG24CNC      | Beech<br>Palette | 1593     | 1661 | 1726     | 1860 | 1992                 | 2127 | 2259 | 2392         | 2657 |
|   | 30" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-CG30ONC        | Beech<br>Palette | 1508     | 1584 | 1662     | 1815 | 1965                 | 2119 | 2274 | 2427         | 2735 |
|                                                                                     | 30" Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-CG30SNC | Beech<br>Palette | 1776     | 1867 | 1958     | 2136 | 2319                 | 2496 | 2676 | 2854         | 3215 |
|                                                                                     | 30" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-CG30CNC      | Beech<br>Palette | 1791     | 1883 | 1974     | 2153 | 2331                 | 2510 | 2691 | 2871         | 3230 |
|  | 44" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-CG44ONC        | Beech<br>Palette | 1878     | 1975 | 2070     | 2264 | 2457                 | 2650 | 2844 | 3035         | 3423 |
|                                                                                     | 44" Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-CG44SNC | Beech<br>Palette | 2147     | 2255 | 2366     | 2586 | 2805                 | 3025 | 3245 | 3463         | 3902 |
|                                                                                     | 44" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-CG44CNC      | Beech<br>Palette | 2163     | 2272 | 2381     | 2601 | 2820                 | 3038 | 3259 | 3479         | 3918 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 119. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge see page 119.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                      | Back Type | Size | Arm Type        | Arm Style         |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------------|-------------------|
| FAE    | 2      | S                               | G         | 21   | O               | NC                |
| Faeron | Chair  | Start Unit<br>Multiple Seating  | Guest     |      | Open Arm        | No Cap            |
|        |        | C                               | P         | 24   | S               | UC                |
|        |        | Center Unit<br>Multiple Seating | Patient   |      | Semi Closed Arm | Urethane Cap      |
|        |        | E                               |           | 30   | C               | SC                |
|        |        | End Unit<br>Multiple Seating    |           |      | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Cap |
|        |        |                                 |           |      |                 | SA                |
|        |        |                                 |           |      |                 | Solid Surface Arm |

# FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                  |                                                          | Species          | COM<br>1 | 2    | COL<br>3 | 4    | FABRIC GRADES<br>5 |      | 6    | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------|------|----------|------|--------------------|------|------|------|--------------|---|
|    | 21" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-EG21ONC        | Beech<br>Palette | 1212     | 1266 | 1319     | 1426 | 1533               | 1640 | 1746 | 1853 | 2065         |   |
|                                                                                    | 21" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-EG21SNC | Beech<br>Palette | 1484     | 1551 | 1615     | 1750 | 1883               | 2016 | 2147 | 2280 | 2548         |   |
|                                                                                    | 21" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-EG21CNC      | Beech<br>Palette | 1499     | 1565 | 1632     | 1764 | 1898               | 2030 | 2163 | 2297 | 2562         |   |
|    | 24" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-EG24ONC        | Beech<br>Palette | 1309     | 1361 | 1415     | 1523 | 1629               | 1735 | 1840 | 1948 | 2161         |   |
|                                                                                    | 24" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-EG24SNC | Beech<br>Palette | 1580     | 1645 | 1713     | 1844 | 1978               | 2111 | 2244 | 2378 | 2642         |   |
|                                                                                    | 24" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-EG24CNC      | Beech<br>Palette | 1593     | 1661 | 1726     | 1860 | 1992               | 2127 | 2259 | 2392 | 2657         |   |
|   | 30" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-EG30ONC        | Beech<br>Palette | 1508     | 1584 | 1662     | 1815 | 1965               | 2119 | 2274 | 2427 | 2735         |   |
|                                                                                    | 30" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-EG30SNC | Beech<br>Palette | 1776     | 1867 | 1958     | 2136 | 2319               | 2496 | 2676 | 2854 | 3215         |   |
|                                                                                    | 30" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-EG30CNC      | Beech<br>Palette | 1791     | 1883 | 1974     | 2153 | 2331               | 2510 | 2691 | 2871 | 3230         |   |
|  | 44" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-EG44ONC        | Beech<br>Palette | 1878     | 1975 | 2070     | 2264 | 2457               | 2650 | 2844 | 3035 | 3423         |   |
|                                                                                    | 44" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-EG44SNC | Beech<br>Palette | 2147     | 2255 | 2366     | 2586 | 2805               | 3025 | 3245 | 3463 | 3902         |   |
|                                                                                    | 44" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back<br>FAE2-EG44CNC      | Beech<br>Palette | 2163     | 2272 | 2381     | 2601 | 2820               | 3038 | 3259 | 3479 | 3918         |   |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 119. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge see page 119.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                      | Back Type | Size | Arm Type        | Arm Style         |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------------|-------------------|
| FAE    | 2      | S                               | G         | 21   | O               | NC                |
| Faeron | Chair  | Start Unit<br>Multiple Seating  | Guest     |      | Open Arm        | No Cap            |
|        |        | C                               | P         | 24   | S               | UC                |
|        |        | Center Unit<br>Multiple Seating | Patient   |      | Semi Closed Arm | Urethane Cap      |
|        |        | E                               |           | 30   | C               | SC                |
|        |        | End Unit<br>Multiple Seating    |           |      | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Cap |
|        |        |                                 |           |      |                 | SA                |
|        |        |                                 |           |      |                 | Solid Surface Arm |

# FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

### UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

|           | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| PCFG21X2A | 46.5          | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25.0                      | 43.0               | 19.5       | 74              | 28   | 3.0                     | 1.5                     | 2.1                     | 0.8                                 |
| PCFP21X2A | 46.5          | 26.3          | 45.0           | 19          | 25.0                      | 43.0               | 19.5       | 84              | 37   | 3.8                     | 1.5                     | 3.0                     | 0.8                                 |
| PCFG21X3A | 68.0          | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25.0                      | 64.8               | 19.5       | 105             | 40   | 4.6                     | 2.4                     | 3.5                     | 0.8                                 |
| PCFP21X3A | 68.0          | 26.3          | 45.0           | 19          | 25.0                      | 64.8               | 19.5       | 120             | 54   | 5.8                     | 2.4                     | 5.0                     | 0.8                                 |
| PCFG24X2A | 52.5          | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25.0                      | 49.0               | 19.5       | 81              | 30   | 3.0                     | 1.5                     | 2.1                     | 0.8                                 |
| PCFP24X2A | 52.5          | 26.3          | 45.0           | 19          | 25.0                      | 49.0               | 19.5       | 91              | 42   | 3.8                     | 1.5                     | 3.0                     | 0.8                                 |
| PCFG24X3A | 77.0          | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25.0                      | 73.8               | 19.5       | 117             | 45   | 4.6                     | 2.4                     | 3.5                     | 0.8                                 |
| PCFP24X3A | 77.0          | 26.3          | 45.0           | 19          | 25.0                      | 73.8               | 19.5       | 132             | 61   | 5.8                     | 2.4                     | 5.0                     | 0.8                                 |

### UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

|           | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| PCFG21X2B | 48.3          | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25.0                      | 21.5               | 19.5       | 77              | 28   | 3.0                     | 1.5                     | 2.1                     |
| PCFP21X2B | 48.3          | 26.3          | 45.0           | 19          | 25.0                      | 21.5               | 19.5       | 87              | 38   | 3.8                     | 1.5                     | 3.0                     |
| PCFG21X3B | 71.5          | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25.0                      | 21.5               | 19.5       | 111             | 40   | 4.6                     | 2.4                     | 3.5                     |
| PCFP21X3B | 71.5          | 26.3          | 45.0           | 19          | 25.0                      | 21.5               | 19.5       | 126             | 56   | 5.8                     | 2.4                     | 5.0                     |
| PCFG24X2B | 54.3          | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25.0                      | 24.5               | 19.5       | 84              | 30   | 3.0                     | 1.5                     | 2.1                     |
| PCFP24X2B | 54.3          | 26.3          | 45.0           | 19          | 25.0                      | 24.5               | 19.5       | 94              | 43   | 3.8                     | 1.5                     | 3.0                     |
| PCFG24X3B | 80.5          | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25.0                      | 24.5               | 19.5       | 123             | 45   | 4.6                     | 2.4                     | 3.5                     |
| PCFP24X3B | 80.5          | 26.3          | 45.0           | 19          | 25.0                      | 24.5               | 19.5       | 138             | 63   | 5.8                     | 2.4                     | 5.0                     |

### UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

| Unit With Center Arm (Continued) | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 2 Arms) | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 3 Arms) | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 4 Arms) |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| PCF21X2B                         | 0.8                                    | 1.2                                    | 1.6                                    |
| PCF21X3B                         | 0.8                                    | 1.2                                    | 1.6                                    |
| PCF24X2B                         | 0.8                                    | 1.2                                    | 1.6                                    |
| PCF24X3B                         | 0.8                                    | 1.2                                    | 1.6                                    |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

### ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit

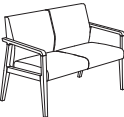
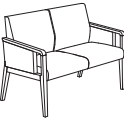
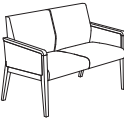
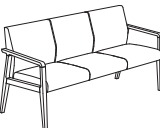
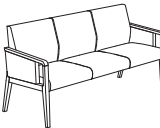
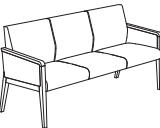
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

| Faeron Option Upcharges                            | \$ List | \$ List                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)              | 67      |                                                          |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)  | 34      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White 382            |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color 394            |
| Ganging Bracket                                    | 60      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B 415                  |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)              | 126     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C 430                  |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard                   | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White 601                |
| Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)                   | 94      | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color 627                |
| Removable Back Cover (per back)                    | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C 711                      |
| Urethane Arm Cap (each)                            | 72      | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B 677                      |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides                            | 30      | See Page 643 for color selection.                        |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                             | 18      |                                                          |
| Metal Glides                                       | 26      | Additional features and options information see page 31. |
| Plastic Glides                                     | 8       |                                                          |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                              | 1683    |                                                          |

**Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

|            | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 21" Chairs | 66      | 77      | 94      | 119     | 144     | 172     | 198     | 225     | 278     |
| 24" Chairs | 71      | 85      | 98      | 124     | 151     | 178     | 204     | 231     | 284     |

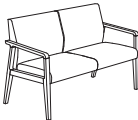
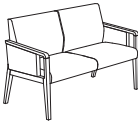
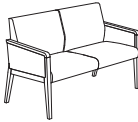
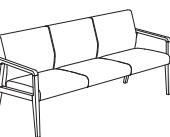
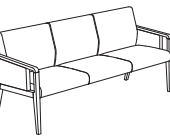
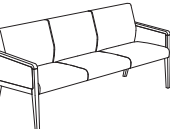
FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                  | Species                                                               | COM   |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|------|---------------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                    |                                                                       | 1     | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|    | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back        |       |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2-PCFG21X2AONC                                                     | Beech | 2138 | 2245 | 2352 | 2565          | 2775 | 2991    | 3205 | 3417 |
|                                                                                    | Palette                                                               |       |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|    | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back |       |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2-PCFG21X2ASNC                                                     | Beech | 2615 | 2746 | 2881 | 3147          | 3413 | 3682    | 3948 | 4213 |
|                                                                                    | Palette                                                               |       |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|    | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back      |       |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2-PCFG21X2ACNC                                                     | Beech | 2630 | 2763 | 2898 | 3162          | 3429 | 3694    | 3960 | 4228 |
|                                                                                    | Palette                                                               |       |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|    | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back        |       |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2-PCFG21X3AONC                                                     | Beech | 2910 | 3070 | 3229 | 3550          | 3869 | 4187    | 4506 | 4825 |
|                                                                                    | Palette                                                               |       |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|  | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back |       |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2-PCFG21X3ASNC                                                     | Beech | 3385 | 3574 | 3759 | 4131          | 4504 | 4877    | 5250 | 5622 |
|                                                                                    | Palette                                                               |       |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|  | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back      |       |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2-PCFG21X3ACNC                                                     | Beech | 3400 | 3587 | 3773 | 4147          | 4520 | 4891    | 5262 | 5636 |
|                                                                                    | Palette                                                               |       |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 123. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 123.

| PRODUCT CODE KEY |        |                                       |              |      |                         |                 |                   |
|------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|--------------|------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Line             | Series | Chair Type                            | Back Type    | Size | Unit Style              | Arm Type        | Arm Style         |
| FAE              | 2      | PCF                                   | G            | 21X2 | A                       | O               | NC                |
| Faeron           | Chair  | Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit | Guest Back   |      | Unit with no Center Arm | Open Arm        | No Cap            |
|                  |        |                                       | P            | 21X3 | B                       | S               | UC                |
|                  |        |                                       | Patient Back |      | Unit with Center Arm    | Semi Closed Arm | Urethane Cap      |
|                  |        |                                       |              | 24X2 |                         | C               | SC                |
|                  |        |                                       |              |      |                         | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Cap |
|                  |        |                                       |              | 24X3 |                         |                 | SA                |
|                  |        |                                       |              |      |                         |                 | Solid Surface Arm |

# FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

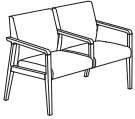
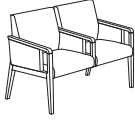
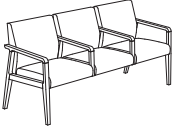
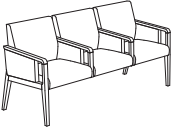
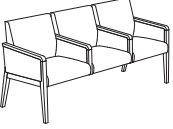
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                   | Species                                                               | COM              |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                     |                                                                       | 1                | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|    | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back        |                  |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | FAE2-PCFG24X2AONC                                                     | Beech<br>Palette | 2322 | 2428 | 2533          | 2746 | 2961 | 3175    | 3385 | 3600 |
|    | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back |                  |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | FAE2-PCFG24X2ASNC                                                     | Beech<br>Palette | 2797 | 2930 | 3064          | 3330 | 3598 | 3864    | 4129 | 4395 |
|    | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back      |                  |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | FAE2-PCFG24X2ACNC                                                     | Beech<br>Palette | 2814 | 2945 | 3079          | 3345 | 3610 | 3876    | 4145 | 4410 |
|    | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back        |                  |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | FAE2-PCFG24X3AONC                                                     | Beech<br>Palette | 3167 | 3330 | 3489          | 3809 | 4128 | 4447    | 4767 | 5086 |
|  | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back |                  |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | FAE2-PCFG24X3ASNC                                                     | Beech<br>Palette | 3645 | 3833 | 4019          | 4392 | 4763 | 5135    | 5509 | 5883 |
|  | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back      |                  |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | FAE2-PCFG24X3ACNC                                                     | Beech<br>Palette | 3661 | 3847 | 4035          | 4405 | 4780 | 5150    | 5524 | 5895 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 123. Additional features and options information see page 31. Patient back option upcharge page 123.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                            | Back Type    | Size | Unit Style              | Arm Type        | Arm Style         |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------------|--------------|------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| FAE    | 2      | PCF                                   | G            | 21X2 | A                       | O               | NC                |
| Faeron | Chair  | Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit | Guest Back   |      | Unit with no Center Arm | Open Arm        | No Cap            |
|        |        |                                       | P            | 21X3 | B                       | S               | UC                |
|        |        |                                       | Patient Back |      | Unit with Center Arm    | Semi Closed Arm | Urethane Cap      |
|        |        |                                       |              | 24X2 |                         | C               | SC                |
|        |        |                                       |              |      |                         | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Cap |
|        |        |                                       |              | 24X3 |                         |                 | SA                |
|        |        |                                       |              |      |                         |                 | Solid Surface Arm |

# FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

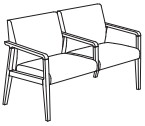
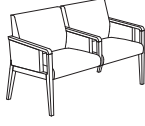
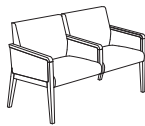
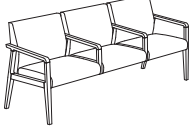
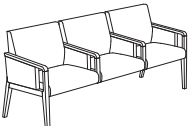
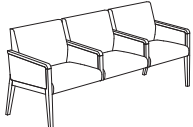
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                  | Species                                                               | COM  |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                    |                                                                       | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|    | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back        |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2-PCFG21X2BONC Beech Palette                                       | 2759 | 2863 | 2970 | 3183 | 3397          | 3608 | 3823 | 4036    | 4460 |
|    | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2-PCFG21X2BSNC Beech Palette                                       | 3505 | 3650 | 3797 | 4088 | 4381          | 4676 | 4968 | 5259    | 5846 |
|    | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back      |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2-PCFG21X2BCNC Beech Palette                                       | 3534 | 3680 | 3825 | 4117 | 4413          | 4705 | 4995 | 5287    | 5874 |
|    | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back        |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2-PCFG21X3BONC Beech Palette                                       | 3910 | 4070 | 4230 | 4551 | 4869          | 5190 | 5507 | 5829    | 6466 |
|  | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2-PCFG21X3BSNC Beech Palette                                       | 4926 | 5139 | 5351 | 5778 | 6206          | 6630 | 7053 | 7481    | 8334 |
|  | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back      |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2-PCFG21X3BCNC Beech Palette                                       | 4970 | 5183 | 5395 | 5822 | 6246          | 6674 | 7100 | 7524    | 8376 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 123. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 123.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                            | Back Type    | Size | Unit Style              | Arm Type        | Arm Style         |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------------|--------------|------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| FAE    | 2      | PCF                                   | G            | 21X2 | A                       | O               | NC                |
| Faeron | Chair  | Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit | Guest Back   |      | Unit with no Center Arm | Open Arm        | No Cap            |
|        |        |                                       | P            | 21X3 | B                       | S               | UC                |
|        |        |                                       | Patient Back |      | Unit with Center Arm    | Semi Closed Arm | Urethane Cap      |
|        |        |                                       |              | 24X2 |                         | C               | SC                |
|        |        |                                       |              |      |                         | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Cap |
|        |        |                                       |              | 24X3 |                         |                 | SA                |
|        |        |                                       |              |      |                         |                 | Solid Surface Arm |

# FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                   | Species                                                               | COM  |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                     |                                                                       | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|    | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back        |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | FAE2-PCFG24X2BONC Beech Palette                                       | 2942 | 3048 | 3154 | 3367 | 3579          | 3790 | 4005 | 4216    | 4644 |
|    | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | FAE2-PCFG24X2BSNC Beech Palette                                       | 3687 | 3833 | 3978 | 4271 | 4565          | 4857 | 5149 | 5444    | 6028 |
|    | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back      |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | FAE2-PCFG24X2BCNC Beech Palette                                       | 3714 | 3862 | 4007 | 4301 | 4593          | 4886 | 5177 | 5473    | 6056 |
|    | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back        |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | FAE2-PCFG24X3BONC Beech Palette                                       | 4172 | 4331 | 4491 | 4810 | 5130          | 5449 | 5769 | 6086    | 6728 |
|  | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | FAE2-PCFG24X3BSNC Beech Palette                                       | 5189 | 5399 | 5612 | 6038 | 6464          | 6891 | 7316 | 7741    | 8594 |
|  | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back      |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | FAE2-PCFG24X3BCNC Beech Palette                                       | 5230 | 5444 | 5657 | 6081 | 6507          | 6934 | 7359 | 7785    | 8638 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 123. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 123.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                            | Back Type    | Size | Unit Style              | Arm Type        | Arm Style         |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------------|--------------|------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| FAE    | 2      | PCF                                   | G            | 21X2 | A                       | O               | NC                |
| Faeron | Chair  | Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit | Guest Back   |      | Unit with no Center Arm | Open Arm        | No Cap            |
|        |        |                                       | P            | 21X3 | B                       | S               | UC                |
|        |        |                                       | Patient Back |      | Unit with Center Arm    | Semi Closed Arm | Urethane Cap      |
|        |        |                                       |              | 24X2 |                         | C               | SC                |
|        |        |                                       |              |      |                         | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Cap |
|        |        |                                       |              | 24X3 |                         |                 | SA                |
|        |        |                                       |              |      |                         |                 | Solid Surface Arm |

# FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

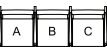
## Pre-Configured Multiple Units

Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

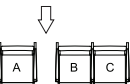
Two-Seat



- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seater units, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc...) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.

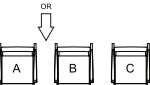


EXAMPLE #1



EXAMPLE #1-A

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.



EXAMPLE #1-B

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

## Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30" or 44" units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21", 24", 30" & 44")
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Jordan Linking Tables can be joined to any Jordan Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

## Freespan Multiple Units

Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).

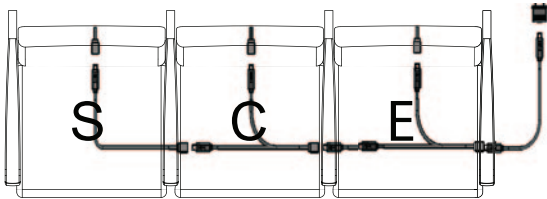


Three-Seat

- Freespan Multiple Units come pre-configured with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1" per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

## Multiple Seating with Patient Vitals Monitoring Sensors

When specifying Patient Vitals Monitoring sensor option with multiple seating the below wiring is included with each unit. Each seat includes a wire manager mounted on the underside of the chair.



Start Unit - 3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to female

Center Unit - Y-Splitter QAOQUA USB-C 1 female to 2 male  
3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to female

End Unit - Y-Splitter QAOQUA USB-C 1 female to 2 male  
3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to male  
Neteera power adapter type C

# FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|         | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|---------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| PCG21X2 | 48.3          | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19.0        | 25.0                      | 21                 | 19.5       | 95              | 28   | 3.0                     | 1.5                     | 2.1                     | 1.44                                |
| PCP21X2 | 48.3          | 26.3          | 45.0           | 19.0        | 25.0                      | 21                 | 19.5       | 105             | 38   | 3.8                     | 1.5                     | 3.0                     | 1.44                                |
| PCG21X3 | 71.5          | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19.0        | 25.0                      | 21                 | 19.5       | 134             | 41   | 4.6                     | 2.4                     | 3.5                     | 1.92                                |
| PCP21X3 | 71.5          | 26.3          | 45.0           | 19.0        | 25.0                      | 21                 | 19.5       | 149             | 56   | 5.8                     | 2.4                     | 5.0                     | 1.92                                |
| PCG24X2 | 54.3          | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19.0        | 25.0                      | 24                 | 19.5       | 102             | 31   | 3.0                     | 1.5                     | 2.1                     | 1.44                                |
| PCP24X2 | 54.3          | 26.3          | 45.0           | 19.0        | 25.0                      | 24                 | 19.5       | 112             | 43   | 3.8                     | 1.5                     | 3.0                     | 1.44                                |
| PCG24X3 | 80.5          | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19.0        | 25.0                      | 24                 | 19.5       | 146             | 46   | 4.6                     | 2.4                     | 3.5                     | 1.92                                |
| PCP24X3 | 80.5          | 26.3          | 45.0           | 19.0        | 25.0                      | 24                 | 19.5       | 161             | 63   | 5.8                     | 2.4                     | 5.0                     | 1.92                                |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating. Please refer to page 187 for C.O.M approval process.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

| Faeron Option Upcharges                                 | \$ List | \$ List                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)                   | 67      | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White 301 |
| Ganging Bracket                                         | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color 313 |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)                   | 126     | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B 337       |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard                        | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C 355       |
| Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)                        | 94      |                                           |
| Removable Back Cover (per back)                         | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White 601 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)       | 34      | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color 627 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)      | 67      | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B 677       |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)                           | 113     | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C 711       |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)                       | 225     |                                           |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides                                | 38      | See Page 643 for color selection.         |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides                                 | 30      |                                           |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                                  | 18      |                                           |
| Metal Glides                                            | 26      |                                           |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                                   | 1683    |                                           |
| Additional features and options information see page 37 |         |                                           |

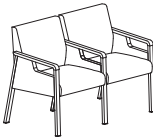
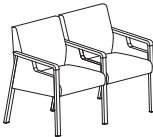
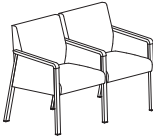
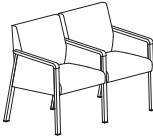
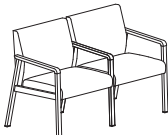
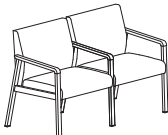
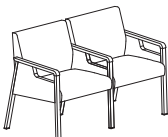
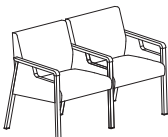
**Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

|            | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 21" Chairs | 66      | 77      | 94      | 119     | 144     | 172     | 198     | 225     | 278     |
| 24" Chairs | 71      | 85      | 98      | 124     | 151     | 178     | 204     | 231     | 284     |

## WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:  
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

# FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                  | COM                                                                                          |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|---------------|------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                    | 1                                                                                            | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|    | 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame        |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2M-PCG21X2OPAS                                                                            | 2088 | 2191 | 2294          | 2495 | 2697 | 2901 | 3103    | 3304 |
|    | 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame         |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2M-PCG21X2OPAN                                                                            | 2428 | 2530 | 2632          | 2833 | 3037 | 3241 | 3442    | 3645 |
|    | 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2M-PCG21X2SPAS                                                                            | 2801 | 2940 | 3079          | 3356 | 3636 | 3916 | 4194    | 4473 |
|    | 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame  |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2M-PCG21X2SPAN                                                                            | 3138 | 3277 | 3417          | 3696 | 3976 | 4255 | 4532    | 4812 |
|    | 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2M-PCG21X2CPAS                                                                            | 2828 | 2968 | 3105          | 3384 | 3664 | 3943 | 4222    | 4501 |
|    | 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame       |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2M-PCG21X2CPAN                                                                            | 3165 | 3304 | 3445          | 3723 | 4004 | 4284 | 4560    | 4839 |
|   | 2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame        |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2M-PCG24X2OPAS                                                                            | 2286 | 2387 | 2489          | 2693 | 2896 | 3098 | 3300    | 3503 |
|   | 2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame         |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2M-PCG24X2OPAN                                                                            | 2628 | 2725 | 2829          | 3032 | 3235 | 3436 | 3641    | 3844 |
|  | 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2M-PCG24X2SPAS                                                                            | 2996 | 3136 | 3274          | 3554 | 3834 | 4112 | 4392    | 4669 |
|  | 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame  |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2M-PCG24X2SPAN                                                                            | 3337 | 3476 | 3616          | 3894 | 4173 | 4450 | 4730    | 5009 |
|  | 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2M-PCG24X2CPAS                                                                            | 3025 | 3163 | 3302          | 3581 | 3862 | 4140 | 4418    | 4697 |
|  | 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame       |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2M-PCG24X2CPAN                                                                            | 3365 | 3503 | 3643          | 3921 | 4201 | 4479 | 4757    | 5036 |

## ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Additional features and options information see page 40, option upcharges page 82.

## Arm Style Option Upcharges

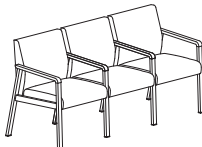
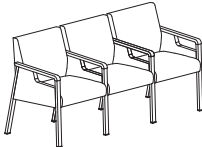
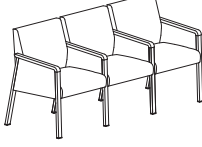
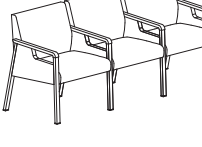
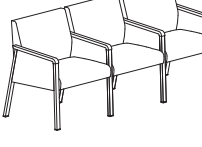
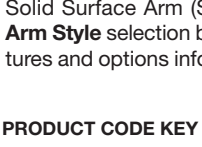
## \$ List

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 301 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 313 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B       | 337 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C       | 355 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)         | 113 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                   | Back Type | Size | Arm Type        | Arm Style         | Metal Finish    |
|--------|--------|------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| FAE    | 2M     | UC                           | G         | 21X2 | O               | PA                | S               |
| Faeron | Chair  | Pre-configured Multiple Unit | Guest     |      | Open Arm        | Polymer Arm       | Silver Metallic |
|        |        |                              | P         | 24X2 | S               | WA                | N               |
|        |        |                              | Patient   |      | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm          | Brushed Nickel  |
|        |        |                              |           | 21X3 | C               | SA                |                 |
|        |        |                              |           |      | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Arm |                 |
|        |        |                              |           | 24X3 |                 |                   |                 |

# FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                   | COM                                                                                          |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|-----------|
|                                                                                     | 1                                                                                            | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9         |
|    | 3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame        |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |           |
|                                                                                     | FAE2M-PCG21X3OPAS                                                                            | 2979 | 3133 | 3285 | 3588          | 3894 | 4196 | 4502    | 4806 5413 |
|    | 3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame         |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |           |
|                                                                                     | FAE2M-PCG21X3OPAN                                                                            | 3431 | 3584 | 3736 | 4040          | 4345 | 4648 | 4953    | 5258 5866 |
|    | 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |           |
|                                                                                     | FAE2M-PCG21X3SPAS                                                                            | 3948 | 4150 | 4352 | 4757          | 5164 | 5570 | 5975    | 6380 7191 |
|   | 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame  |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |           |
|                                                                                     | FAE2M-PCG21X3SPAN                                                                            | 4399 | 4601 | 4804 | 5210          | 5615 | 6022 | 6427    | 6832 7645 |
|  | 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |           |
|                                                                                     | FAE2M-PCG21X3CPAS                                                                            | 3987 | 4192 | 4394 | 4799          | 5205 | 5611 | 6016    | 6420 7233 |
|  | 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |           |
|                                                                                     | FAE2M-PCG21X3CPAN                                                                            | 4441 | 4643 | 4845 | 5252          | 5658 | 6061 | 6469    | 6872 7683 |
|  | 3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame        |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |           |
|                                                                                     | FAE2M-PCG24X3OPAS                                                                            | 3210 | 3312 | 3461 | 3766          | 4069 | 4375 | 4679    | 4983 5590 |
|  | 3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame         |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |           |
|                                                                                     | FAE2M-PCG24X3OPAN                                                                            | 3663 | 3762 | 3914 | 4219          | 4523 | 4825 | 5131    | 5436 6044 |
|  | 3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |           |
|                                                                                     | FAE2M-PCG24X3SPAS                                                                            | 4179 | 4326 | 4530 | 4937          | 5341 | 5746 | 6153    | 6557 7369 |
|  | 3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame  |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |           |
|                                                                                     | FAE2M-PCG24X3SPAN                                                                            | 4631 | 4780 | 4981 | 5387          | 5793 | 6199 | 6604    | 7009 7820 |
|  | 3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |           |
|                                                                                     | FAE2M-PCG24X3CPAS                                                                            | 4221 | 4369 | 4571 | 4977          | 5384 | 5788 | 6192    | 6600 7411 |
|  | 3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |           |
|                                                                                     | FAE2M-PCG24X3CPAN                                                                            | 4671 | 4820 | 5024 | 5428          | 5835 | 6241 | 6647    | 7050 7863 |

## ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Additional features and options information see page 40, option upcharges page 82.

## Arm Style Option Upcharges

## \$ List

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 601 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 627 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B       | 677 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C       | 711 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)     | 225 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                   | Back Type | Size | Arm Type        | Arm Style         | Metal Finish    |
|--------|--------|------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| FAE    | 2M     | PC                           | G         | 21X2 | O               | PA                | S               |
| Faeron | Chair  | Pre-configured Multiple Unit | Guest     |      | Open Arm        | Polymer Arm       | Silver Metallic |
|        |        |                              | P         | 24X2 | S               | WA                | N               |
|        |        |                              | Patient   |      | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm          | Brushed Nickel  |
|        |        |                              |           | 21X3 | C               | SA                |                 |
|        |        |                              |           |      | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Arm |                 |
|        |        |                              |           | 24X3 |                 |                   |                 |

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE START UNITS

|      | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage |
|------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| SG21 | 25            | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25                        | 21                 | 19.5       | 56              | 14   | 1.6                     | 0.9                     | 1.4                     | 0.96                                       |
| SP21 | 25            | 26.3          | 45             | 19          | 25                        | 21                 | 19.5       | 61              | 17   | 2.0                     | 0.9                     | 2.0                     | 0.96                                       |
| SG24 | 28            | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25                        | 24                 | 19.5       | 60              | 19   | 1.6                     | 0.9                     | 1.4                     | 0.96                                       |
| SP24 | 28            | 26.3          | 45             | 19          | 25                        | 24                 | 19.5       | 65              | 22   | 2.0                     | 0.9                     | 2.0                     | 0.96                                       |
| SG30 | 34            | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25                        | 30                 | 19.5       | 66              | 20   | 2.3                     | 0.9                     | 1.4                     | 0.96                                       |
| SP30 | 34            | 26.3          | 45             | 19          | 25                        | 30                 | 19.5       | 76              | 28   | 3.0                     | 0.9                     | 2.0                     | 0.96                                       |
| SG44 | 48            | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25                        | 44                 | 19.5       | 83              | 28   | 2.9                     | 0.9                     | 1.6                     | 0.96                                       |

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

|      | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| CG21 | 23            | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25                        | 21                 | 19.5       | 46              | 14   | 1.6                     | 0.9                     | 1.4                     | 0.48                                |
| CP21 | 23            | 26.3          | 45             | 19          | 25                        | 21                 | 19.5       | 51              | 17   | 2.0                     | 0.9                     | 2.0                     | 0.48                                |
| CG24 | 26            | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25                        | 24                 | 19.5       | 50              | 19   | 1.6                     | 0.9                     | 1.4                     | 0.48                                |
| CP24 | 26            | 26.3          | 45             | 19          | 25                        | 24                 | 19.5       | 55              | 22   | 2.0                     | 0.9                     | 2.0                     | 0.48                                |
| CG30 | 32            | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25                        | 30                 | 19.5       | 56              | 20   | 2.3                     | 0.9                     | 1.4                     | 0.48                                |
| CP30 | 32            | 26.3          | 45             | 19          | 25                        | 30                 | 19.5       | 66              | 28   | 3.0                     | 0.9                     | 2.0                     | 0.48                                |
| CG44 | 46            | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25                        | 44                 | 19.5       | 73              | 28   | 2.9                     | 0.9                     | 1.6                     | 0.48                                |

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE END UNITS

|      | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| EG21 | 23            | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25                        | 21                 | 19.5       | 46              | 14   | 1.6                     | 0.9                     | 1.4                     | 0.48                                |
| EP21 | 23            | 26.3          | 45             | 19          | 25                        | 21                 | 19.5       | 51              | 17   | 2.0                     | 0.9                     | 2.0                     | 0.48                                |
| EG24 | 26            | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25                        | 24                 | 19.5       | 50              | 19   | 1.6                     | 0.9                     | 1.4                     | 0.48                                |
| EP24 | 26            | 26.3          | 45             | 19          | 25                        | 24                 | 19.5       | 55              | 22   | 2.0                     | 0.9                     | 2.0                     | 0.48                                |
| EG30 | 32            | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25                        | 30                 | 19.5       | 56              | 20   | 2.3                     | 0.9                     | 1.4                     | 0.48                                |
| EP30 | 32            | 26.3          | 45             | 19          | 25                        | 30                 | 19.5       | 66              | 28   | 3.0                     | 0.9                     | 2.0                     | 0.48                                |
| EG44 | 46            | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25                        | 44                 | 19.5       | 73              | 28   | 2.9                     | 0.9                     | 1.6                     | 0.48                                |

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:

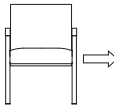
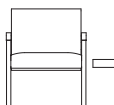
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

| Faeron Option Upcharges                            | \$ List | \$ List                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)              | 67      | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each) 113         |
| Ganging Bracket                                    | 60      | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) 225     |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)              | 126     | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White 301 |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard                   | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color 313 |
| 30" Under-seat Splashguard                         | 75      | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B 337       |
| 44" Under-seat Splashguard                         | 95      | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C 355       |
| Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)                   | 94      |                                           |
| Removable Back Cover (per back)                    | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White 601 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)  | 34      | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color 627 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67      | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B 677       |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides                           | 38      | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C 711       |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides                            | 30      |                                           |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                             | 18      |                                           |
| Metal Glides                                       | 26      |                                           |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                              | 1683    |                                           |

**Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-SG to FAE2M-SP and add the following upcharges per back:

|            | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 21" Chairs | 66      | 77      | 94      | 119     | 144     | 172     | 198     | 225     | 278     |
| 24" Chairs | 71      | 85      | 98      | 124     | 151     | 178     | 204     | 231     | 284     |
| 30" Chairs | 86      | 99      | 115     | 141     | 166     | 194     | 220     | 246     | 300     |

# FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                 |                                                                                             | COM  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      |      |      |      |      | LEATHER |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------|
|                                                                                   |                                                                                             | 1    | 2             | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9       |
|  | 21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-SG21OPAS        | 1182 | 1231          | 1283 | 1383 | 1485 | 1587 | 1690 | 1790 | 1992    |
|                                                                                   | 21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-SG21OPAN         | 1408 | 1459          | 1508 | 1611 | 1712 | 1814 | 1914 | 2017 | 2218    |
|                                                                                   | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-SG21SPAS | 1635 | 1712          | 1788 | 1940 | 2090 | 2242 | 2396 | 2549 | 2852    |
|                                                                                   | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-SG21SPAN  | 1861 | 1937          | 2013 | 2166 | 2319 | 2470 | 2621 | 2773 | 3079    |
|                                                                                   | 21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-SG21CPAS      | 1648 | 1725          | 1800 | 1954 | 2106 | 2256 | 2410 | 2562 | 2866    |
|                                                                                   | 21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-SG21CPAN       | 1877 | 1950          | 2026 | 2180 | 2331 | 2484 | 2635 | 2788 | 3093    |
|  | 24" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-SG24OPAS        | 1273 | 1325          | 1375 | 1475 | 1579 | 1677 | 1779 | 1881 | 2084    |
|                                                                                   | 24" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-SG24OPAN         | 1500 | 1551          | 1602 | 1701 | 1802 | 1905 | 2006 | 2107 | 2307    |
|                                                                                   | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-SG24SPAS | 1726 | 1801          | 1879 | 2031 | 2184 | 2333 | 2487 | 2638 | 2944    |
|                                                                                   | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-SG24SPAN  | 1953 | 2028          | 2104 | 2256 | 2409 | 2559 | 2714 | 2864 | 3167    |
|                                                                                   | 24" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-SG24CPAS      | 1741 | 1816          | 1892 | 2044 | 2195 | 2348 | 2502 | 2653 | 2957    |
|                                                                                   | 24" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-SG24CPAN       | 1965 | 2042          | 2117 | 2272 | 2422 | 2574 | 2725 | 2879 | 3183    |

## ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Additional features and options information see page 40, option upcharges page 82.

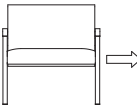
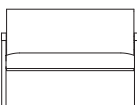
## Arm Style Option Upcharges

|                                       | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 601     |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 627     |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B       | 677     |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C       | 711     |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)     | 225     |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                      | Back Type | Size | Arm Type        | Arm Style         | Metal Finish    |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| FAE    | 2M     | S                               | G         | 21   | O               | PA                | S               |
| Faeron | Chair  | Start Unit<br>Multiple Seating  | Guest     |      | Open Arm        | Polymer Arm       | Silver Metallic |
|        |        | C                               | P         | 24   | S               | WA                | N               |
|        |        | Center Unit<br>Multiple Seating | Patient   |      | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm          | Brushed Nickel  |
|        |        | E                               |           | 30   | C               | SA                |                 |
|        |        | End Unit<br>Multiple Seating    |           | 44   | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Arm |                 |

# FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                                             |                                                                                             | COM<br>1 | 2    | COL<br>3 | 4    | FABRIC GRADES<br>5 |      | 6    | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|----------|------|--------------------|------|------|------|--------------|---|
| <div>Start</div> <div></div> | 30" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-SG30OPAS        | 1463     | 1535 | 1609     | 1753 | 1900               | 2046 | 2191 | 2338 | 2630         |   |
|                                                                                                               | 30" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-SG30OPAN         | 1690     | 1760 | 1834     | 1979 | 2127               | 2273 | 2417 | 2563 | 2854         |   |
|                                                                                                               | 30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-SG30SPAS | 1916     | 2016 | 2112     | 2307 | 2505               | 2702 | 2899 | 3095 | 3488         |   |
|                                                                                                               | 30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-SG30SPAN  | 2143     | 2240 | 2339     | 2535 | 2732               | 2928 | 3125 | 3321 | 3713         |   |
|                                                                                                               | 30" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-SG30CPAS      | 1930     | 2028 | 2127     | 2323 | 2518               | 2716 | 2911 | 3110 | 3502         |   |
|                                                                                                               | 30" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-SG30CPAN       | 2157     | 2254 | 2352     | 2550 | 2744               | 2943 | 3137 | 3335 | 3729         |   |
| <div></div> <div></div>      | 44" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-SG44OPAS        | 1815     | 1906 | 1999     | 2182 | 2366               | 2550 | 2735 | 2917 | 3285         |   |
|                                                                                                               | 44" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-SG44OPAN         | 2041     | 2132 | 2223     | 2408 | 2593               | 2774 | 2958 | 3143 | 3510         |   |
|                                                                                                               | 44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-SG44SPAS | 2269     | 2385 | 2503     | 2738 | 2971               | 3206 | 3440 | 3673 | 4145         |   |
|                                                                                                               | 44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-SG44SPAN  | 2494     | 2611 | 2726     | 2963 | 3197               | 3431 | 3665 | 3899 | 4370         |   |
|                                                                                                               | 44" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-SG44CPAS      | 2281     | 2399 | 2516     | 2749 | 2986               | 3220 | 3454 | 3688 | 4158         |   |
|                                                                                                               | 44" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-SG44CPAN       | 2507     | 2627 | 2742     | 2976 | 3210               | 3445 | 3680 | 3914 | 4384         |   |

## ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Option upcharges page 85

## Arm Style Option Upcharges

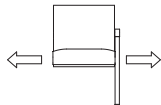
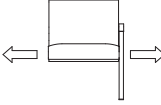
## \$ List

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 601 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 627 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B       | 677 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C       | 711 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)     | 225 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type       | Back Type | Size | Arm Type        | Arm Style         | Metal Finish    |
|--------|--------|------------------|-----------|------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| FAE    | 2M     | S                | G         | 21   | O               | PA                | S               |
| Faeron | Chair  | Start Unit       | Guest     |      | Open Arm        | Polymer Arm       | Silver Metallic |
|        |        | Multiple Seating | P         | 24   | S               | WA                | N               |
|        |        | Center Unit      | Patient   |      | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm          | Brushed Nickel  |
|        |        | Multiple Seating |           | 30   | C               | SA                |                 |
|        |        | End Unit         |           |      | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Arm |                 |
|        |        | Multiple Seating |           | 44   |                 |                   |                 |

# FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                 |                                                                                              | COM  | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                                                                                              | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | Center                                                                                       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-CG21OPAS        | 1117 | 1168 | 1220 | 1320          | 1422 | 1524 | 1624    | 1726 | 1928 |
|                                                                                   | 21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-CG21OPAN         | 1229 | 1282 | 1332 | 1435          | 1535 | 1636 | 1738    | 1839 | 2042 |
|                                                                                   | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-CG21SPAS | 1375 | 1439 | 1502 | 1629          | 1754 | 1881 | 2007    | 2134 | 2387 |
|                                                                                   | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-CG21SPAN  | 1487 | 1552 | 1614 | 1743          | 1867 | 1993 | 2119    | 2247 | 2502 |
|                                                                                   | 21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-CG21CPAS      | 1389 | 1452 | 1515 | 1643          | 1770 | 1894 | 2022    | 2147 | 2401 |
|                                                                                   | 21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-CG21CPAN       | 1502 | 1565 | 1629 | 1754          | 1882 | 2007 | 2134    | 2261 | 2515 |
|  | 24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-CG24OPAS        | 1209 | 1258 | 1309 | 1413          | 1512 | 1614 | 1715    | 1817 | 2020 |
|                                                                                   | 24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-CG24OPAN         | 1323 | 1372 | 1423 | 1525          | 1625 | 1727 | 1830    | 1930 | 2133 |
|                                                                                   | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-CG24SPAS | 1465 | 1530 | 1592 | 1720          | 1845 | 1974 | 2101    | 2227 | 2479 |
|                                                                                   | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-CG24SPAN  | 1580 | 1643 | 1705 | 1833          | 1959 | 2086 | 2213    | 2340 | 2593 |
|                                                                                   | 24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-CG24CPAS      | 1479 | 1541 | 1606 | 1733          | 1860 | 1987 | 2113    | 2240 | 2492 |
|                                                                                   | 24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-CG24CPAN       | 1592 | 1657 | 1720 | 1845          | 1974 | 2101 | 2227    | 2353 | 2606 |

## ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Option upcharges page 85

## Arm Style Option Upcharges

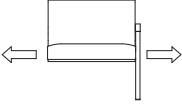
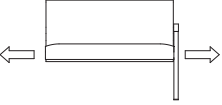
## \$ List

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 301 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 313 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B       | 337 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C       | 355 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)         | 113 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type       | Back Type | Size | Arm Type        | Arm Style         | Metal Finish    |
|--------|--------|------------------|-----------|------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| FAE    | 2M     | S                | G         | 21   | O               | PA                | S               |
| Faeron | Chair  | Start Unit       | Guest     |      | Open Arm        | Polymer Arm       | Silver Metallic |
|        |        | Multiple Seating | P         | 24   | S               | WA                | N               |
|        |        | Center Unit      | Patient   |      | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm          | Brushed Nickel  |
|        |        | Multiple Seating |           | 30   | C               | SA                |                 |
|        |        | End Unit         |           |      | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Arm |                 |
|        |        | Multiple Seating |           | 44   |                 |                   |                 |

# FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                |                                                                                              | COM<br>1 | 2    | COL<br>3 | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|----------|---------------|------|------|------|--------------|------|
|  | 30" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-CG30OPAS        | 1398     | 1472 | 1544     | 1691          | 1835 | 1980 | 2129 | 2274         | 2565 |
|                                                                                  | 30" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-CG30OPAN         | 1510     | 1584 | 1659     | 1802          | 1948 | 2094 | 2240 | 2386         | 2678 |
|                                                                                  | 30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-CG30SPAS | 1656     | 1743 | 1828     | 1999          | 2168 | 2340 | 2510 | 2681         | 3025 |
|                                                                                  | 30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-CG30SPAN  | 1769     | 1855 | 1940     | 2111          | 2281 | 2453 | 2625 | 2794         | 3137 |
|                                                                                  | 30" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-CG30CPAS      | 1668     | 1754 | 1840     | 2010          | 2184 | 2353 | 2525 | 2695         | 3038 |
|                                                                                  | 30" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-CG30CPAN       | 1781     | 1867 | 1954     | 2125          | 2297 | 2465 | 2636 | 2807         | 3153 |
|  | 44" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-CG44OPAS        | 1750     | 1842 | 1934     | 2117          | 2301 | 2486 | 2669 | 2852         | 3221 |
|                                                                                  | 44" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-CG44OPAN         | 1862     | 1955 | 2048     | 2230          | 2413 | 2599 | 2782 | 2965         | 3333 |
|                                                                                  | 44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-CG44SPAS | 2007     | 2111 | 2215     | 2425          | 2634 | 2844 | 3052 | 3261         | 3680 |
|                                                                                  | 44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-CG44SPAN  | 2119     | 2223 | 2328     | 2538          | 2746 | 2956 | 3164 | 3375         | 3792 |
|                                                                                  | 44" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-CG44CPAS      | 2022     | 2125 | 2229     | 2439          | 2649 | 2856 | 3067 | 3274         | 3692 |
|                                                                                  | 44" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-CG44CPAN       | 2134     | 2238 | 2343     | 2552          | 2762 | 2970 | 3180 | 3388         | 3807 |

## ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Option upcharges page 85.

## Arm Style Option Upcharges

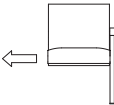
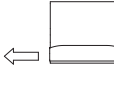
## \$ List

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 301 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 313 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B       | 337 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C       | 355 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)         | 113 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type       | Back Type | Size | Arm Type        | Arm Style         | Metal Finish    |
|--------|--------|------------------|-----------|------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| FAE    | 2M     | S                | G         | 21   | O               | PA                | S               |
| Faeron | Chair  | Start Unit       | Guest     |      | Open Arm        | Polymer Arm       | Silver Metallic |
|        |        | Multiple Seating | P         | 24   | S               | WA                | N               |
|        |        | Center Unit      | Patient   |      | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm          | Brushed Nickel  |
|        |        | Multiple Seating |           | 30   | C               | SA                |                 |
|        |        | End Unit         |           |      | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Arm |                 |
|        |        | Multiple Seating |           | 44   |                 |                   |                 |

# FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                                |                                                                                           | COM<br>1 | 2    | COL<br>3 | 4    | FABRIC GRADES<br>5 |      | 6    | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|----------|------|--------------------|------|------|------|--------------|---|
| <div>End</div>  | 21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-EG21OPAS        | 1117     | 1168 | 1220     | 1320 | 1422               | 1524 | 1624 | 1726 | 1928         |   |
|                                                                                                  | 21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-EG21OPAN         | 1229     | 1282 | 1332     | 1435 | 1535               | 1636 | 1738 | 1839 | 2042         |   |
|                                                                                                  | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-EG21SPAS | 1375     | 1439 | 1502     | 1629 | 1754               | 1881 | 2007 | 2134 | 2387         |   |
|                                                                                                  | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-EG21SPAN  | 1487     | 1552 | 1614     | 1743 | 1867               | 1993 | 2119 | 2247 | 2502         |   |
|                                                                                                  | 21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-EG21CPAS      | 1389     | 1452 | 1515     | 1643 | 1770               | 1894 | 2022 | 2147 | 2401         |   |
|                                                                                                  | 21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-EG21CPAN       | 1502     | 1565 | 1629     | 1754 | 1882               | 2007 | 2134 | 2261 | 2515         |   |
|                 | 24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-EG24OPAS        | 1209     | 1258 | 1309     | 1413 | 1512               | 1614 | 1715 | 1817 | 2020         |   |
|                                                                                                  | 24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-EG24OPAN         | 1323     | 1372 | 1423     | 1525 | 1625               | 1727 | 1830 | 1930 | 2133         |   |
|                                                                                                  | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-EG24SPAS | 1465     | 1530 | 1592     | 1720 | 1845               | 1974 | 2101 | 2227 | 2479         |   |
|                                                                                                  | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-EG24SPAN  | 1580     | 1643 | 1705     | 1833 | 1959               | 2086 | 2213 | 2340 | 2593         |   |
|                                                                                                  | 24" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-EG24CPAS      | 1479     | 1541 | 1606     | 1733 | 1860               | 1987 | 2113 | 2240 | 2492         |   |
|                                                                                                  | 24" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-EG24CPAN       | 1592     | 1657 | 1720     | 1845 | 1974               | 2101 | 2227 | 2353 | 2606         |   |

## ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Option upcharges page 85.

## Arm Style Option Upcharges

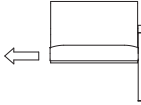
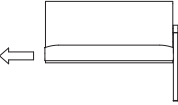
## \$ List

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 301 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 313 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B       | 337 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C       | 355 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)         | 113 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                      | Back Type | Size | Arm Type        | Arm Style         | Metal Finish    |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| FAE    | 2M     | S                               | G         | 21   | O               | PA                | S               |
| Faeron | Chair  | Start Unit<br>Multiple Seating  | Guest     |      | Open Arm        | Polymer Arm       | Silver Metallic |
|        |        | C                               | P         | 24   | S               | WA                | N               |
|        |        | Center Unit<br>Multiple Seating | Patient   |      | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm          | Brushed Nickel  |
|        |        |                                 |           | 30   | C               | SA                |                 |
|        |        |                                 |           |      | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Arm |                 |
|        |        | E                               |           | 44   |                 |                   |                 |
|        |        | End Unit<br>Multiple Seating    |           |      |                 |                   |                 |

# FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                |                                                                                           | COM<br>1 | 2    | COL<br>3 | FABRIC GRADES<br>4 | 5    | 6    | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|----------|--------------------|------|------|------|--------------|------|
|  | 30" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-EG30OPAS        | 1398     | 1472 | 1544     | 1691               | 1835 | 1980 | 2129 | 2274         | 2565 |
|                                                                                  | 30" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-EG30OPAN         | 1510     | 1584 | 1659     | 1802               | 1948 | 2094 | 2240 | 2386         | 2678 |
|                                                                                  | 30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-EG30SPAS | 1656     | 1743 | 1828     | 1999               | 2168 | 2340 | 2510 | 2681         | 3025 |
|                                                                                  | 30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-EG30SPAN  | 1769     | 1855 | 1940     | 2111               | 2281 | 2453 | 2625 | 2794         | 3137 |
|                                                                                  | 30" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-EG30CPAS      | 1668     | 1754 | 1840     | 2010               | 2184 | 2353 | 2525 | 2695         | 3038 |
|                                                                                  | 30" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-EG30CPAN       | 1781     | 1867 | 1954     | 2125               | 2297 | 2465 | 2636 | 2807         | 3153 |
|  | 44" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-EG44OPAS        | 1750     | 1842 | 1934     | 2117               | 2301 | 2486 | 2669 | 2852         | 3221 |
|                                                                                  | 44" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-EG44OPAN         | 1862     | 1955 | 2048     | 2230               | 2413 | 2599 | 2782 | 2965         | 3333 |
|                                                                                  | 44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-EG44SPAS | 2007     | 2111 | 2215     | 2425               | 2634 | 2844 | 3052 | 3261         | 3680 |
|                                                                                  | 44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-EG44SPAN  | 2119     | 2223 | 2328     | 2538               | 2746 | 2956 | 3164 | 3375         | 3792 |
|                                                                                  | 44" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-EG44CPAS      | 2022     | 2125 | 2229     | 2439               | 2649 | 2856 | 3067 | 3274         | 3692 |
|                                                                                  | 44" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-EG44CPAN       | 2134     | 2238 | 2343     | 2552               | 2762 | 2970 | 3180 | 3388         | 3807 |

## ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Option up-charges page 85

## Arm Style Option Upcharges

## \$ List

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 301 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 313 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B       | 337 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C       | 355 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)         | 113 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                      | Back Type | Size | Arm Type        | Arm Style         | Metal Finish    |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| FAE    | 2M     | S                               | G         | 21   | O               | PA                | S               |
| Faeron | Chair  | Start Unit<br>Multiple Seating  | Guest     |      | Open Arm        | Polymer Arm       | Silver Metallic |
|        |        | C                               | P         | 24   | S               | WA                | N               |
|        |        | Center Unit<br>Multiple Seating | Patient   |      | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm          | Brushed Nickel  |
|        |        | E                               |           | 30   | C               | SA                |                 |
|        |        | End Unit<br>Multiple Seating    |           | 44   | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Arm |                 |

# FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

### UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

|           | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| PCFG21X2A | 46.5          | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25.0                      | 43.0               | 19.5       | 86              | 28   | 3.0                     | 1.5                     | 2.1                     | 0.96                                |
| PCFP21X2A | 46.5          | 26.3          | 45.0           | 19          | 25.0                      | 43.0               | 19.5       | 96              | 37   | 3.8                     | 1.5                     | 3.0                     | 0.96                                |
| PCFG21X3A | 68.0          | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25.0                      | 64.8               | 19.5       | 117             | 40   | 4.6                     | 2.4                     | 3.5                     | 0.96                                |
| PCFP21X3A | 68.0          | 26.3          | 45.0           | 19          | 25.0                      | 64.8               | 19.5       | 132             | 54   | 5.8                     | 2.4                     | 5.0                     | 0.96                                |
| PCFG24X2A | 52.5          | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25.0                      | 49.0               | 19.5       | 93              | 30   | 3.0                     | 1.5                     | 2.1                     | 0.96                                |
| PCFP24X2A | 52.5          | 26.3          | 45.0           | 19          | 25.0                      | 49.0               | 19.5       | 103             | 42   | 3.8                     | 1.5                     | 3.0                     | 0.96                                |
| PCFG24X3A | 77.0          | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25.0                      | 73.8               | 19.5       | 129             | 45   | 4.6                     | 2.4                     | 3.5                     | 0.96                                |
| PCFP24X3A | 77.0          | 26.3          | 45.0           | 19          | 25.0                      | 73.8               | 19.5       | 144             | 61   | 5.8                     | 2.4                     | 5.0                     | 0.96                                |

### UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

|           | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| PCFG21X2B | 48.3          | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25.0                      | 21.5               | 19.5       | 95              | 28   | 3.0                     | 1.5                     | 2.1                     |
| PCFP21X2B | 48.3          | 26.3          | 45.0           | 19          | 25.0                      | 21.5               | 19.5       | 105             | 38   | 3.8                     | 1.5                     | 3.0                     |
| PCFG21X3B | 71.5          | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25.0                      | 21.5               | 19.5       | 135             | 40   | 4.6                     | 2.4                     | 3.5                     |
| PCFP21X3B | 71.5          | 26.3          | 45.0           | 19          | 25.0                      | 21.5               | 19.5       | 150             | 56   | 5.8                     | 2.4                     | 5.0                     |
| PCFG24X2B | 54.3          | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25.0                      | 24.5               | 19.5       | 102             | 30   | 3.0                     | 1.5                     | 2.1                     |
| PCFP24X2B | 54.3          | 26.3          | 45.0           | 19          | 25.0                      | 24.5               | 19.5       | 112             | 43   | 3.8                     | 1.5                     | 3.0                     |
| PCFG24X3B | 80.5          | 26.3          | 34.5           | 19          | 25.0                      | 24.5               | 19.5       | 147             | 45   | 4.6                     | 2.4                     | 3.5                     |
| PCFP24X3B | 80.5          | 26.3          | 45.0           | 19          | 25.0                      | 24.5               | 19.5       | 162             | 63   | 5.8                     | 2.4                     | 5.0                     |

### UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

| Unit With Center Arm (Continued) | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 2 Arms) | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 3 Arms) | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 4 Arms) |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| PCF21X2B                         | 0.96                                   | 1.44                                   | 1.92                                   |
| PCF21X3B                         | 0.96                                   | 1.44                                   | 1.92                                   |
| PCF24X2B                         | 0.96                                   | 1.44                                   | 1.92                                   |
| PCF24X3B                         | 0.96                                   | 1.44                                   | 1.92                                   |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**

### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:

Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

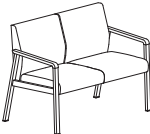
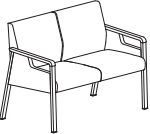
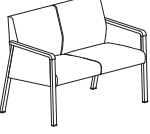
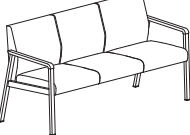
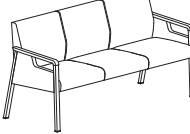
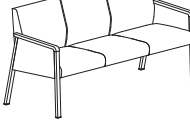
| Faeron Option Upcharges                            | \$ List |                                       | \$ List |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)              | 67      | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 601     |
| Ganging Bracket                                    | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 627     |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)              | 126     | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B       | 677     |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard                   | 60      | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C       | 711     |
| Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)                   | 94      |                                       |         |
| Removable Back Cover (per back)                    | 60      | Floor-saver Nylon Glides              | 38      |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)  | 34      | Floor-saver Felt Glides               | 30      |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 67      | Non-slip Rubber Glides                | 18      |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)                  | 225     | Metal Glides                          | 26      |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                              | 1683    |                                       |         |

Additional features and options information see page 37.

**Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

|            | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 21" Chairs | 66      | 77      | 94      | 119     | 144     | 172     | 198     | 225     | 278     |
| 24" Chairs | 71      | 85      | 98      | 124     | 151     | 178     | 204     | 231     | 284     |

# FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                  | COM                                                                                                                                                              |   | COL |   | FABRIC GRADES |   |   | LEATHER |   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----|---|---------------|---|---|---------|---|
|                                                                                    | 1                                                                                                                                                                | 2 | 3   | 4 | 5             | 6 | 7 | 8       | 9 |
|    | 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAS 1962 2064 2165 2367 2570 2773 2976 3180 3584        |   |     |   |               |   |   |         |   |
|                                                                                    | 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAN 2189 2291 2391 2594 2796 3000 3204 3406 3811         |   |     |   |               |   |   |         |   |
|    | 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAS 2416 2542 2669 2924 3178 3430 3684 3937 4444 |   |     |   |               |   |   |         |   |
|                                                                                    | 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAN 2641 2768 2896 3148 3403 3657 3909 4163 4668  |   |     |   |               |   |   |         |   |
|    | 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAS 2430 2555 2682 2936 3189 3444 3697 3951 4457      |   |     |   |               |   |   |         |   |
|                                                                                    | 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAN 2656 2782 2908 3162 3415 3669 3924 4177 4683       |   |     |   |               |   |   |         |   |
|   | 3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAS 2696 2849 3000 3303 3608 3914 4216 4523 5130        |   |     |   |               |   |   |         |   |
|                                                                                    | 3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN 2924 3074 3226 3532 3836 4140 4444 4748 5356         |   |     |   |               |   |   |         |   |
|  | 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS 3151 3327 3505 3861 4214 4570 4924 5281 5990 |   |     |   |               |   |   |         |   |
|                                                                                    | 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAN 3376 3554 3731 4086 4441 4795 5150 5505 6214  |   |     |   |               |   |   |         |   |
|  | 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ACPAS 3163 3343 3519 3874 4228 4584 4940 5294 6003      |   |     |   |               |   |   |         |   |
|                                                                                    | 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG21X3ACPAN 3390 3567 3743 4101 4455 4810 5164 5520 6229       |   |     |   |               |   |   |         |   |

## ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Option up-charges page 92.

## Arm Style Option Upcharges

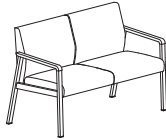
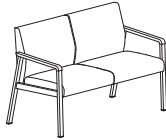
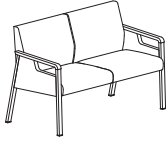
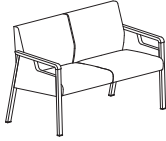
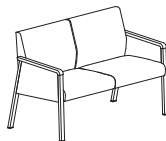
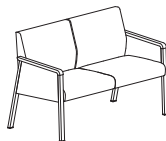
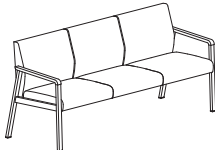
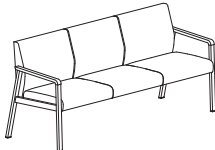
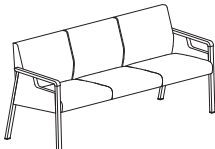
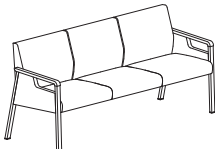
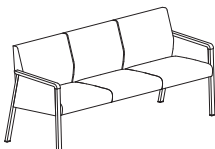
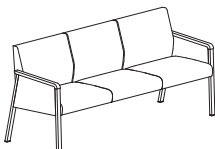
## \$ List

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 601 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 627 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B       | 677 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C       | 711 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)     | 225 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                                   | Back Type | Size | Unit Style                 | Arm Type        | Arm Style         | Metal Finish      |
|--------|--------|----------------------------------------------|-----------|------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| FAE    | 2M     | PCF                                          | G         | 21X2 | A                          | O               | PA                | S                 |
| Faeron | Chair  | Pre-Configured<br>Freestpan<br>Multiple Unit | Guest     |      | Unit with no<br>Center Arm | Open Arm        | Polymer Arm       | Silver Metallic   |
|        |        |                                              | P         | 21X3 | B                          | S               | WA                | N                 |
|        |        |                                              | Patient   |      | Unit with<br>Center Arm    | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm          | Brushed<br>Nickel |
|        |        |                                              |           | 24X2 |                            | C               | SA                |                   |
|        |        |                                              |           |      |                            | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Arm |                   |
|        |        |                                              |           | 24X3 |                            |                 |                   |                   |

# FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                   | COM                                                                                                                 |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                     | 1                                                                                                                   | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|    | 2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X2AOPAS        |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | 2135                                                                                                                | 2238 | 2339 | 2542 | 2744          | 2947 | 3151 | 3352    | 3759 |
|    | 2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X2AOPAN         |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | 2362                                                                                                                | 2463 | 2565 | 2768 | 2971          | 3175 | 3376 | 3579    | 3984 |
|    | 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X2ASPAS |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | 2588                                                                                                                | 2716 | 2844 | 3096 | 3349          | 3603 | 3855 | 4111    | 4617 |
|    | 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X2ASPAN  |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | 2816                                                                                                                | 2943 | 3069 | 3322 | 3576          | 3829 | 4084 | 4337    | 4844 |
|    | 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X2ACPAS      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | 2604                                                                                                                | 2731 | 2856 | 3111 | 3365          | 3618 | 3871 | 4126    | 4633 |
|    | 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X2ACPAN       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | 2829                                                                                                                | 2956 | 3082 | 3337 | 3589          | 3845 | 4098 | 4350    | 4859 |
|   | 3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X3AOPAS        |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | 2944                                                                                                                | 3096 | 3247 | 3553 | 3854          | 4160 | 4464 | 4771    | 5378 |
|   | 3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X3AOPAN         |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | 3167                                                                                                                | 3322 | 3475 | 3778 | 4083          | 4387 | 4691 | 4995    | 5604 |
|  | 3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X3ASPAS |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | 3397                                                                                                                | 3575 | 3753 | 4106 | 4461          | 4817 | 5173 | 5526    | 6237 |
|  | 3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X3ASPAN  |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | 3624                                                                                                                | 3801 | 3978 | 4334 | 4689          | 5042 | 5398 | 5752    | 6463 |
|  | 3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X3ACPAS      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | 3410                                                                                                                | 3588 | 3766 | 4120 | 4477          | 4832 | 5188 | 5540    | 6251 |
|  | 3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame<br>FAE2M-PCFG24X3ACPAN       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | 3636                                                                                                                | 3815 | 3993 | 4347 | 4704          | 5056 | 5412 | 5767    | 6475 |

## ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Option upcharges page 92.

## Arm Style Option Upcharges

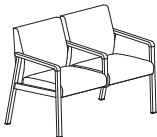
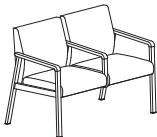
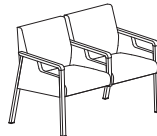
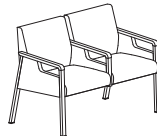
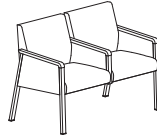
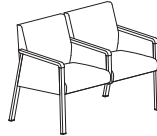
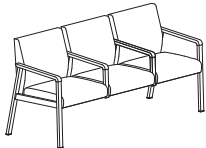
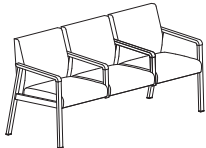
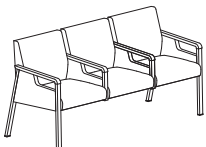
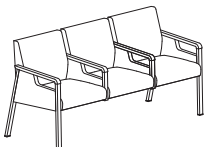
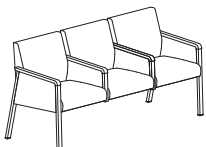
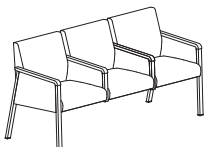
## \$ List

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 601 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 627 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B       | 677 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C       | 711 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)     | 225 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line                 | Series             | Chair Type                                                 | Back Type                                    | Size                                                                             | Unit Style                                                                        | Arm Type                                                                              | Arm Style                                                                                   | Metal Finish                                                     |
|----------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>FAE</b><br>Faeron | <b>2M</b><br>Chair | <b>PCF</b><br>Pre-Configured<br>Freestpan<br>Multiple Unit | <b>G</b><br>Guest<br><br><b>P</b><br>Patient | <b>21X2</b><br><br><br><b>21X3</b><br><br><br><b>24X2</b><br><br><br><b>24X3</b> | <b>A</b><br>Unit with no<br>Center Arm<br><br><b>B</b><br>Unit with<br>Center Arm | <b>O</b><br>Open Arm<br><br><b>S</b><br>Semi Closed Arm<br><br><b>C</b><br>Closed Arm | <b>PA</b><br>Polymer Arm<br><br><b>WA</b><br>Wood Arm<br><br><b>SA</b><br>Solid Surface Arm | <b>S</b><br>Silver Metallic<br><br><b>N</b><br>Brushed<br>Nickel |

# FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                  | COM                                                                                                   |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                    | 1                                                                                                     | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|    | 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame        |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2M-PCFG21X2BOPAS                                                                                   | 2513 | 2615 | 2716 | 2920          | 3121 | 3324 | 3528    | 4135 |
|    | 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame         |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2M-PCFG21X2BOPAN                                                                                   | 2852 | 2955 | 3055 | 3259          | 3461 | 3664 | 3868    | 4476 |
|    | 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2M-PCFG21X2BSPAS                                                                                   | 3224 | 3365 | 3503 | 3783          | 4062 | 4339 | 4617    | 5454 |
|    | 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame  |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2M-PCFG21X2BSPAN                                                                                   | 3564 | 3705 | 3844 | 4120          | 4400 | 4679 | 4957    | 5793 |
|    | 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2M-PCFG21X2BCPAS                                                                                   | 3251 | 3392 | 3532 | 3809          | 4088 | 4368 | 4645    | 5481 |
|    | 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2M-PCFG21X2BCPAN                                                                                   | 3591 | 3731 | 3870 | 4149          | 4427 | 4707 | 4985    | 5822 |
|   | 3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame        |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2M-PCFG21X3BOPAS                                                                                   | 3575 | 3729 | 3878 | 4183          | 4487 | 4792 | 5097    | 6008 |
|   | 3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame         |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2M-PCFG21X3BOPAN                                                                                   | 4027 | 4180 | 4333 | 4636          | 4942 | 5243 | 5549    | 6462 |
|  | 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2M-PCFG21X3BSPAS                                                                                   | 4543 | 4746 | 4947 | 5352          | 5759 | 6164 | 6570    | 7787 |
|  | 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame  |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2M-PCFG21X3BSPAN                                                                                   | 4994 | 5196 | 5399 | 5805          | 6211 | 6618 | 7022    | 8238 |
|  | 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2M-PCFG21X3BCPAS                                                                                   | 4584 | 4786 | 4989 | 5394          | 5801 | 6207 | 6610    | 7829 |
|  | 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | FAE2M-PCFG21X3BCPAN                                                                                   | 5035 | 5239 | 5442 | 5847          | 6253 | 6659 | 7065    | 8281 |

## ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Option upcharges page 92.

## Arm Style Option Upcharges

## \$ List

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 601 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 627 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B       | 677 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C       | 711 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)     | 225 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                            | Back Type | Size | Unit Style              | Arm Type        | Arm Style         | Metal Finish    |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------------|-----------|------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| FAE    | 2M     | PCF                                   | G         | 21X2 | A                       | O               | PA                | S               |
| Faeron | Chair  | Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit | Guest     |      | Unit with no Center Arm | Open Arm        | Polymer Arm       | Silver Metallic |
|        |        |                                       | P         | 21X3 | B                       | S               | WA                | N               |
|        |        |                                       | Patient   |      | Unit with Center Arm    | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm          | Brushed Nickel  |
|        |        |                                       |           | 24X2 |                         | C               | SA                |                 |
|        |        |                                       |           |      |                         | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Arm |                 |
|        |        |                                       |           | 24X3 |                         |                 |                   |                 |

# FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM                                                                                                   |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      | LEATHER |      | 9    |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|---------|------|------|
|                   | 1                                                                                                     | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7       | 8    |      |
|                   | 2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame        |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE2M-PCFG24X2BOPAS                                                                                   | 2690 | 2789 | 2891 | 3094          | 3297 | 3499    | 3704 | 3903 |
|                   | 2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame         |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE2M-PCFG24X2BOPAN                                                                                   | 3027 | 3129 | 3230 | 3432          | 3635 | 3838    | 4040 | 4243 |
|                   | 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE2M-PCFG24X2BSPAS                                                                                   | 3398 | 3537 | 3677 | 3956          | 4236 | 4511    | 4792 | 5072 |
|                   | 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame  |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE2M-PCFG24X2BSPAN                                                                                   | 3738 | 3876 | 4016 | 4294          | 4573 | 4853    | 5131 | 5411 |
|                   | 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame      |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE2M-PCFG24X2BCPAS                                                                                   | 3427 | 3565 | 3706 | 3984          | 4263 | 4540    | 4819 | 5099 |
|                   | 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame       |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE2M-PCFG24X2BCPAN                                                                                   | 3765 | 3903 | 4043 | 4322          | 4601 | 4880    | 5159 | 5440 |
|                   | 3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame        |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE2M-PCFG24X3BOPAS                                                                                   | 3823 | 3975 | 4128 | 4429          | 4735 | 5038    | 5344 | 5649 |
|                   | 3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame         |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE2M-PCFG24X3BOPAN                                                                                   | 4274 | 4426 | 4580 | 4884          | 5189 | 5493    | 5797 | 6100 |
|                   | 3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE2M-PCFG24X3BSPAS                                                                                   | 4790 | 4993 | 5195 | 5602          | 6006 | 6413    | 6818 | 7225 |
|                   | 3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame  |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE2M-PCFG24X3BSPAN                                                                                   | 5242 | 5446 | 5649 | 6053          | 6460 | 6865    | 7270 | 7676 |
|                   | 3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame      |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE2M-PCFG24X3BCPAS                                                                                   | 4833 | 5034 | 5237 | 5641          | 6049 | 6454    | 6860 | 7263 |
|                   | 3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame       |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|                   | FAE2M-PCFG24X3BCPAN                                                                                   | 5284 | 5488 | 5689 | 6096          | 6499 | 6907    | 7312 | 7715 |

## ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Option upcharges page 92.

## Arm Style Option Upcharges

## \$ List

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 601 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 627 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B       | 677 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C       | 711 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)     | 225 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                            | Back Type | Size | Unit Style              | Arm Type        | Arm Style         | Metal Finish    |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------------|-----------|------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| FAE    | 2M     | PCF                                   | G         | 21X2 | A                       | O               | PA                | S               |
| Faeron | Chair  | Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit | Guest     |      | Unit with no Center Arm | Open Arm        | Polymer Arm       | Silver Metallic |
|        |        |                                       | P         | 21X3 | B                       | S               | WA                | N               |
|        |        |                                       | Patient   |      | Unit with Center Arm    | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm          | Brushed Nickel  |
|        |        |                                       |           | 24X2 |                         | C               | SA                |                 |
|        |        |                                       |           |      |                         | Closed Arm      | Solid Surface Arm |                 |
|        |        |                                       |           | 24X3 |                         |                 |                   |                 |

# JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

## Pre-Configured Multiple Units

Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

Two-Seat



- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seater units, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc...) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.

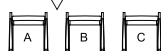


EXAMPLE #1



EXAMPLE #1-A

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.



EXAMPLE #1-B

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

## Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30" or 44" units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21", 24", 30" & 44")
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Jordan Linking Tables can be joined to any Jordan Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

## Freespan Multiple Units

Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



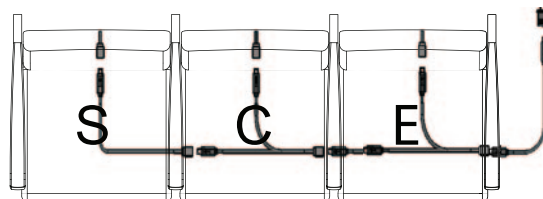
Three-Seat

- Freespan Multiple Units come pre-configured with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1" per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

## Multiple Seating with Patient Vitals Monitoring Sensors

When specifying Patient Vitals Monitoring sensor option with multiple seating the below wiring is included with each unit.

Each seat includes a wire manager mounted on the underside of the chair.



Start Unit - 3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to female

Center Unit - Y-Splitter QAOQUA USB-C 1 female to 2 male  
3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to female

End Unit - Y-Splitter QAOQUA USB-C 1 female to 2 male  
3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to male  
Neteera power adapter type C

# JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|         | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|---------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| PCG21X2 | 47.75         | 27            | 34.25          | 18.5        | 26                        | 20.5               | 19         | 72              | 28   | 3.2                     | 1.8                     | 2.8                     | 1.35                                |
| PCP21X2 | 47.75         | 27            | 43.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 20.5               | 19         | 82              | 38   | 4.2                     | 1.8                     | 3.8                     | 1.35                                |
| PCG21X3 | 70.5          | 27            | 34.25          | 18.5        | 26                        | 20.5               | 19         | 103             | 41   | 4.8                     | 2.7                     | 4.2                     | 1.8                                 |
| PCP21X3 | 70.5          | 27            | 43.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 20.5               | 19         | 118             | 56   | 6.3                     | 2.7                     | 5.7                     | 1.8                                 |
| PCG24X2 | 53.75         | 27            | 34.25          | 18.5        | 26                        | 23.5               | 19         | 79              | 31   | 3.8                     | 1.8                     | 2.8                     | 1.35                                |
| PCP24X2 | 53.75         | 27            | 43.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 23.5               | 19         | 89              | 43   | 4.8                     | 1.8                     | 3.8                     | 1.35                                |
| PCG24X3 | 79.5          | 27            | 34.25          | 18.5        | 26                        | 23.5               | 19         | 115             | 46   | 5.7                     | 2.7                     | 4.2                     | 1.8                                 |
| PCP24X3 | 79.5          | 27            | 43.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 23.5               | 19         | 130             | 63   | 7.2                     | 2.7                     | 5.7                     | 1.8                                 |

| PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS | SEAT | GUEST BACK | PATIENT BACK | CLOSED ARM PANEL |
|-------------------------------|------|------------|--------------|------------------|
| PC21x2                        | 1.8  | 2.8        | 3.8          | 1.35             |
| PC21x3                        | 2.7  | 4.2        | 5.7          | 1.8              |
| PC24X2                        | 1.8  | 2.8        | 3.8          | 1.35             |
| PC24X3                        | 2.7  | 4.2        | 5.7          | 1.8              |

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

## WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan Pre-configured weight capacities are 500 lbs per seat

## PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS

Two-Seat



Three-Seat



| Jordan Option Upcharges                             | \$ List |                                              | \$ List |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)               | 67      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White | 249     |
| Kinetic Back option                                 | 126     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color | 252     |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat)                     | 94      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B       | 262     |
| 21" & 24" Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)   | 60      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C       | 277     |
| 21" & 24" Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) | 94      | 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard   | 42      |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)   | 34      | Floor-saver Felt Glides                      | 30      |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)  | 67      | Non-slip Rubber Glides                       | 18      |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                               | 1683    | Metal Glides                                 | 26      |
|                                                     |         | Plastic Glides                               | 8       |

**Patient backs** are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

| Fabric Grades | (COM) 1 | 2   | (COL) 3 | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|---------------|---------|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 21" Chair     | 282     | 333 | 383     | 500 | 597 | 664 | 746 | 830 | 913 |
| 24" Chair     | 298     | 357 | 403     | 534 | 620 | 712 | 798 | 895 | 988 |

# JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                 | Species                                                               | COM   |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                   |                                                                       | 1     | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|   | 2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs                |       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-PCG21X2OPS                                                       | Beech | 2236 | 2395 | 2555 | 2798          | 3038 | 3301 | 3564    | 3866 |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-PCG21X2OPS                                                       | Maple | 2386 | 2548 | 2709 | 2948          | 3210 | 3481 | 3743    | 4046 |
|                                                                                   | 21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs            |       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR2PCG21X2OPU                                                        | Beech | 2455 | 2613 | 2773 | 3017          | 3259 | 3520 | 3784    | 4085 |
|                                                                                   | JOR2PCG21X2OPU                                                        | Maple | 2607 | 2767 | 2928 | 3172          | 3431 | 3704 | 3962    | 4266 |
|   | 2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs              |       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-PCG21X2CLS                                                       | Beech | 2427 | 2587 | 2748 | 2990          | 3231 | 3493 | 3755    | 4058 |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-PCG21X2CLS                                                       | Maple | 2579 | 2739 | 2901 | 3141          | 3404 | 3673 | 3933    | 4238 |
|                                                                                   | 2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs |       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-PCG21X2CLU                                                       | Beech | 2646 | 2805 | 2968 | 3209          | 3451 | 3712 | 3975    | 4275 |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-PCG21X2CLU                                                       | Maple | 2798 | 2959 | 3119 | 3363          | 3625 | 3894 | 4156    | 4457 |
|   | 3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs                |       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-PCG21X3OPS                                                       | Beech | 3321 | 3564 | 3805 | 4158          | 4538 | 4911 | 5324    | 5785 |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-PCG21X3OPS                                                       | Maple | 3553 | 3805 | 4046 | 4407          | 4810 | 5244 | 5677    | 6088 |
|                                                                                   | 3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs   |       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-PCG21X3OPU                                                       | Beech | 3613 | 3854 | 4097 | 4449          | 4833 | 5204 | 5618    | 6081 |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-PCG21X3OPU                                                       | Maple | 3846 | 4097 | 4338 | 4700          | 5104 | 5537 | 5969    | 6382 |
|  | 3 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs              |       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-PCG21X3CLS                                                       | Beech | 3578 | 3819 | 4060 | 4415          | 4795 | 5167 | 5582    | 6044 |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-PCG21X3CLS                                                       | Maple | 3809 | 4060 | 4302 | 4664          | 5067 | 5502 | 5931    | 6346 |
|                                                                                   | 21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs          |       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-PCG21X3CLU                                                       | Beech | 3870 | 4112 | 4353 | 4708          | 5087 | 5461 | 5874    | 6335 |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-PCG21X3CLU                                                       | Maple | 4102 | 4353 | 4595 | 4957          | 5361 | 5793 | 6225    | 6638 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

| Jordan Option Upcharges                             | \$ List |                                              | \$ List |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)               | 67      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White | 249     |
| Kinetic Back option                                 | 126     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color | 252     |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat)                     | 94      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B       | 262     |
| 21" & 24" Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)   | 60      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C       | 277     |
| 21" & 24" Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) | 94      | 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard   | 42      |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)   | 34      | Floor-saver Felt Glides                      | 30      |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)  | 67      | Non-slip Rubber Glides                       | 18      |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                               | 1683    | Metal Glides                                 | 26      |
|                                                     |         | Plastic Glides                               | 8       |

**Patient backs** are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

| Fabric Grades | (COM) 1 | 2   | (COL) 3 | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|---------------|---------|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 21" Chair     | 282     | 333 | 383     | 500 | 597 | 664 | 746 | 830 | 913 |
| 24" Chair     | 298     | 357 | 403     | 534 | 620 | 712 | 798 | 895 | 988 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                   | Back Type    | Size | Arm Type                    |
|--------|--------|------------------------------|--------------|------|-----------------------------|
| JOR    | 2      | PC                           | G            | 21X2 | OPS                         |
| Jordan | Chair  | Pre-configured Multiple Unit | Guest Back   |      | Open Arm                    |
|        |        |                              | P            | 21X3 | OPU                         |
|        |        |                              | Patient Back |      | Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap   |
|        |        |                              |              | 24X2 | CLS                         |
|        |        |                              |              |      | Closed Arm                  |
|        |        |                              |              | 24X3 | CLU                         |
|        |        |                              |              |      | Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap |

# JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

|                                                                                    |                                                              | COM   | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                  | Species                                                      | 1     | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |      |
|   | 2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs       |       |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCG24X2OPS                                              | Beech | 2316 | 2476 | 2638          | 2879 | 3119 | 3403    | 3643 | 3946 | 4487 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCG24X2OPS                                              | Maple | 2487 | 2648 | 2806          | 3051 | 3315 | 3582    | 3845 | 4147 | 4710 |
|                                                                                    | 24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs   |       |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCG24X2OPU                                              | Beech | 2535 | 2695 | 2854          | 3099 | 3340 | 3624    | 3864 | 4163 | 4709 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCG24X2OPU                                              | Maple | 2707 | 2870 | 3028          | 3269 | 3532 | 3803    | 4064 | 4368 | 4927 |
|   | 2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs     |       |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCG24X2CLS                                              | Beech | 2506 | 2668 | 2829          | 3072 | 3315 | 3595    | 3836 | 4137 | 4680 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCG24X2CLS                                              | Maple | 2679 | 2840 | 3000          | 3244 | 3505 | 3774    | 4037 | 4338 | 4902 |
|                                                                                    | 24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs |       |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCG24X2CLU                                              | Beech | 2725 | 2885 | 3049          | 3290 | 3532 | 3815    | 4055 | 4356 | 4900 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCG24X2CLU                                              | Maple | 2899 | 3058 | 3221          | 3461 | 3723 | 3996    | 4257 | 4557 | 5121 |
|   | 3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs       |       |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCG24X3OPS                                              | Beech | 3442 | 3683 | 3925          | 4277 | 4660 | 5032    | 5446 | 5910 | 6723 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCG24X3OPS                                              | Maple | 3694 | 3946 | 4187          | 4550 | 4950 | 5387    | 5815 | 6251 | 7045 |
|                                                                                    | 24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs   |       |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCG24X3OPU                                              | Beech | 3736 | 3977 | 4216          | 4570 | 4953 | 5324    | 5738 | 6200 | 7017 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCG24X3OPU                                              | Maple | 3985 | 4238 | 4480          | 4841 | 5244 | 5678    | 6109 | 6543 | 7336 |
|  | 3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs     |       |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCG24X3CLS                                              | Beech | 3697 | 3940 | 4181          | 4533 | 4917 | 5287    | 5700 | 6163 | 6979 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCG24X3CLS                                              | Maple | 3950 | 4201 | 4444          | 4804 | 5209 | 5638    | 6073 | 6505 | 7301 |
|                                                                                    | 24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs |       |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCG24X3CLU                                              | Beech | 3993 | 4231 | 4474          | 4825 | 5210 | 5582    | 5995 | 6456 | 7271 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCG24X3CLU                                              | Maple | 4243 | 4496 | 4734          | 5099 | 5502 | 5932    | 6366 | 6798 | 7594 |

**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**

| Jordan Option Upcharges                             | \$ List |                                              | \$ List |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)               | 67      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White | 249     |
| Kinetic Back option                                 | 126     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color | 252     |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat)                     | 94      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B       | 262     |
| 21" & 24" Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)   | 60      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C       | 277     |
| 21" & 24" Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) | 94      | 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard   | 42      |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)   | 34      | Floor-saver Felt Glides                      | 30      |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)  | 67      | Non-slip Rubber Glides                       | 18      |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                               | 1683    | Metal Glides                                 | 26      |
|                                                     |         | Plastic Glides                               | 8       |

**Patient backs** are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

| Fabric Grades | (COM) 1 | 2   | (COL) 3 | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|---------------|---------|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 21" Chair     | 282     | 333 | 383     | 500 | 597 | 664 | 746 | 830 | 913 |
| 24" Chair     | 298     | 357 | 403     | 534 | 620 | 712 | 798 | 895 | 988 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                   | Back Type    | Size | Arm Type                    |
|--------|--------|------------------------------|--------------|------|-----------------------------|
| JOR    | 2      | PC                           | G            | 21X2 | OPS                         |
| Jordan | Chair  | Pre-configured Multiple Unit | Guest Back   |      | Open Arm                    |
|        |        |                              | P            | 21X3 | OPU                         |
|        |        |                              | Patient Back |      | Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap   |
|        |        |                              |              | 24X2 | CLS                         |
|        |        |                              |              |      | Closed Arm                  |
|        |        |                              |              | 24X3 | CLU                         |
|        |        |                              |              |      | Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap |

# JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

### JORDAN MULTIPLE START UNITS

|      | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage |
|------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| SG21 | 25            | 27            | 34.25          | 18.5        | 26                        | 20.5               | 19         | 42              | 14   | 1.6                     | 0.9                     | 1.4                     | 0.45                                        | 0.9                                          |
| SP21 | 25            | 27            | 43.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 20.5               | 19         | 47              | 17   | 2.2                     | 0.9                     | 1.9                     | 0.45                                        | 0.9                                          |
| SG24 | 28            | 27            | 34.25          | 18.5        | 26                        | 23.5               | 19         | 46              | 19   | 1.6                     | 0.9                     | 1.4                     | 0.45                                        | 0.9                                          |
| SP24 | 28            | 27            | 43.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 23.5               | 19         | 51              | 22   | 2.2                     | 0.9                     | 1.9                     | 0.45                                        | 0.9                                          |
| SG30 | 34            | 27            | 34.25          | 18.5        | 26                        | 29.5               | 19         | 52              | 20   | 2.7                     | 0.9                     | 1.6                     | 0.45                                        | 0.9                                          |
| SP30 | 34            | 27            | 43.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 29.5               | 19         | 59              | 28   | 3.1                     | 0.9                     | 2.21                    | 0.45                                        | 0.9                                          |
| SG44 | 48            | 27            | 34.25          | 18.5        | 26                        | 43.5               | 19         | 69              | 28   | 2.7                     | 0.9                     | 1.6                     | 0.45                                        | 0.9                                          |

### JORDAN MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

|      | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| CG21 | 22.75         | 27            | 34.25          | 18.5        | 26                        | 20.5               | 19         | 40              | 14   | 1.6                     | 0.9                     | 1.4                     | 0.45                                |
| CP21 | 22.75         | 27            | 43.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 20.6               | 19         | 42              | 17   | 2.2                     | 0.9                     | 1.9                     | 0.45                                |
| CG24 | 25.75         | 27            | 34.25          | 18.5        | 26                        | 23.5               | 19         | 45              | 19   | 1.6                     | 0.9                     | 1.4                     | 0.45                                |
| CP24 | 25.75         | 27            | 43.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 23.5               | 19         | 46              | 22   | 2.2                     | 0.9                     | 1.9                     | 0.45                                |
| CG30 | 31.75         | 27            | 34.25          | 18.5        | 26                        | 29.5               | 19         | 50              | 20   | 2.7                     | 0.9                     | 1.6                     | 0.45                                |
| CP30 | 31.75         | 27            | 43.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 29.5               | 19         | 54              | 28   | 3.1                     | 0.9                     | 2.21                    | 0.45                                |
| CG44 | 45.75         | 27            | 34.25          | 18.5        | 26                        | 43.5               | 19         | 69              | 28   | 2.7                     | 0.9                     | 1.6                     | 0.45                                |

### JORDAN MULTIPLE END UNITS

|      | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| EG21 | 22.75         | 27            | 34.25          | 18.5        | 26                        | 20.5               | 19         | 40              | 14   | 1.6                     | 0.9                     | 1.4                     | 0.45                                |
| EP21 | 22.75         | 27            | 43.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 20.5               | 19         | 42              | 17   | 2.2                     | 0.9                     | 1.9                     | 0.45                                |
| EG24 | 25.75         | 27            | 34.25          | 18.5        | 26                        | 23.5               | 19         | 45              | 19   | 1.6                     | 0.9                     | 1.4                     | 0.45                                |
| EP24 | 25.75         | 27            | 43.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 23.5               | 19         | 46              | 22   | 2.2                     | 0.9                     | 1.9                     | 0.45                                |
| EG30 | 31.75         | 27            | 34.25          | 18.5        | 26                        | 29.5               | 19         | 50              | 20   | 2.7                     | 0.9                     | 1.6                     | 0.45                                |
| EP30 | 31.75         | 27            | 43.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 29.5               | 19         | 54              | 28   | 3.1                     | 0.9                     | 2.21                    | 0.45                                |
| EG44 | 45.75         | 27            | 34.25          | 18.5        | 26                        | 43.5               | 19         | 69              | 28   | 2.7                     | 0.9                     | 1.6                     | 0.45                                |

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat

### START, CENTER, & END MULTIPLE UNITS

Start Unit      Center Unit      End Unit



### Jordan Option Upcharges

#### \$ List

|                                                       |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)                 | 64   |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")     | 120  |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat)                       | 90   |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)   | 58   |
| 30" & 44" - Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)   | 90   |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) | 90   |
| 30" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)       | 142  |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)     | 33   |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)    | 64   |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                                 | 1683 |

#### \$ List

|                                              |     |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard   | 40  |
| 30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard         | 48  |
| 44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard         | 64  |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White | 238 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color | 240 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B       | 250 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C       | 264 |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides                      | 30  |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                       | 18  |
| Metal Glides                                 | 26  |
| Plastic Glides                               | 8   |

**Patient backs** are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

| Fabric Grades | (COM) 1 | 2   | (COL) 3 | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|---------------|---------|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 21" Chair     | 282     | 333 | 383     | 500 | 597 | 664 | 746 | 830 | 913 |
| 24" Chair     | 298     | 357 | 403     | 534 | 620 | 712 | 798 | 895 | 988 |

# JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

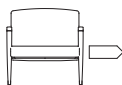
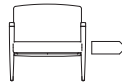
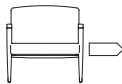
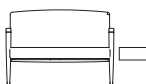
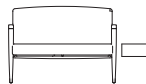
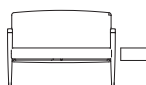
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                   |              | Species                                                              | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                     |              |                                                                      | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|    | Start        | 21" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back                                  |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-SG21OPS | Beech                                                                | 1228 | 1319 | 1409 | 1539          | 1683 | 1822 | 1974 | 2144    | 2445 |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-SG21OPS | Maple                                                                | 1319 | 1409 | 1501 | 1632          | 1782 | 1945 | 2104 | 2253    | 2555 |
|                                                                                     |              | 21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back                     |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-SG21OPU | Beech                                                                | 1375 | 1465 | 1556 | 1689          | 1830 | 1971 | 2119 | 2291    | 2593 |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-SG21OPU | Maple                                                                | 1465 | 1556 | 1646 | 1777          | 1928 | 2089 | 2251 | 2399    | 2702 |
|    |              | 21" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back                                |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-SG21CLS | Beech                                                                | 1356 | 1446 | 1537 | 1668          | 1810 | 1949 | 2102 | 2273    | 2574 |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-SG21CLS | Maple                                                                | 1446 | 1537 | 1631 | 1759          | 1909 | 2072 | 2235 | 2382    | 2684 |
|                                                                                     |              | 21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back                   |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-SG21CLU | Beech                                                                | 1502 | 1593 | 1684 | 1816          | 1956 | 2096 | 2247 | 2419    | 2720 |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-SG21CLU | Maple                                                                | 1593 | 1684 | 1775 | 1906          | 2056 | 2217 | 2379 | 2530    | 2831 |
|    |              | 21" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back              |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-SG21COS | Beech                                                                | 1290 | 1381 | 1474 | 1605          | 1747 | 1887 | 2038 | 2210    | 2510 |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-SG21COS | Maple                                                                | 1381 | 1474 | 1566 | 1695          | 1845 | 2007 | 2167 | 2320    | 2620 |
|                                                                                     |              | 21" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-SG21COU | Beech                                                                | 1440 | 1531 | 1620 | 1751          | 1893 | 2034 | 2184 | 2354    | 2657 |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-SG21COU | Maple                                                                | 1531 | 1620 | 1713 | 1840          | 1992 | 2156 | 2316 | 2464    | 2767 |
|    |              | 24" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back                                  |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-SG24OPS | Beech                                                                | 1261 | 1349 | 1441 | 1569          | 1713 | 1853 | 2004 | 2173    | 2476 |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-SG24OPS | Maple                                                                | 1359 | 1449 | 1539 | 1671          | 1822 | 1981 | 2144 | 2297    | 2595 |
|                                                                                     |              | 24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back                     |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-SG24OPU | Beech                                                                | 1407 | 1494 | 1587 | 1717          | 1859 | 2000 | 2150 | 2321    | 2621 |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-SG24OPU | Maple                                                                | 1505 | 1597 | 1689 | 1817          | 1971 | 2130 | 2291 | 2442    | 2742 |
|  |              | 24" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back                                |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-SG24CLS | Beech                                                                | 1386 | 1478 | 1568 | 1698          | 1839 | 1979 | 2132 | 2302    | 2605 |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-SG24CLS | Maple                                                                | 1487 | 1578 | 1668 | 1799          | 1949 | 2111 | 2273 | 2423    | 2724 |
|                                                                                     |              | 24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back                   |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-SG24CLU | Beech                                                                | 1534 | 1624 | 1715 | 1843          | 1986 | 2127 | 2278 | 2448    | 2751 |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-SG24CLU | Maple                                                                | 1635 | 1725 | 1816 | 1946          | 2096 | 2255 | 2419 | 2570    | 2872 |
|  |              | 24" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back              |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-SG24COS | Beech                                                                | 1325 | 1413 | 1504 | 1635          | 1775 | 1914 | 2068 | 2238    | 2539 |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-SG24COS | Maple                                                                | 1424 | 1513 | 1605 | 1735          | 1887 | 2048 | 2210 | 2359    | 2659 |
|                                                                                     |              | 24" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-SG24COU | Beech                                                                | 1471 | 1558 | 1648 | 1781          | 1924 | 2063 | 2214 | 2385    | 2686 |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-SG24COU | Maple                                                                | 1569 | 1662 | 1751 | 1880          | 2034 | 2194 | 2354 | 2505    | 2805 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Option ucharges page 101.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                  | Back Type                        | Size | Arm Type                                              |
|--------|--------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| JOR    | 2      | S                           | G                                | 21   | OPS                                                   |
| Jordan | Chair  | Start Unit Multiple Seating | Guest Back                       |      | Open Arm                                              |
|        |        |                             | P                                | 24   | OPU                                                   |
|        |        |                             | Patient Back<br>(21" & 24" only) |      | Open Arm<br>Urethane Arm Cap                          |
|        |        |                             |                                  | 30   | CLS                                                   |
|        |        |                             |                                  |      | Closed Arm                                            |
|        |        |                             |                                  | 44   | CLU                                                   |
|        |        |                             |                                  |      | Closed Arm<br>Urethane Arm Cap                        |
|        |        |                             |                                  |      | COS                                                   |
|        |        |                             |                                  |      | Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm                     |
|        |        |                             |                                  |      | COU                                                   |
|        |        |                             |                                  |      | Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm<br>Urethane Arm Cap |

# JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

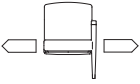
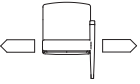
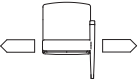
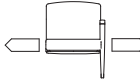
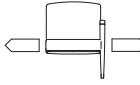
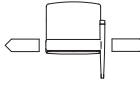
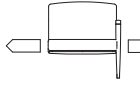
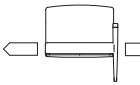
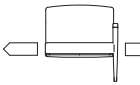
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                  |                                                                    | Species | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                    |                                                                    |         | 1    | 2    |      | 3             | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    |
|    | 30" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back                                |         |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-SG30OPS                                                       | Beech   | 1641 | 1801 | 1945 | 2187          | 2427 | 2668 | 2910 | 3153    | 3534 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-SG30OPS                                                       | Maple   | 1761 | 1925 | 2086 | 2325          | 2569 | 2806 | 3051 | 3291    | 3673 |
|                                                                                    | 30" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back                   |         |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-SG30OPU                                                       | Beech   | 1788 | 1948 | 2089 | 2331          | 2573 | 2816 | 3056 | 3298    | 3680 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-SG30OPU                                                       | Maple   | 1908 | 2069 | 2232 | 2472          | 2715 | 2957 | 3195 | 3437    | 3820 |
|    | 30" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back                              |         |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-SG30CLS                                                       | Beech   | 1770 | 1930 | 2072 | 2315          | 2554 | 2797 | 3037 | 3282    | 3662 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-SG30CLS                                                       | Maple   | 1892 | 2052 | 2213 | 2455          | 2695 | 2937 | 3179 | 3421    | 3803 |
|                                                                                    | 30" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back                 |         |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-SG30CLU                                                       | Beech   | 1914 | 2077 | 2217 | 2460          | 2699 | 2944 | 3183 | 3428    | 3808 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-SG30CLU                                                       | Maple   | 2038 | 2196 | 2359 | 2602          | 2842 | 3082 | 3323 | 3566    | 3949 |
|    | 30" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back              |         |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-SG30COS                                                       | Beech   | 1705 | 1866 | 2007 | 2250          | 2492 | 2735 | 2974 | 3215    | 3599 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-SG30COS                                                       | Maple   | 1828 | 1987 | 2148 | 2391          | 2630 | 2874 | 3113 | 3354    | 3739 |
|                                                                                    | 30" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back |         |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-SG30COU                                                       | Beech   | 1853 | 2013 | 2156 | 2395          | 2638 | 2879 | 3119 | 3363    | 3743 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-SG30COU                                                       | Maple   | 1974 | 2134 | 2297 | 2537          | 2778 | 3020 | 3260 | 3502    | 3886 |
|    | 44" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back                                |         |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-SG44OPS                                                       | Beech   | 1963 | 2165 | 2334 | 2617          | 2910 | 3201 | 3493 | 3785    | 4238 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-SG44OPS                                                       | Maple   | 2112 | 2316 | 2496 | 2789          | 3080 | 3371 | 3663 | 3946    | 4407 |
|                                                                                    | 44" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back                   |         |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-SG44OPU                                                       | Beech   | 2110 | 2311 | 2480 | 2765          | 3056 | 3346 | 3641 | 3930    | 4385 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-SG44OPU                                                       | Maple   | 2262 | 2462 | 2642 | 2933          | 3226 | 3519 | 3809 | 4090    | 4553 |
|  | 44" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back                              |         |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-SG44CLS                                                       | Beech   | 2090 | 2294 | 2463 | 2744          | 3037 | 3327 | 3624 | 3913    | 4368 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-SG44CLS                                                       | Maple   | 2241 | 2443 | 2625 | 2916          | 3208 | 3499 | 3789 | 4074    | 4534 |
|                                                                                    | 44" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back                 |         |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-SG44CLU                                                       | Beech   | 2238 | 2440 | 2610 | 2891          | 3183 | 3477 | 3768 | 4059    | 4510 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-SG44CLU                                                       | Maple   | 2390 | 2588 | 2769 | 3064          | 3353 | 3645 | 3939 | 4221    | 4681 |
|  | 44" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back              |         |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-SG44COS                                                       | Beech   | 2028 | 2230 | 2397 | 2681          | 2974 | 3266 | 3557 | 3849    | 4302 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-SG44COS                                                       | Maple   | 2176 | 2379 | 2558 | 2852          | 3143 | 3434 | 3729 | 4009    | 4473 |
|                                                                                    | 44" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back |         |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-SG44COU                                                       | Beech   | 2173 | 2377 | 2544 | 2828          | 3119 | 3410 | 3705 | 3996    | 4448 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-SG44COU                                                       | Maple   | 2324 | 2526 | 2707 | 2999          | 3290 | 3582 | 3872 | 4155    | 4617 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Option ucharges page 101.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                  | Back Type                        | Size | Arm Type                                              |
|--------|--------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| JOR    | 2      | S                           | G                                | 21   | OPS                                                   |
| Jordan | Chair  | Start Unit Multiple Seating | Guest Back                       |      | Open Arm                                              |
|        |        |                             | P                                | 24   | OPU                                                   |
|        |        |                             | Patient Back<br>(21" & 24" only) |      | Open Arm<br>Urethane Arm Cap                          |
|        |        |                             |                                  | 30   | CLS                                                   |
|        |        |                             |                                  |      | Closed Arm                                            |
|        |        |                             |                                  | 44   | CLU                                                   |
|        |        |                             |                                  |      | Closed Arm<br>Urethane Arm Cap                        |
|        |        |                             |                                  |      | COS                                                   |
|        |        |                             |                                  |      | Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm                     |
|        |        |                             |                                  |      | COU                                                   |
|        |        |                             |                                  |      | Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm<br>Urethane Arm Cap |

# JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

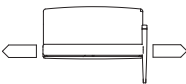
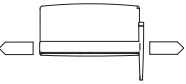
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                   |                                                     | Species | COM<br>1 | 2    | COL<br>3 | FABRIC GRADES<br>4 5 6 7 |      |      |      | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|------|----------|--------------------------|------|------|------|--------------|------|
|    | 21" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back                |         |          |      |          |                          |      |      |      |              |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-CG21OPS                                        | Beech   | 1108     | 1198 | 1289     | 1422                     | 1559 | 1701 | 1853 | 2023         | 2325 |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-CG21OPS                                        | Maple   | 1190     | 1289 | 1379     | 1510                     | 1663 | 1822 | 1981 | 2134         | 2434 |
|                                                                                     | 21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back   |         |          |      |          |                          |      |      |      |              |      |
|    | JOR2-CG21OPU                                        | Beech   | 1180     | 1272 | 1361     | 1493                     | 1635 | 1775 | 1926 | 2096         | 2397 |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-CG21OPU                                        | Maple   | 1262     | 1361 | 1453     | 1584                     | 1735 | 1896 | 2056 | 2209         | 2509 |
|                                                                                     | 21" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back              |         |          |      |          |                          |      |      |      |              |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-CG21CLS                                        | Beech   | 1172     | 1263 | 1353     | 1485                     | 1625 | 1767 | 1914 | 2088         | 2391 |
|    | JOR2-CG21CLS                                        | Maple   | 1252     | 1353 | 1444     | 1573                     | 1726 | 1887 | 2048 | 2196         | 2501 |
|                                                                                     | 21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back |         |          |      |          |                          |      |      |      |              |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-CG21CLU                                        | Beech   | 1246     | 1336 | 1425     | 1557                     | 1698 | 1839 | 1988 | 2161         | 2463 |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-CG21CLU                                        | Maple   | 1326     | 1425 | 1518     | 1646                     | 1799 | 1960 | 2121 | 2272         | 2573 |
|    | 24" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back                |         |          |      |          |                          |      |      |      |              |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-CG24OPS                                        | Beech   | 1140     | 1228 | 1319     | 1449                     | 1589 | 1728 | 1881 | 2053         | 2354 |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-CG24OPS                                        | Maple   | 1237     | 1329 | 1422     | 1552                     | 1701 | 1853 | 2023 | 2173         | 2476 |
|                                                                                     | 24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back   |         |          |      |          |                          |      |      |      |              |      |
|    | JOR2-CG24OPU                                        | Beech   | 1212     | 1302 | 1394     | 1523                     | 1664 | 1802 | 1956 | 2127         | 2428 |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-CG24OPU                                        | Maple   | 1311     | 1402 | 1493     | 1624                     | 1775 | 1926 | 2096 | 2247         | 2550 |
|                                                                                     | 24" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back              |         |          |      |          |                          |      |      |      |              |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-CG24CLS                                        | Beech   | 1200     | 1291 | 1381     | 1513                     | 1656 | 1797 | 1947 | 2118         | 2419 |
|    | JOR2-CG24CLS                                        | Maple   | 1303     | 1394 | 1485     | 1613                     | 1767 | 1914 | 2088 | 2238         | 2539 |
|                                                                                     | 24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back |         |          |      |          |                          |      |      |      |              |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-CG24CLU                                        | Beech   | 1275     | 1367 | 1458     | 1587                     | 1727 | 1867 | 2020 | 2191         | 2494 |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-CG24CLU                                        | Maple   | 1376     | 1465 | 1557     | 1689                     | 1839 | 1988 | 2161 | 2311         | 2612 |
|  | 30" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back                |         |          |      |          |                          |      |      |      |              |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-CG30OPS                                        | Beech   | 1521     | 1683 | 1822     | 2065                     | 2304 | 2548 | 2789 | 3030         | 3411 |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-CG30OPS                                        | Maple   | 1641     | 1801 | 1963     | 2208                     | 2445 | 2690 | 2929 | 3173         | 3553 |
|                                                                                     | 30" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back   |         |          |      |          |                          |      |      |      |              |      |
|  | JOR2-CG30OPU                                        | Beech   | 1593     | 1753 | 1896     | 2136                     | 2379 | 2620 | 2862 | 3104         | 3486 |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-CG30OPU                                        | Maple   | 1715     | 1877 | 2038     | 2278                     | 2521 | 2763 | 3001 | 3245         | 3627 |
|                                                                                     | 30" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back              |         |          |      |          |                          |      |      |      |              |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-CG30CLS                                        | Beech   | 1585     | 1747 | 1887     | 2129                     | 2368 | 2611 | 2852 | 3094         | 3478 |
|  | JOR2-CG30CLS                                        | Maple   | 1705     | 1866 | 2028     | 2271                     | 2510 | 2752 | 2994 | 3235         | 3618 |
|                                                                                     | 30" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back |         |          |      |          |                          |      |      |      |              |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-CG30CLU                                        | Beech   | 1660     | 1818 | 1960     | 2200                     | 2443 | 2684 | 2927 | 3166         | 3551 |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-CG30CLU                                        | Maple   | 1779     | 1941 | 2102     | 2343                     | 2585 | 2825 | 3067 | 3305         | 3691 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Option ucharges page 101.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                   | Back Type                        | Size | Arm Type                       |
|--------|--------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|
| JOR    | 2      | C                            | G                                | 21   | OPS                            |
| Jordan | Chair  | Center Unit Multiple Seating | Guest Back                       |      | Open Arm                       |
|        |        |                              | P                                | 24   | OPU                            |
|        |        |                              | Patient Back<br>(21" & 24" only) |      | Open Arm<br>Urethane Arm Cap   |
|        |        |                              |                                  | 30   | CLS                            |
|        |        |                              |                                  |      | Closed Arm                     |
|        |        |                              |                                  | 44   | CLU                            |
|        |        |                              |                                  |      | Closed Arm<br>Urethane Arm Cap |

# JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

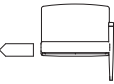
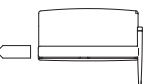
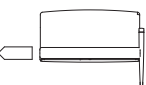
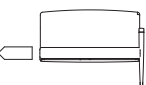
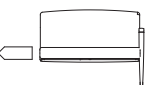
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                  |                                                     | Species | COM  | COL  |      |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                    |                                                     |         | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|    | 44" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back                |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-CG44OPS                                        | Beech   | 1842 | 2043 | 2214 | 2496 | 2789          | 3080 | 3371 | 3663    | 4117 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-CG44OPS                                        | Maple   | 1992 | 2194 | 2377 | 2668 | 2959          | 3251 | 3542 | 3824    | 4287 |
|                                                                                    | 44" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back   |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-CG44OPU                                        | Beech   | 1914 | 2118 | 2285 | 2570 | 2862          | 3154 | 3447 | 3738    | 4192 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-CG44OPU                                        | Maple   | 2066 | 2269 | 2448 | 2741 | 3032          | 3323 | 3617 | 3897    | 4360 |
|    | 44" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back              |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-CG44CLS                                        | Beech   | 1907 | 2107 | 2278 | 2558 | 2852          | 3143 | 3434 | 3729    | 4181 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-CG44CLS                                        | Maple   | 2056 | 2255 | 2440 | 2735 | 3024          | 3318 | 3605 | 3891    | 4352 |
|                                                                                    | 44" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-CG44CLU                                        | Beech   | 1979 | 2182 | 2352 | 2632 | 2927          | 3219 | 3511 | 3801    | 4255 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-CG44CLU                                        | Maple   | 2131 | 2331 | 2511 | 2804 | 3095          | 3390 | 3680 | 3961    | 4424 |
|    | 21" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back                   |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-EG21OPS                                        | Beech   | 1108 | 1198 | 1289 | 1422 | 1559          | 1701 | 1853 | 2023    | 2325 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-EG21OPS                                        | Maple   | 1190 | 1289 | 1379 | 1510 | 1663          | 1822 | 1981 | 2134    | 2434 |
|                                                                                    | 21" Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back      |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-EG21OPU                                        | Beech   | 1180 | 1272 | 1361 | 1493 | 1635          | 1775 | 1926 | 2096    | 2397 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-EG21OPU                                        | Maple   | 1262 | 1361 | 1453 | 1584 | 1735          | 1896 | 2056 | 2209    | 2509 |
|    | 21" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back                 |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-EG21CLS                                        | Beech   | 1172 | 1263 | 1353 | 1485 | 1625          | 1767 | 1914 | 2088    | 2391 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-EG21CLS                                        | Maple   | 1252 | 1353 | 1444 | 1573 | 1726          | 1887 | 2048 | 2196    | 2501 |
|                                                                                    | 21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back    |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-EG21CLU                                        | Beech   | 1246 | 1336 | 1425 | 1557 | 1698          | 1839 | 1988 | 2161    | 2463 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-EG21CLU                                        | Maple   | 1326 | 1425 | 1518 | 1646 | 1799          | 1960 | 2121 | 2272    | 2573 |
|  | 24" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back                   |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-EG24OPS                                        | Beech   | 1140 | 1228 | 1319 | 1449 | 1589          | 1729 | 1881 | 2053    | 2354 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-EG24OPS                                        | Maple   | 1237 | 1329 | 1422 | 1552 | 1701          | 1853 | 2023 | 2173    | 2476 |
|                                                                                    | 24" Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back      |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-EG24OPU                                        | Beech   | 1212 | 1302 | 1394 | 1523 | 1664          | 1802 | 1956 | 2127    | 2428 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-EG24OPU                                        | Maple   | 1311 | 1402 | 1493 | 1624 | 1775          | 1926 | 2096 | 2247    | 2550 |
|  | 24" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back                 |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-EG24CLS                                        | Beech   | 1200 | 1291 | 1381 | 1513 | 1656          | 1797 | 1947 | 2118    | 2419 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-EG24CLS                                        | Maple   | 1303 | 1394 | 1485 | 1613 | 1767          | 1914 | 2088 | 2238    | 2539 |
|                                                                                    | 24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back    |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-EG24CLU                                        | Beech   | 1275 | 1367 | 1458 | 1587 | 1727          | 1867 | 2020 | 2191    | 2494 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-EG24CLU                                        | Maple   | 1376 | 1465 | 1557 | 1689 | 1839          | 1988 | 2161 | 2311    | 2612 |
|  | 30" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back                   |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-EG30OPS                                        | Beech   | 1521 | 1683 | 1822 | 2065 | 2304          | 2548 | 2789 | 3030    | 3411 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-EG30OPS                                        | Maple   | 1641 | 1801 | 1963 | 2208 | 2445          | 2690 | 2929 | 3173    | 3553 |
|                                                                                    | 30" Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back      |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-EG30OPU                                        | Beech   | 1593 | 1753 | 1896 | 2136 | 2379          | 2620 | 2862 | 3104    | 3486 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-EG30OPU                                        | Maple   | 1715 | 1877 | 2038 | 2278 | 2521          | 2763 | 3001 | 3245    | 3627 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Option ucharges page 101.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                   | Back Type                        | Size | Arm Type                       |
|--------|--------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|
| JOR    | 2      | C                            | G                                | 21   | OPS                            |
| Jordan | Chair  | Center Unit Multiple Seating | Guest Back                       |      | Open Arm                       |
|        |        | E                            | P                                | 24   | OPU                            |
|        |        |                              | Patient Back<br>(21" & 24" only) |      | Open Arm<br>Urethane Arm Cap   |
|        |        |                              |                                  | 30   | CLS                            |
|        |        |                              |                                  |      | Closed Arm                     |
|        |        |                              |                                  | 44   | CLU                            |
|        |        |                              |                                  |      | Closed Arm<br>Urethane Arm Cap |

# JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                 | Species                                          | COM  |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                   |                                                  | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|  | 30" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back              |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-EG30CLS Beech                               | 1585 | 1747 | 1887 | 2129 | 2368          | 2611 | 2852 | 3094    | 3478 |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-EG30CLS Maple                               | 1705 | 1866 | 2028 | 2271 | 2510          | 2752 | 2994 | 3235    | 3618 |
|                                                                                   | 30" Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|  | JOR2-EG30CLU Beech                               | 1660 | 1818 | 1960 | 2200 | 2443          | 2684 | 2927 | 3166    | 3551 |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-EG30CLU Maple                               | 1779 | 1941 | 2102 | 2343 | 2585          | 2825 | 3067 | 3305    | 3691 |
|                                                                                   | 44" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back                |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-EG44OPS Beech                               | 1842 | 2043 | 2214 | 2496 | 2789          | 3080 | 3371 | 3663    | 4117 |
|  | JOR2-EG44OPS Maple                               | 1992 | 2194 | 2377 | 2668 | 2959          | 3251 | 3542 | 3824    | 4288 |
|                                                                                   | 44" Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back   |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-EG44OPU Beech                               | 1914 | 2118 | 2285 | 2570 | 2862          | 3154 | 3447 | 3738    | 4192 |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-EG44OPU Maple                               | 2066 | 2269 | 2448 | 2741 | 3032          | 3323 | 3617 | 3897    | 4360 |
|  | 44" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back              |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-EG44CLS Beech                               | 1907 | 2107 | 2278 | 2558 | 2852          | 3143 | 3434 | 3729    | 4181 |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-EG44CLS Maple                               | 2056 | 2255 | 2440 | 2735 | 3024          | 3318 | 3605 | 3891    | 4352 |
|                                                                                   | 44" Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|  | JOR2-EG44CLU Beech                               | 1979 | 2182 | 2352 | 2632 | 2927          | 3219 | 3511 | 3801    | 4255 |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-EG44CLU Maple                               | 2131 | 2331 | 2511 | 2804 | 3095          | 3390 | 3680 | 3961    | 4424 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

| Jordan Guest Option Upcharges                         |      | \$ List                                      | \$ List |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)                 | 67   | 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard   | 42      |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")     | 126  | 30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard         | 50      |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat)                       | 94   | 44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard         | 67      |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)   | 60   | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White | 249     |
| 30" & 44" - Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)   | 94   | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color | 252     |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) | 94   | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B       | 262     |
| 30" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)       | 149  | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C       | 277     |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)     | 34   | Floor-saver Felt Glides                      | 30      |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)    | 67   | Non-slip Rubber Glides                       | 18      |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                                 | 1683 | Metal Glides                                 | 26      |
|                                                       |      | Plastic Glides                               | 8       |

**Patient backs** are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

| Fabric Grades | (COM) 1 | 2   | (COL) 3 | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|---------------|---------|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 21" Chair     | 282     | 333 | 383     | 500 | 597 | 664 | 746 | 830 | 913 |
| 24" Chair     | 298     | 357 | 403     | 534 | 620 | 712 | 798 | 895 | 988 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                   | Back Type                        | Size | Arm Type                       |
|--------|--------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|
| JOR    | 2      | E                            | G                                | 21   | OPS                            |
| Jordan | Chair  | End Unit<br>Multiple Seating | Guest Back                       |      | Open Arm                       |
|        |        |                              | P                                | 24   | OPU                            |
|        |        |                              | Patient Back<br>(21" & 24" only) |      | Open Arm<br>Urethane Arm Cap   |
|        |        |                              |                                  | 30   | CLS                            |
|        |        |                              |                                  |      | Closed Arm                     |
|        |        |                              |                                  | 44   | CLU                            |
|        |        |                              |                                  |      | Closed Arm<br>Urethane Arm Cap |

# JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

### UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

|           | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| PCFG21X2A | 46.5          | 27            | 34.25          | 18.5        | 26                        | 42                 | 19         | 70              | 28   | 3.2                     | 1.8                     | 2.8                     | 0.9                                 |
| PCFP21X2A | 46.5          | 27            | 43.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 42                 | 19         | 80              | 37   | 4.2                     | 1.8                     | 3.8                     | 0.9                                 |
| PCFG21X3A | 68            | 27            | 34.25          | 18.5        | 26                        | 63.5               | 19         | 99              | 40   | 4.8                     | 2.7                     | 4.2                     | 0.9                                 |
| PCFP21X3A | 68            | 27            | 43.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 63.5               | 19         | 114             | 54   | 6.3                     | 2.7                     | 5.7                     | 0.9                                 |
| PCFG24X2A | 52.5          | 27            | 34.25          | 18.5        | 26                        | 48                 | 19         | 77              | 30   | 3.8                     | 1.8                     | 2.8                     | 0.9                                 |
| PCFP24X2A | 52.5          | 27            | 43.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 48                 | 19         | 87              | 42   | 4.8                     | 1.8                     | 3.8                     | 0.9                                 |
| PCFG24X3A | 77            | 27            | 34.25          | 18.5        | 26                        | 72.5               | 19         | 111             | 45   | 5.7                     | 2.7                     | 4.2                     | 0.9                                 |
| PCFP24X3A | 77            | 27            | 43.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 72.5               | 19         | 126             | 61   | 7.2                     | 2.7                     | 5.7                     | 0.9                                 |

### UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

|           | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| PCFG21X2B | 47.5          | 27            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 20.5               | 19         | 73              | 28   | 3.2                     | 1.8                     | 2.4                     |
| PCFP21X2B | 47.5          | 27            | 43.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 20.5               | 19         | 83              | 38   | 4.2                     | 1.8                     | 3.8                     |
| PCFG21X3B | 70.5          | 27            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 20.5               | 19         | 105             | 40   | 4.8                     | 2.7                     | 3.8                     |
| PCFP21X3B | 70.5          | 27            | 43.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 20.5               | 19         | 120             | 56   | 6.3                     | 2.7                     | 5.7                     |
| PCFG24X2B | 53.5          | 27            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 23.5               | 19         | 80              | 30   | 3.8                     | 1.8                     | 2.4                     |
| PCFP24X2B | 53.5          | 27            | 43.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 23.5               | 19         | 90              | 43   | 4.8                     | 1.8                     | 3.8                     |
| PCFG24X3B | 79.5          | 27            | 34.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 23.5               | 19         | 117             | 45   | 5.7                     | 2.7                     | 3.8                     |
| PCFP24X3B | 79.5          | 27            | 43.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 23.5               | 19         | 132             | 63   | 7.2                     | 2.7                     | 5.7                     |

### UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

| Unit With Center Arm (Continued) | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 2 Arms) | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 3 Arms) | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels ( 4 Arms) |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| PCF21X2B                         | 0.9                                    | 1.35                                   |                                        |
| PCF21X3B                         | 0.9                                    |                                        | 1.8                                    |
| PCF24X2B                         | 0.9                                    | 1.35                                   |                                        |
| PCF24X3B                         | 0.9                                    |                                        | 1.8                                    |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsterys are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order. For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

### ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit

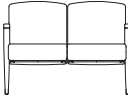
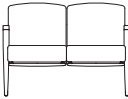
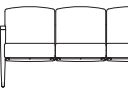
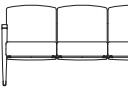
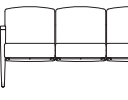
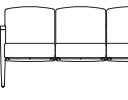
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

| Jordan Option Upcharges                               | \$ List | \$ List                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)                 | 67      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White 249  |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat)                       | 94      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color 252  |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)         | 60      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B 262        |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) | 94      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C 277        |
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) | 42      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 474 |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")     | 126     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 480 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)     | 34      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 505       |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)    | 67      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 532       |
| Ganging Bracket                                       | 60      | Floor-saver Felt Glides 30                        |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                                 | 1683    | Non-slip Rubber Glides 18                         |
|                                                       |         | Metal Glides 26                                   |
|                                                       |         | Plastic Glides 8                                  |

**Patient backs** are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

| Fabric Grades | (COM) 1 | 2   | (COL) 3 | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|---------------|---------|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 21" Chair     | 282     | 333 | 383     | 500 | 597 | 664 | 746 | 830 | 913 |
| 24" Chair     | 298     | 357 | 403     | 534 | 620 | 712 | 798 | 895 | 988 |

# JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                  |                                                                                | Species | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                    |                                                                                |         | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|   | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back                 |         |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPS                                                              | Beech   | 2112 | 2274 | 2434 | 2678          | 2917 | 3180 | 3442 | 3743    | 4288 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPS                                                              | Maple   | 2268 | 2427 | 2587 | 2829          | 3091 | 3363 | 3625 | 3925    | 4487 |
|                                                                                    | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Back    |         |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|   | JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPU                                                              | Beech   | 2262 | 2422 | 2583 | 2822          | 3066 | 3324 | 3588 | 3892    | 4433 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPU                                                              | Maple   | 2412 | 2573 | 2736 | 2976          | 3236 | 3509 | 3770 | 4070    | 4636 |
|                                                                                    | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Back  |         |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLS                                                              | Beech   | 2241 | 2401 | 2565 | 2804          | 3048 | 3305 | 3568 | 3871    | 4416 |
|  | JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLS                                                              | Maple   | 2394 | 2554 | 2716 | 2958          | 3220 | 3488 | 3752 | 4051    | 4616 |
|                                                                                    | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Back  |         |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLU                                                              | Beech   | 2390 | 2550 | 2710 | 2950          | 3192 | 3455 | 3715 | 4018    | 4564 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLU                                                              | Maple   | 2539 | 2699 | 2862 | 3104          | 3366 | 3636 | 3897 | 4198    | 4762 |
|   | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs                |         |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPS                                                              | Beech   | 3080 | 3321 | 3564 | 3917          | 4297 | 4669 | 5084 | 5548    | 6359 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPS                                                              | Maple   | 3315 | 3564 | 3805 | 4164          | 4569 | 5002 | 5434 | 5849    | 6661 |
|                                                                                    | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs   |         |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|  | JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPU                                                              | Beech   | 3226 | 3468 | 3710 | 4063          | 4446 | 4816 | 5229 | 5693    | 6505 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPU                                                              | Maple   | 3458 | 3710 | 3950 | 4313          | 4714 | 5148 | 5582 | 5995    | 6807 |
|                                                                                    | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs              |         |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLS                                                              | Beech   | 3208 | 3450 | 3691 | 4044          | 4425 | 4798 | 5213 | 5674    | 6490 |
|  | JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLS                                                              | Maple   | 3440 | 3691 | 3931 | 4294          | 4696 | 5131 | 5563 | 5976    | 6789 |
|                                                                                    | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs |         |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLU                                                              | Beech   | 3353 | 3596 | 3837 | 4192          | 4571 | 4944 | 5360 | 5821    | 6634 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLU                                                              | Maple   | 3587 | 3837 | 4079 | 4441          | 4843 | 5279 | 5710 | 6122    | 6937 |

## ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

## Jordan Option Upcharges

| Jordan Option Upcharges                               | \$ List |                                               | \$ List |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)                 | 67      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 474     |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat)                       | 94      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 480     |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)         | 60      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B       | 505     |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) | 94      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C       | 532     |
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) | 42      | Ganging Bracket                               | 60      |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")     | 126     | Floor-saver Felt Glides                       | 30      |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)     | 34      | Non-slip Rubber Glides                        | 18      |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)    | 67      | Metal Glides                                  | 26      |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                                 | 1683    | Plastic Glides                                | 8       |

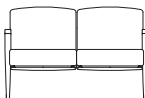
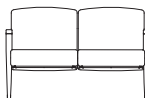
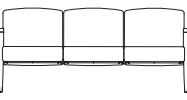
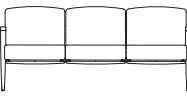
**Patient backs** are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

| Fabric Grades | (COM) 1 | 2   | (COL) 3 | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|---------------|---------|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 21" Chair     | 282     | 333 | 383     | 500 | 597 | 664 | 746 | 830 | 913 |
| 24" Chair     | 298     | 357 | 403     | 534 | 620 | 712 | 798 | 895 | 988 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                            | Back Type    | Size | Unit Style              | Arm Type                    |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------------|--------------|------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| JOR    | 2      | PCF                                   | G            | 21X2 | A                       | OPS                         |
| Jordan | Chair  | Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit | Guest Back   |      | Unit with no Center Arm | Open Arm                    |
|        |        |                                       | P            | 21X3 | B                       | OPU                         |
|        |        |                                       | Patient Back |      | Unit with Center Arm    | Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap   |
|        |        |                                       |              | 24X2 |                         | CLS                         |
|        |        |                                       |              |      |                         | Closed Arm                  |
|        |        |                                       |              | 24X3 |                         | CLU                         |
|        |        |                                       |              |      |                         | Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap |

# JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                 | Species                                                                        | COM   | FABRIC GRADES |      |      |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|------|------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                                                                                | 1     | 2             | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |      |
|   | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs                |       |               |      |      |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS                                                              | Beech | 2194          | 2354 | 2515 | 2759 | 2999 | 3283    | 3522 | 3824 | 4369 |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS                                                              | Maple | 2366          | 2528 | 2690 | 2929 | 3190 | 3461    | 3723 | 4027 | 4588 |
|                                                                                   | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs   |       |               |      |      |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU                                                              | Beech | 2341          | 2502 | 2661 | 2905 | 3144 | 3429    | 3669 | 3972 | 4511 |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU                                                              | Maple | 2511          | 2675 | 2833 | 3075 | 3339 | 3606    | 3870 | 4173 | 4734 |
|   | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs              |       |               |      |      |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS                                                              | Beech | 2322          | 2482 | 2643 | 2884 | 3129 | 3409    | 3649 | 3951 | 4498 |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS                                                              | Maple | 2495          | 2656 | 2817 | 3057 | 3320 | 3591    | 3852 | 4155 | 4715 |
|                                                                                   | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs |       |               |      |      |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU                                                              | Beech | 2469          | 2629 | 2790 | 3032 | 3272 | 3555    | 3798 | 4099 | 4643 |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU                                                              | Maple | 2641          | 2802 | 2963 | 3205 | 3466 | 3738    | 4000 | 4301 | 4863 |
|   | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs                |       |               |      |      |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS                                                              | Beech | 3201          | 3442 | 3683 | 4037 | 4419 | 4790    | 5204 | 5664 | 6479 |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS                                                              | Maple | 3453          | 3705 | 3946 | 4308 | 4710 | 5143    | 5574 | 6008 | 6801 |
|                                                                                   | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs   |       |               |      |      |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU                                                              | Beech | 3346          | 3588 | 3830 | 4182 | 4566 | 4940    | 5350 | 5813 | 6627 |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU                                                              | Maple | 3600          | 3851 | 4090 | 4454 | 4857 | 5288    | 5722 | 6156 | 6949 |
|  | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs              |       |               |      |      |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS                                                              | Beech | 3327          | 3568 | 3812 | 4163 | 4548 | 4919    | 5332 | 5794 | 6607 |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS                                                              | Maple | 3581          | 3833 | 4074 | 4434 | 4839 | 5273    | 5701 | 6138 | 6932 |
|                                                                                   | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs |       |               |      |      |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU                                                              | Beech | 3477          | 3715 | 3958 | 4310 | 4693 | 5064    | 5477 | 5941 | 6755 |
|                                                                                   | JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU                                                              | Maple | 3729          | 3978 | 4221 | 4583 | 4985 | 5419    | 5850 | 6284 | 7075 |

## ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

| Jordan Option Upcharges                               | \$ List |                                               | \$ List |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|--|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)                 | 67      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 474     |  |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat)                       | 94      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 480     |  |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)         | 60      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B       | 505     |  |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) | 94      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C       | 532     |  |
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) | 42      | Ganging Bracket                               | 60      |  |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")     | 126     | Floor-saver Felt Glides                       | 30      |  |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)     | 34      | Non-slip Rubber Glides                        | 18      |  |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)    | 67      | Metal Glides                                  | 26      |  |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                                 | 1683    | Plastic Glides                                | 8       |  |

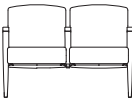
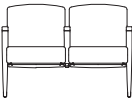
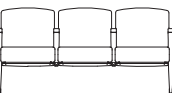
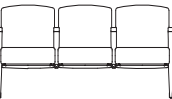
**Patient backs** are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

| Fabric Grades | (COM) 1 | 2   | (COL) 3 | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|---------------|---------|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 21" Chair     | 282     | 333 | 383     | 500 | 597 | 664 | 746 | 830 | 913 |
| 24" Chair     | 298     | 357 | 403     | 534 | 620 | 712 | 798 | 895 | 988 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                            | Back Type    | Size | Unit Style              | Arm Type                    |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------------|--------------|------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| JOR    | 2      | PCF                                   | G            | 21X2 | A                       | OPS                         |
| Jordan | Chair  | Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit | Guest Back   |      | Unit with no Center Arm | Open Arm                    |
|        |        |                                       | P            | 21X3 | B                       | OPU                         |
|        |        |                                       | Patient Back |      | Unit with Center Arm    | Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap   |
|        |        |                                       |              | 24X2 |                         | CLS                         |
|        |        |                                       |              |      |                         | Closed Arm                  |
|        |        |                                       |              | 24X3 |                         | CLU                         |
|        |        |                                       |              |      |                         | Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap |

# JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                   | Species                                                                                   | COM   | FABRIC GRADES |      |      |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|------|------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|
|                                                                                     |                                                                                           | 1     | 2             | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |      |
|    | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs                |       |               |      |      |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS                                                                         | Beech | 2194          | 2354 | 2515 | 2759 | 2999 | 3260    | 3522 | 3824 | 4369 |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS                                                                         | Maple | 2347          | 2506 | 2668 | 2910 | 3036 | 3442    | 3705 | 4005 | 4569 |
|                                                                                     | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs   |       |               |      |      |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|    | JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU                                                                         | Beech | 2413          | 2574 | 2737 | 2978 | 3220 | 3480    | 3742 | 4044 | 4587 |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU                                                                         | Maple | 2566          | 2725 | 2885 | 3131 | 3392 | 3662    | 3924 | 4225 | 4789 |
|                                                                                     | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs |       |               |      |      |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU                                                                         | Beech | 2607          | 2767 | 2928 | 3172 | 3410 | 3672    | 3932 | 4237 | 4780 |
|    | JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS                                                                         | Beech | 3242          | 3481 | 3723 | 4076 | 4459 | 4832    | 5244 | 5708 | 6521 |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS                                                                         | Maple | 3476          | 3723 | 3964 | 4324 | 4730 | 5164    | 5595 | 6008 | 6821 |
|                                                                                     | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs   |       |               |      |      |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU                                                                         | Beech | 3534          | 3774 | 4016 | 4370 | 4753 | 5122    | 5537 | 6001 | 6816 |
|   | JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU                                                                         | Maple | 3767          | 4016 | 4260 | 4618 | 5023 | 5455    | 5889 | 6302 | 7117 |
|                                                                                     | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs |       |               |      |      |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU                                                                         | Beech | 3496          | 3739 | 3979 | 4335 | 4714 | 5086    | 5502 | 5962 | 6778 |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU                                                                         | Maple | 3730          | 3979 | 4222 | 4584 | 4986 | 5422    | 5851 | 6266 | 7080 |
|  | 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs |       |               |      |      |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU                                                                         | Beech | 3788          | 4033 | 4271 | 4625 | 5009 | 5378    | 5793 | 6255 | 7070 |
|                                                                                     | JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU                                                                         | Maple | 4020          | 4271 | 4511 | 4876 | 5281 | 5713    | 6144 | 6557 | 7371 |

## ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

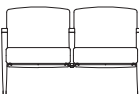
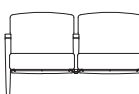
| Jordan Option Upcharges                               |      | \$ List                                       | \$ List |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)                 | 67   | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White  | 249     |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat)                       | 94   | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color  | 252     |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)         | 60   | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B        | 262     |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) | 94   | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C        | 277     |
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) | 42   | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 474     |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")     | 126  | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 480     |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)     | 34   | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B       | 505     |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)    | 67   | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C       | 532     |
| Ganging Bracket                                       | 60   | Floor-saver Felt Glides                       | 30      |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                                 | 1683 | Non-slip Rubber Glides                        | 18      |
|                                                       |      | Metal Glides                                  | 26      |
|                                                       |      | Plastic Glides                                | 8       |

Patient back option upcharges page 109.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                            | Back Type    | Size | Unit Style              | Arm Type                    |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------------|--------------|------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| JOR    | 2      | PCF                                   | G            | 21X2 | A                       | OPS                         |
| Jordan | Chair  | Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit | Guest Back   |      | Unit with no Center Arm | Open Arm                    |
|        |        |                                       | P            | 21X3 | B                       | OPU                         |
|        |        |                                       | Patient Back |      | Unit with Center Arm    | Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap   |
|        |        |                                       |              | 24X2 |                         | CLS                         |
|        |        |                                       |              |      |                         | Closed Arm                  |
|        |        |                                       |              | 24X3 |                         | CLU                         |
|        |        |                                       |              |      |                         | Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap |

# JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                  | Species                                                                                   | COM   |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|---------------|------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                    |                                                                                           | 1     | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |      |
|    | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs                |       |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPS                                                                         | Beech | 2274 | 2434 | 2595          | 2838 | 3080 | 3363 | 3603    | 3903 | 4448 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPS                                                                         | Maple | 2445 | 2609 | 2768          | 3010 | 3270 | 3542 | 3805    | 4106 | 4669 |
|                                                                                    | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs   |       |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |      |
|    | JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPU                                                                         | Beech | 2495 | 2656 | 2817          | 3057 | 3299 | 3581 | 3823    | 4126 | 4666 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPU                                                                         | Maple | 2665 | 2828 | 2989          | 3229 | 3492 | 3761 | 4021    | 4323 | 4888 |
|                                                                                    | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs |       |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU                                                                         | Beech | 2686 | 2848 | 3009          | 3250 | 3492 | 3773 | 4014    | 4317 | 4861 |
|    | JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU                                                                         | Maple | 2857 | 3020 | 3180          | 3423 | 3683 | 3955 | 4214    | 4520 | 5083 |
|                                                                                    | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs                |       |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPS                                                                         | Beech | 3363 | 3603 | 3845          | 4196 | 4581 | 4950 | 5365    | 5826 | 6641 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPS                                                                         | Maple | 3613 | 3866 | 4106          | 4469 | 4870 | 5305 | 5737    | 6169 | 6963 |
|   | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs   |       |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPU                                                                         | Beech | 3657 | 3896 | 4137          | 4491 | 4873 | 5244 | 5658    | 6121 | 6934 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPU                                                                         | Maple | 3906 | 4158 | 4398          | 4760 | 5164 | 5598 | 6029    | 6463 | 7257 |
|                                                                                    | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs              |       |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |      |
|  | JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLS                                                                         | Beech | 3618 | 3856 | 4101          | 4454 | 4838 | 5209 | 5620    | 6083 | 6898 |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLS                                                                         | Maple | 3870 | 4123 | 4361          | 4727 | 5129 | 5559 | 5993    | 6426 | 7218 |
|                                                                                    | 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs |       |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU                                                                         | Beech | 3909 | 4152 | 4393          | 4747 | 5130 | 5502 | 5914    | 6377 | 7191 |
|  | JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU                                                                         | Maple | 4161 | 4415 | 4656          | 5019 | 5422 | 5854 | 6285    | 6718 | 7512 |

## ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

| Jordan Option Upcharges                               |      | \$ List                                       | \$ List |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)                 | 67   | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White  | 249     |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat)                       | 94   | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color  | 252     |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)         | 60   | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B        | 262     |
| 21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) | 94   | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C        | 277     |
| 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) | 42   | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 474     |
| Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")     | 126  | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 480     |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)     | 34   | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B       | 505     |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)    | 67   | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C       | 532     |
| Ganging Bracket                                       | 60   | Floor-saver Felt Glides                       | 30      |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                                 | 1683 | Non-slip Rubber Glides                        | 18      |
|                                                       |      | Metal Glides                                  | 26      |
|                                                       |      | Plastic Glides                                | 8       |

Patient back option upcharges page 109.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type     | Back Type                            | Size | Unit Style              | Arm Type                       |
|--------|--------|----------------|--------------------------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| JOR    | 2      | PCF            | G                                    | 21X2 | A                       | OPS                            |
| Jordan | Chair  | Pre-Configured | Guest Back<br>Freespan Multiple Unit |      | Unit with no            | Open Arm<br>Center Arm         |
|        |        |                | P                                    | 21X3 | B                       | OPU                            |
|        |        |                | Patient Back                         |      | Unit with<br>Center Arm | Open Arm<br>Urethane Arm Cap   |
|        |        |                |                                      | 24X2 |                         | CLS                            |
|        |        |                |                                      |      |                         | Closed Arm                     |
|        |        |                |                                      | 24X3 |                         | CLU                            |
|        |        |                |                                      |      |                         | Closed Arm<br>Urethane Arm Cap |

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## **Recliners**

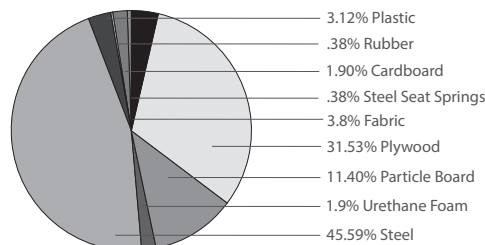
|     |                                |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| 113 | Ascend Exam Recliner           |
| 121 | Ascend 3 Position Recliner     |
| 127 | Ascend Sleep Recliner          |
| 132 | Ascend Recliner Plus           |
| 139 | Jordan Active Patient Recliner |
| 148 | Jordan Compact Recliner        |
| 155 | Jordan 3 Position Recliner     |
| 167 | Jordan Sleep Recliner          |
| 174 | Jordan Recliner Plus           |
| 181 | Jordan Glider                  |

# ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.89%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.25%

Up to 47.49% of this Ascend Exam Recliner product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### CONTRIBUTES TO

|                  |                                              |              |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management                | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                               | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content                             | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.2       | Recycled Content                             | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials,<br>Systems & Seating | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*                          | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood<br>(MUST BE REQUESTED)        | 1 point(s)   |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Ascend products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Ascend products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



### FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Ascend and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | FEATURES & OPTIONS

## FEATURES



### UPHOLSTERED ARM & ARM CAPS

Ascend Upholstered Arms are available fully upholstered with the option of being trimmed with flat Polymer Arm Caps, Urethane Arm Caps or Solid Surface Arm Caps.



### LIFT CONTROLS

Lift Control button provides height adjustment with a range of a 19" seat height up to a 32" exam height. Buttons are located in a fixed location at the back left of the side arm (facing). Exception: when the Swing Away Tablet option is specified the Lift Control buttons will be located on back right of the side arm (facing).



### RECLINE CONTROL

The corded Recline Control can operate the back recline and footrest independently or simultaneously. The Control is housed in a holder at the back left of the side arm (facing) and can be accessed by the patient for position adjustment.



### PUSH BAR

This is a standard feature on the Ascend Exam Recliner. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, as well as promote reduced back strain on the care-giver.



### HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Ascend mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in caregiving environments. They are built with high-strength steel and the electronics are IEC 60601-1 compliant.



### REMOVEABLE COVER

Ascend Back covers can be field removed for replacement. The continuous seat/footrest pad can be removed for replacement or detached from the seat assembly for ease of cleaning.



### CASTERS

4" twin wheel locking swivel casters provide quiet and smooth motion when moving Ascend. The lock feature locks both the wheel and swivel.



### SPRING SEAT CONSTRUCTION

Spring seat construction combined with dual density foam offers exceptional comfort, durability and increased longevity.

## OPTIONS



### ARM CAPS

Arm Caps provide enhanced durability and protection and are field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer & Urethane Arm Caps are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes.



### PROFILE ARM

Profile Arm features a recess under the armrest and inset profile to aid in ingress/egress and serve as a grab rail to assist the patient during transfer. The Profile Arm provides enhanced durability and protection and is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer Profile Arm are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes.



### PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

Patient Transfer Arms are designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport.



### CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates, Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position. The standard position for the foot pedal is at the rear, outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front, left or right of the arm panel or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. The foot pedal and IV Pole cannot be placed on the same side. Casters are 4" diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested location, and include the upcharge.



### SWING AWAY TABLET

The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotate 180°. The break-away design allows for the tablet to be pushed away from the patient quickly in case of an emergency. Tablets cannot mount to Patient Transfer Arms.



### FLIP UP TABLET

The tablet is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner. Please clearly specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position (facing) is needed when ordering. It is available Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Tablets cannot mount to Patient Transfer Arms.



### POWER DOC

The pop-up Power doc offers convenient power and USB charging access on demand. Flush with the arm when closed and pop open with a simple touch to the cover. Located at the rear of the arm, opposite side of recliner controls. Include a hospital grade electrical outlet rated 15A/125VAC and a two USB port (A+C) for USB powered devices.

## ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | OPTIONS CONTINUED, DIMENSIONS & C.O.M.



### IV POLE & HOLDER

The Ascend IV pole is height adjustable and can be added in the field. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the back of the recliner. The location must be specified at time of order.



### COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$35 list per unit and \$70 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



### FOLEY HOOK

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the front of the recliner. Opposite to Flip up Tablet or Patient Transfer Arm.



### TRENDELENBURG OPTION

The Ascend Trendelenburg option offers full recline with footrest fully extended. While in Trendelenburg mode the seat-back angle remains at 180 degrees but the back goes from 0 degrees to -10 from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the chair.



### STIRRUPS

Stirrups attach to extending rails accessible when the seat is in the exam position and can be positioned at different settings according to leg length.



### FALL ALERT SENSOR

Through a sensor installed in the seat cushion of any Krug recliner, an alert is transmitted directly to the nurse station instantly, through the nurse call system, and audibly through the monitor mounted on the recliner, when a patient deemed a fall risk exits the chair without help from a caregiver- enabling staff to quickly intervene and prevent a potential fall from occurring. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.



### STIRRUP STORAGE

When not in use, the stirrups are conveniently stored on the back of the recliner arm.



### PATIENT VITALS SENSOR

A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.



### PAPER ROLL HOLDER

The Paper Roll is located on the back side of the recliner and will accept 18" standard width rolls.



### HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE FOOT PEDAL

The Ascend Exam Recliner height adjustable foot pedal option enables you to adjust the exam surface height hands-free. With this option, the lift function can be operated with either the height adjustable foot pedal or the lift control button on the chair arm. When not in use, the foot pedal is stored in the convenient, easy to access holder mounted on the chair.

### MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 OPTION

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method that, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. the cost of the product to be tested. See page 187 for more information on certification and testing.

## DIMENSIONS

|          | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Depth Reclined | Overall Seated Height (Min Lift) | Overall Height Seated (Max Lift) | Overall Height Exam (Max Lift) | Seat Height (Min Lift) | Seat Height (Max Lift) | Seat Width | Seat Depth | Arm Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|----------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|-------|
| Recliner | 33            | 39.7          | 71.7                   | 49                               | 62.7                             | 32                             | 19.3                   | 32                     | 24         | 20         | 27.8       | 281             | 38    |

## COM YARDAGES

|                                  | COM Yardage for Complete Unit | COM Yardage Seat & Footrest Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Standard Arm Only | Transfer Arm Only |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Recliner without transfer arms   | 6.3                           | 1.4                              | 2.4                   | 2.8                           | -                 |
| Recliner with one transfer arm   | 6.9                           | 1.4                              | 2.4                   | -                             | 3.75              |
| Recliner with dual transfer arms | 7.5                           | 1.4                              | 2.4                   | -                             | 3.75              |

## WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Ascend Exam Recliner is load rated to 400 lbs

# ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | INSTRUCTION



## RECLINE CONTROLS

Located on the side of the arm, the Ascend hand wand is used to control both the back recline and the footrest. The top two buttons control the back, the middle two buttons control the ottoman and the lower two buttons control the back and ottoman simultaneously.



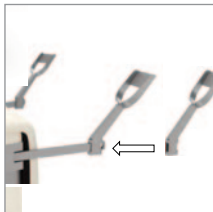
## LIFT CONTROLS

Located on the side of the arm, the Ascend lift control is used to move the unit up and down. Simply press on the up or down button until you reach your desired height. Do not operate the lift while the unit is in Trendelenburg mode. If applicable stow the swing tablet before use.



## POWERDOC (Optional)

Press down on the inner front edge to pop the unit out. Once you are done using it press back down until an audible click is heard.



## STIRRUPS (Optional Feature)

The stirrup bars are located just below the seat. Using one finger, pull them out to the desired length. Remove the stirrups from the holder on the side of the arm and slide the stirrup onto the stirrup bar.



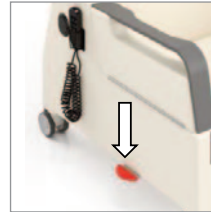
## SWING AWAY TABLET (Optional Feature)

To use, rotate the tablet up to a minimum of 90° from its resting position and lower it in front of the patient so it is sitting parallel to the floor. To stow the tablet flip it up so the tablet surface is parallel to the side of the arm and rotate it back to its resting position. Care should be taken when stowing the tablet. Do not allow it to fall freely as this may cause damage to both the unit and the tablet.



## FLIP TABLET (Optional Feature)

To raise the tablet, pull up on it until it is horizontal and "clicks" into place. To lower, depress both safety latches located on the tablet bracket and slowly lower the tablet into its resting position.



## TRENDELENBURG LEVER (Optional Feature)

Ensure the unit is in its lowest position before operating the Trendelenburg feature. To convert the unit into Trendelenburg mode press down on the red foot activated pedal below the arms. Once the pedal is pressed gently push down on the back. Releasing the foot pedal will engage the lock and ensure that the chair stays in place. To get the chair back into the standard position press down on the foot pedal again and gently press down on the seat until it is horizontal.



## PAPER ROLL HOLDER (Optional Feature)

This feature accepts an 18" wide roll of exam paper. To load/unload rolls untighten the black knobs found on either end of the bar. Remove the bar, and slide it thru the roll of paper. Re install the bar ensuring that the thumbscrews are tight.

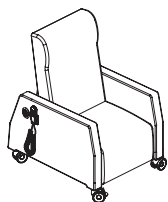
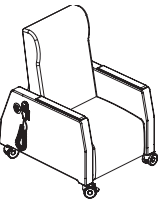
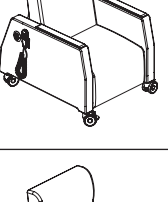
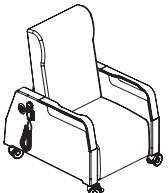


## PATIENT TRANSFER ARM (Optional Feature)

To activate this feature pull down on the lever located at the front of the arm. This will unlock the arm and allow you to swing the upper portion of the arm down and out of the way. Once you are done using it lift the arm back into the upright position and pull up on the locking lever. When the arm has been re locked gently wiggle it back and forth to ensure it is secure. If the transfer arm is excessively loose or is very hard to lock adjust the built in adjustment screw located inside the upper portion of the arm. Loosening the screw will make the arm easier to open while tightening it will make it lock more firmly. Please specify right or left handed (facing) on the purchase order.



## ASCEND EXAM RECLINER

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                | COM                                                     |       |       | COL   |       |       | FABRIC GRADES |       |       | LEATHER |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|---------|--|
|                                                                                  | 1                                                       | 2     | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7             | 8     | 9     |         |  |
|  | Standard Arm with Upholstered Arm and Standard Seat     |       |       |       |       |       |               |       |       |         |  |
|                                                                                  | ASC8RVLSAUPH11                                          | 9741  | 9931  | 10120 | 10385 | 10687 | 10952         | 11254 | 11632 | 12009   |  |
|  | Standard Arm with Polymer Arm Cap and Standard Seat     |       |       |       |       |       |               |       |       |         |  |
|                                                                                  | ASC8RVLSAPAC11                                          | 9880  | 10068 | 10258 | 10523 | 10824 | 11091         | 11392 | 11770 | 12147   |  |
|  | Standard Arm with Urethane Arm Cap and Standard Seat    |       |       |       |       |       |               |       |       |         |  |
|                                                                                  | ASC8RVLSAUAC11                                          | 9880  | 10068 | 10258 | 10523 | 10824 | 11091         | 11392 | 11770 | 12147   |  |
|  | Standard Arm with Polymer Profile Arm and Standard Seat |       |       |       |       |       |               |       |       |         |  |
|                                                                                  | ASC8RVLSAPPA11                                          | 10131 | 10321 | 10510 | 10775 | 11076 | 11342         | 11645 | 12022 | 12400   |  |

### Ascend Exam Recliner Option Upcharges

|                                  | A - White | Grades<br>A - Color | B    | C   |                                            | \$ List |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------|---------|
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)     | 228       | 238                 | 255  | 266 | Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)      | 67      |
| Solid Surface Profile Arm (pair) | 628       | 666                 | 777  | 790 | Combination Upholstery - Dual              | 34      |
|                                  |           |                     |      |     | Combination Upholstery - Triple            | 67      |
|                                  |           |                     |      |     | Patient Transfer Arm - Left (facing unit)  | 974     |
|                                  |           |                     |      |     | Patient Transfer Arm - Right (facing unit) | 974     |
|                                  |           |                     |      |     | Patient Transfer Arm - Dual (both)         | 1947    |
| Stirrups (2)                     |           |                     | 1930 |     | IV Pole and Holder                         | 382     |
| Paper Roll Holder                |           |                     | 222  |     | Swing Away Tablet                          | 457     |
| PowerDoc                         |           |                     | 647  |     | Flip Up Tablet                             | 415     |
| Fall Alert Sensor                |           |                     | 1421 |     | Foley Catheter Hook                        | 214     |
| Patient Vitals Sensor            |           |                     | 1683 |     | Central Caster Locking System (CCLS)       | 1643    |
|                                  |           |                     |      |     | Height Adjustable Foot Pedal               | 309     |

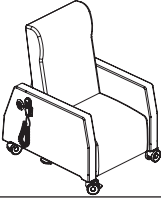
**ORDERING NOTES:** To specify Patient Transfer Arm(s) add upcharge above and change “SA” in the model number to the required Arm Type selection in the Product Code Key below. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8RVLPLSSP11.

To specify Stirrup Seat Style change the 1 to a 2 and add upcharge above.

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line          | Series      | Chair Type                                       | Arm Type                           | Arm Style                    | Base         | Seat Style    |
|---------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| ASC<br>Ascend | 8<br>Motion | RVL<br>Recliner w/Vertical Lift                  | SA<br>Standard Arm                 | UPH<br>Upholstered Arm       | 1<br>Casters | 1<br>Standard |
|               |             | RVLT<br>Recliner w/Vertical Lift & Trendelenburg | PL<br>Patient Transfer Arm - Left  | PAC<br>Polymer Arm Cap       | 3<br>CCLS    | 2<br>Stirrups |
|               |             |                                                  | PR<br>Patient Transfer Arm - Right | UAC<br>Urethane Arm Cap      |              |               |
|               |             |                                                  | PD<br>Patient Transfer Arm - Dual  | SSC<br>Solid Surface Arm Cap |              |               |
|               |             |                                                  |                                    | PPA<br>Polymer Profile Arm   |              |               |

# ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | WITH TRENDELENBURG

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                 | COM                                                                    |       | COL   |       | FABRIC GRADES |       |       | LEATHER |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|---------|-------------|
|                                                                                   | 1                                                                      | 2     | 3     | 4     | 5             | 6     | 7     | 8       | 9           |
|  | Standard Arm with Upholstered Arm, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg     |       |       |       |               |       |       |         |             |
|                                                                                   | ASC8RVLTSAUPH11                                                        | 10332 | 10521 | 10708 | 10975         | 11277 | 11541 | 11845   | 12222 12600 |
|  | Standard Arm with Polymer Arm Cap, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg     |       |       |       |               |       |       |         |             |
|                                                                                   | ASC8RVLTSA PAC11                                                       | 10469 | 10658 | 10848 | 11114         | 11414 | 11679 | 11981   | 12358 12738 |
|  | Standard Arm with Urethane Arm Cap, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg    |       |       |       |               |       |       |         |             |
|                                                                                   | ASC8RVLTSAUAC11                                                        | 10469 | 10658 | 10848 | 11114         | 11414 | 11679 | 11981   | 12358 12738 |
|  | Standard Arm with Polymer Profile Arm, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg |       |       |       |               |       |       |         |             |
|                                                                                   | ASC8RVLTSA PPA11                                                       | 10722 | 10910 | 11099 | 11364         | 11666 | 11932 | 12232   | 12612 12990 |

## Ascend Exam Recliner Option Upcharges

|                                  | Grades    |           |      |     |                                            | \$ List |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------|---------|
|                                  | A - White | A - Color | B    | C   |                                            |         |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)     | 228       | 238       | 255  | 266 | Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)      | 67      |
| Solid Surface Profile Arm (pair) | 628       | 666       | 777  | 790 | Combination Upholstery - Dual              | 34      |
|                                  |           |           |      |     | Combination Upholstery - Triple            | 67      |
|                                  |           |           |      |     | Patient Transfer Arm - Left (facing unit)  | 974     |
|                                  |           |           |      |     | Patient Transfer Arm - Right (facing unit) | 974     |
|                                  |           |           |      |     | Patient Transfer Arm - Dual (both)         | 1947    |
| Stirrups (2)                     |           |           | 1930 |     | IV Pole and Holder                         | 382     |
| Paper Roll Holder                |           |           | 222  |     | Swing Away Tablet                          | 457     |
| PowerDoc                         |           |           | 647  |     | Flip Up Tablet                             | 415     |
| Fall Alert Sensor                |           |           | 1421 |     | Foley Catheter Hook                        | 214     |
| Patient Vitals Sensor            |           |           | 1683 |     | Central Caster Locking System (CCLS)       | 1643    |
|                                  |           |           |      |     | Height Adjustable Foot Pedal               | 309     |

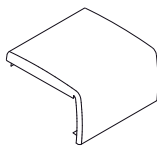
**ORDERING NOTES:** To specify Patient Transfer Arm(s) add upcharge above and change "SA" in the model number to the required Arm Type selection in the Product Code Key below. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8RVLP LSSP11.  
To specify Stirrup Seat Style change the 1 to a 2 and add upcharge above.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

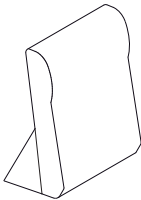
| Line   | Series | Chair Type                               | Arm Type                     | Arm Style                 | Base    | Seat Style |
|--------|--------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|------------|
| ASC    | 8      | RVL                                      | SA                           | UPH                       | 1       | 1          |
| Ascend | Motion | Recliner w/Vertical Lift                 | Standard Arm                 | Upholstered Arm           | Casters | Standard   |
|        |        | RVLT                                     | PL                           | PAC                       | 3       | 2          |
|        |        | Recliner w/Vertical Lift & Trendelenburg | Patient Transfer Arm - Left  | Polymer Arm Cap           | CCLS    | Stirrup    |
|        |        |                                          | PR                           | UAC                       |         |            |
|        |        |                                          | Patient Transfer Arm - Right | Urethane Arm Cap          |         |            |
|        |        |                                          | PD                           | SSC                       |         |            |
|        |        |                                          | Patient Transfer Arm - Dual  | Solid Surface Arm Cap     |         |            |
|        |        |                                          |                              | PPA                       |         |            |
|        |        |                                          |                              | Polymer Profile Arm       |         |            |
|        |        |                                          |                              | SSP                       |         |            |
|        |        |                                          |                              | Solid Surface Profile Arm |         |            |

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM |   | COL | FABRIC GRADES |   |   |   | LEATHER |   | Weight | Cubes |
|-------------------|-----|---|-----|---------------|---|---|---|---------|---|--------|-------|
|                   | 1   | 2 |     | 4             | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8       | 9 |        |       |

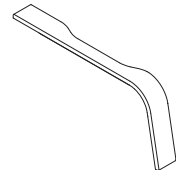


|                                                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |     |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|
| Seat with Continuous Footrest Cover<br>ASC8-RVLRFS | 442 | 471 | 501 | 542 | 592 | 634 | 680 | 742 | 802 | 8 | 1.6 |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|

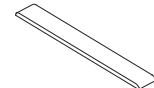


|                           |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |   |     |
|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|---|-----|
| Back Cover<br>ASC8-RVLRBC | 617 | 689 | 761 | 862 | 977 | 1078 | 1193 | 1335 | 1481 | 3 | 0.8 |
|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|---|-----|

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Polymer | Urethane | Gr A- White | Solid Surface |  | Gr B- Color | Gr C- Color | Weight | Cubes |
|-------------------|---------|----------|-------------|---------------|--|-------------|-------------|--------|-------|
|                   |         |          |             | Gr A- Color   |  |             |             |        |       |



|                            |     |     |     |     |  |     |     |   |   |
|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|-----|-----|---|---|
| Profile Arm<br>ASC8-RVLRCP | 204 | n/a | 360 | 380 |  | 432 | 442 | 8 | 1 |
|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|-----|-----|---|---|

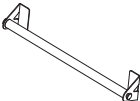


|                        |     |     |     |     |  |     |     |   |     |
|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|-----|-----|---|-----|
| Arm Cap<br>ASC8-RVLRCP | 115 | 115 | 161 | 164 |  | 173 | 178 | 3 | 0.5 |
|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|-----|-----|---|-----|

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Price |  |  |  |  |  |  | Weight | Cubes |
|-------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------|-------|
|-------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------|-------|



|                                |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|-----|
| Recline Control<br>ASC8-RVLRRC | 113 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | 0.3 |
|--------------------------------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|-----|



|                                  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|-----|
| Paper Roll Holder<br>ASC8-RVLRPH | 268 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4 | 0.5 |
|----------------------------------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|-----|



|                        |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |     |
|------------------------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|-----|
| Stirrup<br>ASC8-RVLRSS | 294 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 5 | 0.5 |
|------------------------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|-----|

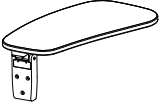
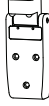
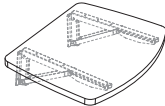
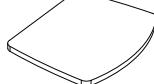
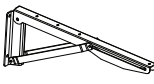
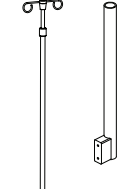


|                       |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |     |
|-----------------------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|-----|
| Caster<br>ASC8-RVLRCS | 222 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2 | 0.3 |
|-----------------------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|-----|



|                         |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |     |
|-------------------------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|-----|
| Push Bar<br>ASC8-RVLRPB | 204 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2 | 0.3 |
|-------------------------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|-----|

## ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

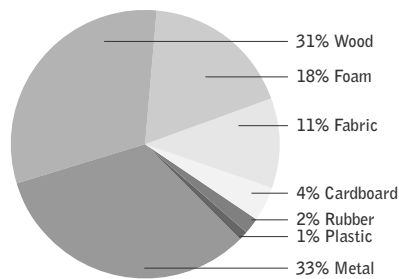
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                   | Price                                                               | Weight | Cubes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|
|    | Swing Away Tablet & Mechanism<br>ASC8-RVLRSC 457                    | 20     | 1     |
|    | Swing Away Tablet only<br>ASC8-RVLRSO 237<br>24"w x 14.75"d x .75"h | 7      | 0.8   |
|    | Swing Away Tablet Mechanism only<br>ASC8-RVLRSM 300                 | 13     | 0.3   |
|   | Flip-up Tablet & Bracket<br>ASC8-RVLRFC 415                         | 6.6    | 1.6   |
|  | Flip-up Tablet<br>ASC8-RVLRFO 333<br>18"w x 14"d x .75"h            | 5.8    | 1.4   |
|  | Flip-up Tablet Bracket<br>ASC8-RVLRFB 118                           | 0.8    | 0.3   |
|  | Foley Hook<br>ASC8-RVLRFH 214                                       | 1      | 0.8   |
|  | IV Pole<br>ASC8-RVLRIP 291<br><br>IV Pole Holder<br>ASC8-RVLRIPH 89 | 3.8    | 1.4   |
|                                                                                     |                                                                     | 2      | 0.3   |

# ASCEND RECLINER ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.5%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13%

Up to 35.4% of this Ascend Recliner Plus product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### CONTRIBUTES TO

|                  |                                              |              |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management                | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                               | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content                             | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.2       | Recycled Content                             | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials,<br>Systems & Seating | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*                          | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood<br>(MUST BE REQUESTED)        | 1 point(s)   |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Ascend products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Ascend products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



### FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Ascend and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# ASCEND 3 POSITION RECLINER FEATURES & OPTIONS

## FEATURES



### UPHOLSTERED ARM

Ascend standard arms are fully upholstered with the option of being trimmed with Polymer or Urethane Arm Caps and Solid Surface Arm Caps.



### SPRING SEAT CONSTRUCTION

Spring seat construction combined with dual density foam offers exceptional comfort, durability and increased longevity.



### HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Ascend Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



### 3-POSITION RECLINER MECHANISM

Provides 3 distinct user positions:

Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 104 degrees, and the back is reclined 20 degrees from vertical.

Position B - Footrest is fully extended, back is in mid-position. Seat-back angle remains at 104 degrees, and the back is 25 degrees from vertical.

Position C - Full recline with footrest fully extended. Seat-back angle is opened to 125 degrees, and the back is 45 degrees from vertical.



### PUSH BAR

This is a standard feature on Ascend Recliners. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, as well as promote reduced back strain on the care-giver.



### FIXED CONTINUOUS FOOTREST COVER

The continuous footrest cover provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position. Seat and cover can be replaced if worn or degraded.



### CASTERS

4" dual wheel locking swivel casters provide a quiet and smooth motion when moving the Ascend Recliner. The lock feature locks both the wheel and swivel.

## OPTIONS



### ARM CAPS

Arm caps provide enhanced durability and protection and are field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer and urethane arm caps are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes.



### PROFILE ARM

The profile arm features a recess under the armrest and inset profile to aid in ingress/egress and serve as a grab rail to assist the patient. The Profile Arm provides enhanced durability and protection and is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer profile arms are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes.



### FOLDING PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

Patient transfer arms are designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport.



### PIVOT PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Pivot Patient Transfer Arms feature a polymer arm cap, with the option of solid surface, and are designed to fold up where the arm is in line with the back of the chair. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport. Available on the left, right (facing) or dual arms.



### MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG

This mechanism provides the same positions as the 3 position mechanism, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, now the back is 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



### POWER CONTROL MECHANISM

Optional motorized recline is available on Ascend Recliners. This option features independent back and ottoman control. Motorized power control can also be specified with a 10 foot cord or lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



### POWER DOC

The Powerdoc offers convenient power and USB charging access on demand. Flush with the arm when closed and pops open with a simple touch to the cover. Located at the top rear of the arm, opposite side of recliner controls. Includes a Hospital grade electrical outlet rated 15A/125VAC and USB-A and USB-C charging ports.

## ASCEND 3 POSITION RECLINER OPTIONS CONTINUED



### THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Ascend Recliners and features a controls located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones are controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required. Cord is 10 feet long



### SWING AWAY TABLET

This tablet option has the ability to slide up, fold over and rotate 180°. The break-away design allows for the tablet to be pushed away from the patient quickly in case of an emergency. Tablets cannot mount to patient transfer arms.



### FLIP-UP TABLET

The flip-up tablet is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner. Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position (facing) is needed when ordering. It is available Laminate with a polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Tablets cannot mount to patient transfer arms.



### IV POLE & HOLDER

The IV pole is height adjustable and can be added in the field. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the back of the recliner. The location must be specified at time of order.



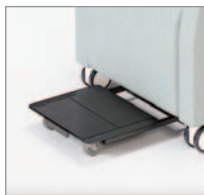
### FOLEY HOOK

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the front of the recliner. Opposite to flip-up tablet or patient transfer arms.



### CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when level). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front or at the rear on either side. Central locking casters are 4" diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested foot pedal location, and include the upcharge



### FOOT TRAY

This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.



### REMOVABLE COVERS

Ascend Recliners are available with removable seat, back and footrest covers for an upcharge. Removable covers can also be installed on products that were not originally ordered with the removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.



### COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for two fabrics (or three fabrics) is applied per unit. When graded in upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide all information for fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



### FALL ALERT SENSOR

Through a sensor installed in the seat cushion of any Krug recliner, an alert is transmitted directly to the nurse station instantly, through the nurse call system, and audibly through the monitor mounted on the recliner, when a patient deemed a fall risk exits the chair without help from a caregiver- enabling staff to quickly intervene and prevent a potential fall from occurring. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.



### PATIENT VITALS SENSOR

A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.

### MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 OPTION

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method that, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. the cost of the product to be tested. See page 187 for more information on certification and testing.

## ASCEND 3 POSITION RECLINER DIMENSIONS & C.O.M.

### DIMENSIONS

|          | Overall Width with 3 Position Mechanism | Overall Width with Trendelenberg | Overall Width with Accessories | Overall Depth | Overall Depth when Reclined | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|----------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|
| Recliner | 30                                      | 32                               | 35                             | 35            | 64                          | 45.5           | 19.5        | 28.25                     | 23                 | 20         | 175             | 27   |

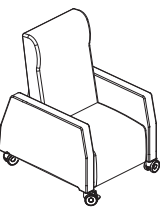
### COM YARDAGES

|              | COM Yardage for Complete Unit | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Arm Panel Only | COM Yardage Footrest Cover Only |
|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| One Chair    | 6                             | 1.0                   | 2.5                   | 2.8                        | 0.6                             |
| Two Chairs   | 12                            | 2.0                   | 5                     | 5.6                        | 1.2                             |
| Three Chairs | 18                            | 3.0                   | 7.5                   | 8.4                        | 1.8                             |
| Four Chairs  | 24                            | 4.0                   | 10                    | 11.2                       | 2.4                             |

### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Ascend Recliner is load rated to 400 lbs

## ASCEND 3 POSITION RECLINER

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                                                                                                             | COM<br>1 | 2    | COL<br>3 | 4    | FABRIC GRADES<br>5 | 6    | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|----------|------|--------------------|------|------|--------------|------|
|  Upholstered Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters<br>ASC8-RCUPHSA1                         | 3959     | 4201 | 4443     | 4685 | 4987               | 5290 | 5652 | 6015         | 6469 |
|  Upholstered Arm with Polymer Arm Cap, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters<br>ASC8RCPACSA1     | 4097     | 4339 | 4581     | 4823 | 5126               | 5428 | 5791 | 6154         | 6608 |
|  Upholstered Arm with Polymer Profile Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters<br>ASC8RCPPASA1 | 4349     | 4591 | 4833     | 5075 | 5378               | 5680 | 6043 | 6406         | 6860 |

| Ascend Recliner Option Upcharges                   |      | \$ List                                   |          |          |     |     | \$ List |
|----------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------|----------|----------|-----|-----|---------|
| Folding Patient Transfer Arm - Left (facing unit)  | 978  | Swing Away Tablet                         |          |          |     |     | 480     |
| Folding Patient Transfer Arm - Right (facing unit) | 978  | Flip Up Tablet                            |          |          |     |     | 436     |
| Trendelenburg Mechanism                            | 331  | IV Pole and Holder                        |          |          |     |     | 399     |
| Power Mechanism - Corded                           | 859  | Foley Catheter Hook                       |          |          |     |     | 225     |
| Power Mechanism - Battery                          | 1227 | Foot Tray                                 |          |          |     |     | 474     |
| Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded             | 1257 | Removable Seat & Footrest Cover           |          |          |     |     | 123     |
| Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery            | 1625 | Removeable Back Cover                     |          |          |     |     | 135     |
| Replacement Battery                                | 651  | Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics |          |          |     |     | 34      |
| Thermal Comfort                                    | 973  | Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics |          |          |     |     | 67      |
| Powerdoc - (Hospital Grade)                        | 647  | Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)     |          |          |     |     | 67      |
| Central Caster Locking System                      | 1127 |                                           |          |          |     |     |         |
| Fall Management Sensor                             | 1421 |                                           |          |          |     |     |         |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                              | 1683 |                                           |          |          |     |     |         |
|                                                    |      |                                           | A- White | A- Color | B   | C   |         |
|                                                    |      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)              | 228      | 238      | 255 | 266 |         |
|                                                    |      | Solid Surface Profile Arm (pair)          | 628      | 666      | 777 | 790 |         |

**ORDERING NOTES:** To specify a Patient Transfer Arm add upcharge above and change “SA” in the model number to the required Arm Type selection in the Product Code Key below. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8-RCSSCPL1

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line          | Series      | Chair Type            | Arm Style                        | Arm Type                           | Mechanism          | Casters      |
|---------------|-------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| ASC<br>Ascend | 8<br>Motion | RC<br>Recliner        | UPH<br>Upholstered Arm           | SA<br>Standard Arm                 | 1<br>Standard      | 1<br>Casters |
|               |             | PRC<br>Power Recliner | PAC<br>Polymer Arm Cap           | PL<br>Patient Transfer Arm - Left  | 3<br>Trendelenburg | 3<br>CCLS    |
|               |             |                       | SSC<br>Solid Surface Arm Cap     | PR<br>Patient Transfer Arm - Right |                    |              |
|               |             |                       | PPA<br>Polymer Profile Arm       |                                    |                    |              |
|               |             |                       | SSP<br>Solid Surface Profile Cap |                                    |                    |              |

# ASCEND 3 POSITION RECLINER

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM |   | COL | FABRIC GRADES |   |   | LEATHER |   |   |
|-------------------|-----|---|-----|---------------|---|---|---------|---|---|
|                   | 1   | 2 | 3   | 4             | 5 | 6 | 7       | 8 | 9 |



Left Pivot Arm Polymer Arm Cap, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters

ASC8-RCPPACLP11 5062 5304 5546 5788 6091 6393 6756 7119 7573



Right Pivot Arm Polymer Arm Cap, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters

ASC8-RCPPACRP11 5062 5304 5546 5788 6091 6393 6756 7119 7573



Dual Pivot Arm Polymer Arm Cap, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters

ASC8-RCPPACDP11 6027 6269 6511 6753 7056 7358 7721 8084 8538

## Ascend Recliner Option Upcharges

## \$ List

|                                         |      |
|-----------------------------------------|------|
| Trendelenburg Mechanism                 | 331  |
| Power Mechanism - Corded                | 859  |
| Power Mechanism - Battery               | 1227 |
| Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded  | 1257 |
| Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery | 1625 |
| Replacement Battery                     | 651  |
| Thermal Comfort                         | 973  |
| Powerdoc - (Hospital Grade)             | 647  |
| Central Caster Locking System           | 1127 |
| Fall Management Sensor                  | 1421 |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                   | 1683 |

## \$ List

|                                           |     |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|
| Swing Away Tablet                         | 480 |
| Flip Up Tablet                            | 436 |
| IV Pole and Holder                        | 399 |
| Foley Catheter Hook                       | 225 |
| Foot Tray                                 | 474 |
| Removable Seat & Footrest Cover           | 123 |
| Removeable Back Cover                     | 135 |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics | 34  |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics | 67  |
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)     | 67  |

| Grades   |          |   |   |
|----------|----------|---|---|
| A- White | A- Color | B | C |

Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) 228 238 255 266

**ORDERING NOTES:** To specify a Central Caster Locking System add upcharge above and change "1" in the model number to a "3". Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8-RCPPACLP13

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                  | Arm Style             | Arm Type        | Mechanism     | Casters |
|--------|--------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------|
| ASC    | 8      | RCP                         | PAC                   | LP              | 1             | 1       |
| Ascend | Motion | Recliner w/ Pivot Arm       | Polymer Arm Cap       | Left Pivot Arm  | Standard      | Casters |
|        |        | PRCP                        | SSC                   | RP              | 3             | 3       |
|        |        | Power Recliner w/ Pivot Arm | Solid Surface Arm Cap | Right Pivot Arm | Trendelenburg | CCLS    |
|        |        |                             |                       | DP              |               |         |
|        |        |                             |                       | Dual Pivot Arm  |               |         |

# ASCEND SLEEP RECLINER FEATURES & OPTIONS

## FEATURES



### UPHOLSTERED ARM

Ascend standard arms are fully upholstered with the option of being trimmed with Polymer or Urethane Arm Caps and Solid Surface Arm Caps.



### SPRING SEAT CONSTRUCTION

Spring seat construction combined with dual density foam offers exceptional comfort, durability and increased longevity.



### HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Ascend Sleep Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



### ASCEND SLEEP RECLINER MECHANISM

Provides Infinitely Adjustable positions:

Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees.

Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees.

Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 175 degrees when fully extended.



### PUSH BAR

This is a standard feature on Ascend Recliners. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, as well as promote reduced back strain on the care-giver.



### FIXED CONTINUOUS FOOTREST COVER

The Continuous Footrest Cover provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position. Seat and cover can be replaced if worn or degraded.



### CASTERS

4" dual wheel locking swivel casters provide quiet and smooth motion when moving the Ascend Sleep Recliner. The lock feature locks both the wheel and swivel.

## OPTIONS



### ARM CAPS

Optional arm caps provide enhanced durability and protection and are field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer & urethane arm caps are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes.



### PROFILE ARM

The profile arm features a recess under the armrest and inset profile to aid in ingress/egress and serve as a grab rail to assist the patient. The Profile Arm provides enhanced durability and protection and is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer profile arms are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes.



### FOLDING PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

Patient transfer arms are designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport.



### PIVOT PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Pivot Patient Transfer Arms feature a polymer arm cap, with the option of solid surface, and are designed to fold up where the arm is in line with the back of the chair. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport. Available on the left, right or dual arms.



### MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG

This mechanism provides the same positions as the Sleep Recliner mechanism, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, now the back is 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



### POWER CONTROL MECHANISM

Optional motorized recline is available on Ascend Recliners. This option features independent back and ottoman control. Motorized power control can also be specified with a 10 foot cord or lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



### POWER DOC

The Powerdoc offers convenient power and USB charging access on demand. Flush with the arm when closed and pops open with a simple touch to the cover. Located at the top rear of the arm, opposite side of recliner controls. Includes a Hospital grade electrical outlet rated 15A/125VAC and USB-A and USB-C charging ports.

## ASCEND SLEEP RECLINER OPTIONS



### THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Ascend Recliners and features a controls located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones are controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required. Cord is 10 feet long



### SWING AWAY TABLET

This tablet option has the ability to slide up, fold over and rotate 180°. The break-away design allows for the tablet to be pushed away from the patient quickly in case of an emergency. Tablets cannot mount to patient transfer arms.



### FLIP-UP TABLET

The flip-up tablet is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner. Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position (facing) is needed when ordering. It is available Laminate with a polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Tablets cannot mount to patient transfer arms.



### IV POLE & HOLDER

The IV pole is height adjustable and can be added in the field. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the back of the recliner. The location must be specified at time of order.



### FOLEY HOOK

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the front of the recliner. Opposite to flip-up tablet or patient transfer arms.



### CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when level). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front or at the rear on either side. Central locking casters are 4" diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested foot pedal location, and include the upcharge



### FOOT TRAY

This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.



### REMOVABLE COVERS

Ascend Recliners are available with removable seat, back and footrest covers for an upcharge. Removable covers can also be installed on products that were not originally ordered with the removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.



### COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for two fabrics (or three fabrics) is applied per unit. When graded in upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide all information for fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



### FALL ALERT SENSOR

Through a sensor installed in the seat cushion of any Krug recliner, an alert is transmitted directly to the nurse station instantly, through the nurse call system, and audibly through the monitor mounted on the recliner, when a patient deemed a fall risk exits the chair without help from a caregiver- enabling staff to quickly intervene and prevent a potential fall from occurring. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.



### PATIENT VITALS SENSOR

A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.

### MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 OPTION

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method that, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. the cost of the product to be tested. See page 187 for more information on certification and testing.

# ASCEND SLEEP RECLINER DIMENSIONS & C.O.M.

## DIMENSIONS

|                | Overall Width with Plus Mechanism | Overall Width with Trendelenberg | Overall Width with Accessories | Overall Depth | Overall Depth when Reclined | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|
| Sleep Recliner | 30                                | 32                               | 35                             | 35            | 64                          | 45.5           | 19.5        | 28.25                     | 23                 | 20         | 175             | 27   |

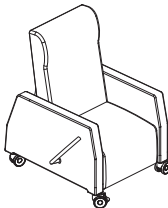
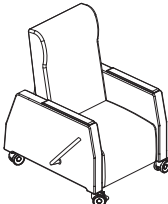
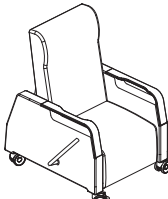
## COM YARDAGES

|              | COM Yardage for Complete Unit | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Arm Panel Only | COM Yardage Footrest Cover Only |
|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| One Chair    | 6                             | 1.0                   | 2.5                   | 2.8                        | 0.6                             |
| Two Chairs   | 12                            | 2.0                   | 5                     | 5.6                        | 1.2                             |
| Three Chairs | 18                            | 3.0                   | 7.5                   | 8.4                        | 1.8                             |
| Four Chairs  | 24                            | 4.0                   | 10                    | 11.2                       | 2.4                             |

## WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Ascend Recliner Plus is load rated to 750 lbs

## ASCEND SLEEP RECLINER

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                                                                                        | COM<br>1 | 2    | COL<br>3 | 4    | FABRIC GRADES<br>5 | 6    | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|----------|------|--------------------|------|------|--------------|------|
|  Upholstered Arm, with casters<br>ASC8-SRUPHSA1                         | 4831     | 5065 | 5299     | 5533 | 5825               | 6117 | 6468 | 6819         | 7258 |
|  Upholstered Arm with Polymer Arm Cap, with casters<br>ASC8SRPACSA1     | 4970     | 5204 | 5437     | 5671 | 5964               | 6256 | 6607 | 6958         | 7396 |
|  Upholstered Arm with Polymer Profile Arm, with casters<br>ASC8SRPPASA1 | 5222     | 5456 | 5689     | 5923 | 6216               | 6508 | 6859 | 7210         | 7648 |

| Ascend Recliner Option Upcharges                   |      | \$ List                                   |          |          |        |     | \$ List |
|----------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------|----------|----------|--------|-----|---------|
| Folding Patient Transfer Arm - Left (facing unit)  | 978  | Swing Away Tablet                         |          |          |        |     | 480     |
| Folding Patient Transfer Arm - Right (facing unit) | 978  | Flip Up Tablet                            |          |          |        |     | 436     |
| Trendelenburg Mechanism                            | 1004 | IV Pole and Holder                        |          |          |        |     | 399     |
| Power Mechanism - Corded                           | 1166 | Foley Catheter Hook                       |          |          |        |     | 225     |
| Power Mechanism - Battery                          | 1534 | Foot Tray                                 |          |          |        |     | 614     |
| Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded             | 1636 | Removable Seat & Footrest Cover           |          |          |        |     | 123     |
| Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery            | 2003 | Removeable Back Cover                     |          |          |        |     | 135     |
| Replacement Battery                                | 651  | Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics |          |          |        |     | 34      |
| Thermal Comfort                                    | 973  | Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics |          |          |        |     | 67      |
| Powerdoc - (Hospital Grade)                        | 647  | Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)     |          |          |        |     | 67      |
| Central Caster Locking System                      | 1127 |                                           |          |          |        |     |         |
| Fall Management Sensor                             | 1492 |                                           |          |          |        |     |         |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                              | 1767 |                                           |          |          |        |     |         |
|                                                    |      |                                           |          |          | Grades |     |         |
|                                                    |      |                                           | A- White | A- Color | B      | C   |         |
|                                                    |      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)              | 228      | 238      | 255    | 266 |         |
|                                                    |      | Solid Surface Profile Arm (pair)          | 628      | 666      | 777    | 790 |         |

**ORDERING NOTES:** To specify a Patient Transfer Arm add upcharge above and change “SA” in the model number to the required Arm Type selection in the Product Code Key below. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8-SRSSCPL1

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line          | Series      | Chair Type                                        | Arm Style                        | Arm Type                           | Casters      |
|---------------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|
| ASC<br>Ascend | 8<br>Motion | SR<br>Sleep Recliner                              | UPH<br>Upholstered Arm           | SA<br>Standard Arm                 | 1<br>Casters |
|               |             | PSR<br>Power Sleep Recliner                       | PAC<br>Polymer Arm Cap           | PL<br>Patient Transfer Arm - Left  | 3<br>CCLS    |
|               |             | SRT<br>Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg          | SSC<br>Solid Surface Arm Cap     | PR<br>Patient Transfer Arm - Right |              |
|               |             | PSRT<br>Powered Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg | PPA<br>Polymer Profile Arm       |                                    |              |
|               |             |                                                   | SSP<br>Solid Surface Profile Cap |                                    |              |

ASCEND SLEEP RECLINER

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                | COM                                           |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                  | 1                                             | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | Left Pivot Arm Polymer Arm Cap, with casters  |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                  | ASC8-SRPPACLP1                                | 5935 | 6169 | 6402          | 6636 | 6929 | 7221    | 7572 | 7923 |
|  | Right Pivot Arm Polymer Arm Cap, with casters |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                  | ASC8-SRPPACRP1                                | 5935 | 6169 | 6402          | 6636 | 6929 | 7221    | 7572 | 7923 |
|  | Dual Pivot Arm Polymer Arm Cap, with casters  |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                  | ASC8-SRPPACDP1                                | 6900 | 7134 | 7367          | 7601 | 7894 | 8186    | 8537 | 8888 |

| Ascend Recliner Option Upcharges        |  | \$ List |                                           |          | \$ List |
|-----------------------------------------|--|---------|-------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Trendelenburg Mechanism                 |  | 1004    | Swing Away Tablet                         |          | 480     |
| Power Mechanism - Corded                |  | 1166    | Flip Up Tablet                            |          | 436     |
| Power Mechanism - Battery               |  | 1534    | IV Pole and Holder                        |          | 399     |
| Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded  |  | 1636    | Foley Catheter Hook                       |          | 225     |
| Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery |  | 2003    | Foot Tray                                 |          | 614     |
| Replacement Battery                     |  | 651     | Removable Seat & Footrest Cover           |          | 123     |
| Thermal Comfort                         |  | 973     | Removeable Back Cover                     |          | 135     |
| Powerdoc - (Hospital Grade)             |  | 647     | Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics |          | 34      |
| Central Caster Locking System           |  | 1127    | Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics |          | 67      |
| Fall Management Sensor                  |  | 1492    | Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)     |          | 67      |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                   |  | 1767    |                                           |          |         |
|                                         |  |         |                                           |          |         |
|                                         |  |         | Grades                                    |          |         |
|                                         |  |         | A- White                                  | A- Color | B C     |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)            |  |         | 228                                       | 238      | 255 266 |

ORDERING NOTES: To specify a Central Caster Locking System add upcharge above and change “1” in the model number to a”3”. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8-SRPPACLP3

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                                            | Arm Style             | Arm Type        | Casters |
|--------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------|
| ASC    | 8      | SRP                                                   | PAC                   | LP              | 1       |
| Ascend | Motion | Sleep Recliner w/Pivot Arm                            | Polymer Arm Cap       | Left Pivot Arm  | Casters |
|        |        | PSRP                                                  | SSC                   | RP              | 3       |
|        |        | Power Sleep Recliner w/Pivot Arm                      | Solid Surface Arm Cap | Right Pivot Arm | CCLS    |
|        |        | SRTP                                                  |                       | DP              |         |
|        |        | Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg & Pivot Arm         |                       | Dual Pivot Arms |         |
|        |        | PSRTP                                                 |                       |                 |         |
|        |        | Powered Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg & Pivot Arm |                       |                 |         |

# ASCEND RECLINER PLUS FEATURES & OPTIONS

## FEATURES



### UPHOLSTERED ARM

Ascend standard arms are fully upholstered with the option of being trimmed with Polymer or Urethane Arm Caps and Solid Surface Arm Caps.



### SPRING SEAT CONSTRUCTION

Spring seat construction combined with dual density foam offers exceptional comfort, durability and increased longevity.



### HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Ascend Recliner Plus mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



### ASCEND RECLINER PLUS MECHANISM

Provides infinitely adjustable positions:

Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seatback angle is 102 degrees.

Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees.

Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The infinitely adjustable back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 133 degrees when fully extended.



### PUSH BAR

This is a standard feature on Ascend Recliners. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, as well as promote reduced back strain on the care-giver.



### FIXED CONTINUOUS FOOTREST COVER

The continuous footrest cover provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position. Seat and cover can be replaced if worn or degraded.



### CASTERS

4" dual wheel locking swivel casters provide a quiet and smooth motion when moving Ascend Recliner Plus. The lock feature locks both the wheel and swivel.

## OPTIONS



### ARM CAPS

Optional arm caps provide enhanced durability and protection and are field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer & urethane arm caps are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes.



### PROFILE ARM

The profile arm features a recess under the armrest and inset profile to aid in ingress/egress and serve as a grab rail to assist the patient. The Profile Arm provides enhanced durability and protection and is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer profile arms are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes.



### FOLDING PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

Patient transfer arms are designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport.



### PIVOT PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Pivot Patient Transfer Arms feature a polymer arm cap, with the option of solid surface, and are designed to fold up where the arm is in line with the back of the chair. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport. Available on the left, right or dual arms.



### MECHANISM WITH TRENDLENBURG

This mechanism provides the same positions as the Recliner Plus mechanism, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, now the back is 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



### POWER CONTROL MECHANISM

Motorized recline is available on Ascend Recliners. This option features independent back and ottoman control. Motorized power control can also be specified with a 10 foot cord or lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



### POWER DOC

The Powerdoc offers convenient power and USB charging access on demand. Flush with the arm when closed and pops open with a simple touch to the cover. Located at the top rear of the arm, opposite side of recliner controls. Includes a Hospital grade electrical outlet rated 15A/125VAC and USB-A and USB-C charging ports.

## ASCEND RECLINER PLUS OPTIONS



### THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Ascend Recliners and features a controls located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones are controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required. Cord is 10 feet long



### FOOT TRAY

This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.



### REMOVABLE COVERS

Ascend Recliners are available with removable seat, back and footrest covers for an upcharge. Removable covers can also be installed on products that were not originally ordered with the removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.



### SWING AWAY TABLET

This tablet option has the ability to slide up, fold over and rotate 180°. The break-away design allows for the tablet to be pushed away from the patient quickly in case of an emergency. Tablets cannot mount to patient transfer arms.



### COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for two fabrics (or three fabrics) is applied per unit. When graded in upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide all information for fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



### FLIP-UP TABLET

The flip-up tablet is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner. Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position (facing) is needed when ordering. It is available Laminate with a polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Tablets cannot mount to patient transfer arms.



### FALL ALERT SENSOR

Through a sensor installed in the seat cushion of any Krug recliner, an alert is transmitted directly to the nurse station instantly, through the nurse call system, and audibly through the monitor mounted on the recliner, when a patient deemed a fall risk exits the chair without help from a caregiver- enabling staff to quickly intervene and prevent a potential fall from occurring. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.



### IV POLE & HOLDER

The IV pole is height adjustable and can be added in the field. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the back of the recliner. The location must be specified at time of order.



### PATIENT VITALS SENSOR

A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.



### FOLEY HOOK

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the front of the recliner. Opposite to flip-up tablet or patient transfer arms.



### CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when level). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front or at the rear on either side. Central locking casters are 4" diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested foot pedal location, and include the upcharge

### MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 OPTION

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method that, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. The cost of the product to be tested. See page 187 for more information on certification and testing.

# ASCEND RECLINER PLUS DIMENSIONS & C.O.M.

## DIMENSIONS

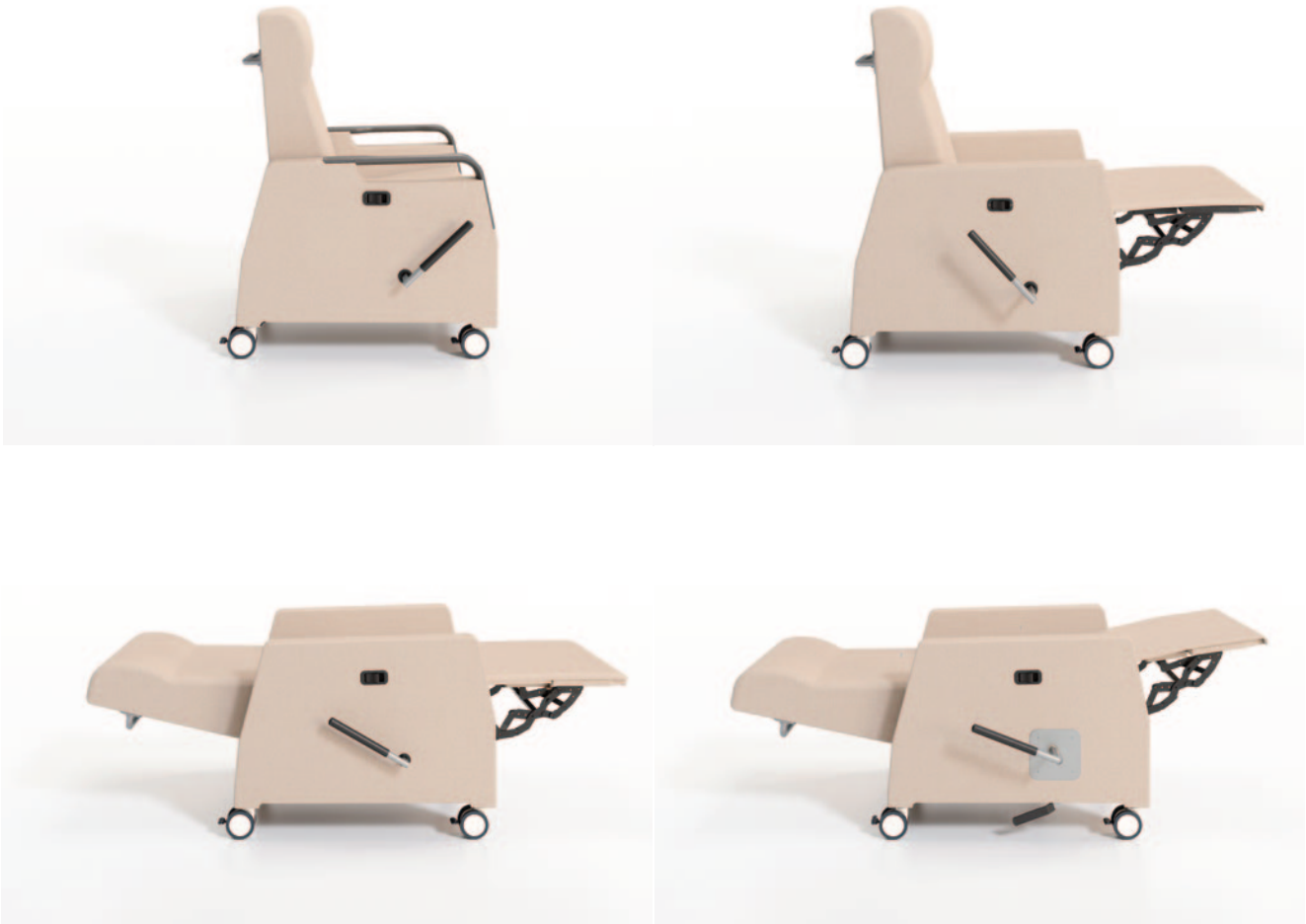
|               | Overall Width with Plus Mechanism | Overall Width with Trendelenberg | Overall Width with Accessories | Overall Depth | Overall Depth when Reclined | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|
| Recliner Plus | 39                                | 41                               | 44                             | 37            | 72.5                        | 45.5           | 19.5        | 28.25                     | 28.75              | 20         | 202             | 36   |

## COM YARDAGES

|              | COM Yardage for Complete Unit | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Arm Panel Only | COM Yardage Footrest Cover Only |
|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| One Chair    | 6                             | 1.0                   | 2.5                   | 2.8                        | 0.6                             |
| Two Chairs   | 12                            | 2.0                   | 5                     | 5.6                        | 1.2                             |
| Three Chairs | 18                            | 3.0                   | 7.5                   | 8.4                        | 1.8                             |
| Four Chairs  | 24                            | 4.0                   | 10                    | 11.2                       | 2.4                             |

## WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Ascend Recliner Plus is load rated to 750 lbs



## ASCEND RECLINER PLUS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                                                                                        | COM<br>1 | 2    | COL<br>3 | 4    | FABRIC GRADES<br>5 | 6    | 7    | LEATHER<br>8 | 9    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|----------|------|--------------------|------|------|--------------|------|
|  Upholstered Arm, with casters<br>ASC8-BSRUPHSA1                         | 5842     | 6153 | 6463     | 6774 | 7162               | 7550 | 8016 | 8482         | 9064 |
|  Upholstered Arm with Polymer Arm Cap, with casters<br>ASC8BSRPACSA1     | 5981     | 6291 | 6602     | 6912 | 7301               | 7689 | 8155 | 8620         | 9202 |
|  Upholstered Arm with Polymer Profile Arm, with casters<br>ASC8BSRPPASA1 | 6233     | 6543 | 6854     | 7164 | 7553               | 7941 | 8407 | 8872         | 9454 |

### Ascend Recliner Option Upcharges

| Ascend Recliner Option Upcharges                   |      | \$ List |
|----------------------------------------------------|------|---------|
| Folding Patient Transfer Arm - Left (facing unit)  | 978  |         |
| Folding Patient Transfer Arm - Right (facing unit) | 978  |         |
| Trendelenburg Mechanism                            | 1004 |         |
| Power Mechanism - Corded                           | 1166 |         |
| Power Mechanism - Battery                          | 1534 |         |
| Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded             | 1636 |         |
| Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery            | 2003 |         |
| Replacement Battery                                | 651  |         |
| Thermal Comfort                                    | 973  |         |
| Powerdoc - (Hospital Grade)                        | 647  |         |
| Central Caster Locking System                      | 1127 |         |
| Fall Management Sensor                             | 1492 |         |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                              | 1767 |         |

|                                  | Grades   |          |     |     |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|-----|-----|
|                                  | A- White | A- Color | B   | C   |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)     | 228      | 238      | 255 | 266 |
| Solid Surface Profile Arm (pair) | 628      | 666      | 777 | 790 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** To specify a Patient Transfer Arm add upcharge above and change “SA” in the model number to the required Arm Type selection in the Product Code Key below.

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line          | Series      | Chair Type                                        | Arm Style                        | Arm Type                           | Casters      |
|---------------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|
| ASC<br>Ascend | 8<br>Motion | BSR<br>Recliner Plus                              | UPH<br>Upholstered Arm           | SA<br>Standard Arm                 | 1<br>Casters |
|               |             | PBSR<br>Power Recliner Plus                       | PAC<br>Polymer Arm Cap           | PL<br>Patient Transfer Arm - Left  | 3<br>CCLS-   |
|               |             | BSRT<br>Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg          | SSC<br>Solid Surface Arm Cap     | PR<br>Patient Transfer Arm - Right |              |
|               |             | PBSRT<br>Powered Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg | PPA<br>Polymer Profile Arm       |                                    |              |
|               |             |                                                   | SSP<br>Solid Surface Profile Cap |                                    |              |

# ASCEND RECLINER PLUS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                 | COM                                           |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |       |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|-------|-------|
|                                                                                   | 1                                             | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8     | 9     |
|  | Left Pivot Arm Polymer Arm Cap, with casters  |      |      |               |      |      |         |       |       |
|                                                                                   | ASC8-BSRPPACLP1                               | 6946 | 7256 | 7567          | 7877 | 8266 | 8654    | 9120  | 9585  |
|  | Right Pivot Arm Polymer Arm Cap, with casters |      |      |               |      |      |         |       |       |
|                                                                                   | ASC8-BSRPPACRP1                               | 6946 | 7256 | 7567          | 7877 | 8266 | 8654    | 9120  | 9585  |
|  | Dual Pivot Arm Polymer Arm Cap, with casters  |      |      |               |      |      |         |       |       |
|                                                                                   | ASC8-BSRPPACDP1                               | 7911 | 8221 | 8532          | 8842 | 9231 | 9619    | 10085 | 10550 |

## Ascend Recliner Option Upcharges

|                                         | \$ List |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|
| Trendelenburg Mechanism                 | 1004    |
| Power Mechanism - Corded                | 1166    |
| Power Mechanism - Battery               | 1534    |
| Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded  | 1636    |
| Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery | 2003    |
| Replacement Battery                     | 651     |
| Thermal Comfort                         | 973     |
| Powerdoc - (Hospital Grade)             | 647     |
| Central Caster Locking System           | 1127    |
| Fall Management Sensor                  | 1492    |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                   | 1767    |

|                                           | \$ List |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|
| Swing Away Tablet                         | 480     |
| Flip Up Tablet                            | 436     |
| IV Pole and Holder                        | 399     |
| Foley Catheter Hook                       | 225     |
| Foot Tray                                 | 614     |
| Removable Seat & Footrest Cover           | 123     |
| Removeable Back Cover                     | 135     |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics | 34      |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics | 67      |
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)     | 67      |

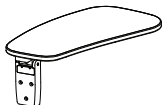
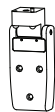
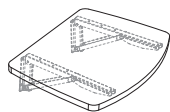
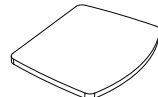
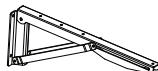
|                              | Grades   |          |     |     |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|-----|-----|
|                              | A- White | A- Color | B   | C   |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) | 228      | 238      | 255 | 266 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** To specify a Central Caster Locking System add upcharge above and change "1" in the model number to a "3". Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8-BSRPPACLP3

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line          | Series      | Chair Type                                                     | Arm Style                    | Arm Type              | Casters      |
|---------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| ASC<br>Ascend | 8<br>Motion | BSRP<br>Recliner Plus w/Pivot Arm                              | PAC<br>Polymer Arm Cap       | LP<br>Left Pivot Arm  | 1<br>Casters |
|               |             | PBSRP<br>Power Recliner Plus w/Pivot Arm                       | SSC<br>Solid Surface Arm Cap | RP<br>Right Pivot Arm | 3<br>CCLS-   |
|               |             | BSRTP<br>Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg & Pivot Arm          |                              | DP<br>Dual Pivot Arms |              |
|               |             | PBSRTP<br>Powered Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg & Pivot Arm |                              |                       |              |

# ASCEND RECLINER REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Price | Weight | Cubes |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|-------|
|  Swing Away Tablet & Mechanism<br>ASC8-RVLRSC                                                                                                      | 457   | 20     | 1     |
|   Swing Away Tablet only<br>ASC8-RVLRSO<br>24"w x 14.75"d x .75"h | 237   | 7      | 0.8   |
|  Swing Away Tablet Mechanism only<br>ASC8-RVLRSM                                                                                                   | 300   | 13     | 0.3   |
|  Flip-up Tablet & Bracket<br>ASC8-RVLRFC                                                                                                          | 415   | 6.6    | 1.6   |
|  Flip-up Tablet<br>ASC8-RVLRFO<br>18"w x 14"d x .75"h                                                                                            | 333   | 5.8    | 1.4   |
|  Flip-up Tablet Bracket<br>ASC8-RVLRFB                                                                                                           | 118   | 0.8    | 0.3   |
|  Foley Hook<br>ASC8-RVLRFH                                                                                                                       | 214   | 1      | 0.8   |
|   IV Pole<br>ASC8-RVLRIP                                     | 291   | 3.8    | 1.4   |
| IV Pole Holder<br>ASC8-RVLRIPH                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 89    | 2      | 0.3   |

## LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

## IN-STOCK LAMINATES

| Wood Grain Laminates |                   | High Pressure Laminate Supplier |                   |
|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Champagne            | Tafisa T492CR     | Gingerbread                     | Tafisa T556UR     |
| Hardrock Maple       | Formica 86992-58  | Portobello                      | Tafisa T557UR     |
| Dune                 | Tafisa T491CR     | Ash                             | Tafisa T535AT     |
| Copper               | Tafisa T521CR     | Willow                          | Tafisa T543AT     |
| Shiraz Cherry        | Tafisa T472CR     |                                 |                   |
| Park Avenue Walnut   | Wilsonart 7984-38 |                                 |                   |
| Chocolate            | Tafisa T498CR     |                                 |                   |
| Nutmeg               | Tafisa T477CR     |                                 |                   |
| Dark Walnut          | Tafisa T469CR     |                                 |                   |
|                      |                   | <b>Solid Laminates</b>          |                   |
|                      |                   | Designer White                  | Wilsonart D354-60 |
|                      |                   | Platinum                        | Tafisa T202CR     |
|                      |                   | Earth                           | Tafisa T767CR     |
|                      |                   | Charcoal                        | Tafisa T228CR     |

## PHASE OUT LAMINATES

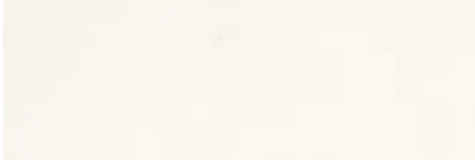
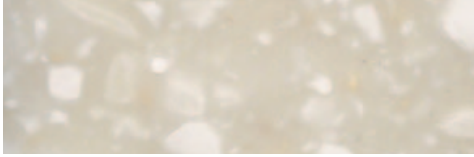
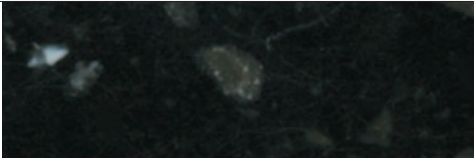
Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

### Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

## SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

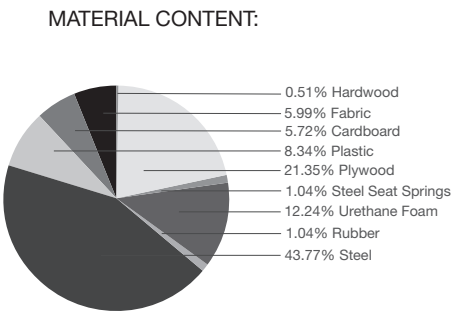
|                       |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GROUP GRADE A - WHITE |   |   |
|                       | Glacier White                                                                       | Cameo White                                                                           |
| GROUP GRADE A - COLOR |  |  |
|                       | Bisque                                                                              | Linen                                                                                 |
| GROUP GRADE B         |  |  |
|                       | Antarctica                                                                          | Savannah                                                                              |
| GROUP GRADE C         |  |  |
|                       | Dove                                                                                | Deep Night Sky                                                                        |

## POLYMER & URETHANE COLOR

Grey



LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.21%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.06%

Up to 49.5% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| CONTRIBUTES TO   |                                              |              |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management                | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                               | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content                             | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.2       | Recycled Content                             | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials,<br>Systems & Seating | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*                          | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood<br>(MUST BE REQUESTED)        | 1 point(s)   |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



**level® CERTIFICATION**  
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR-EMISSIONS**  
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



**FSC®**  
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

## DIMENSIONS

|            | Overall Width<br>(incl. handle) | Overall Width<br>(incl. handle)<br>w/ Accessories | Overall<br>Depth<br>(upright) | Overall<br>Depth<br>when<br>Reclined | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms from<br>Floor | Width<br>Between<br>Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube |
|------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|
| <b>21"</b> | 30.5                            | 34.5                                              | 27                            | 57                                   | 43.5              | 18.5           | 26                              | 20.5                     | 19            | 92                 | 19   |
| <b>24"</b> | 33.5                            | 37.5                                              | 27                            | 57                                   | 43.5              | 18.5           | 26                              | 23.5                     | 19            | 99                 | 24   |

## COM REQUIREMENTS

|             | COM<br>Yardage<br>Complete<br>Unit | COM<br>Yardage<br>Seat<br>Only | COM<br>Yardage<br>Back<br>Only | COM<br>Yardage<br>Seat &<br>Back | COM<br>Yardage<br>Arm<br>Panel Only | COM<br>Yardage<br>Ottoman |
|-------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>21"</b>  |                                    |                                |                                |                                  |                                     |                           |
| One Chair   | 4.88                               | 0.9                            | 1.3                            | 2                                | 2.7                                 | 0.5                       |
| Two Chair   | 9.8                                | 1.3                            | 2                              | 3.2                              | 4.3                                 | 0.5                       |
| Three Chair | 14.7                               | 2.1                            | 3                              | 5.2                              | 5.9                                 | 0.9                       |
| Four Chair  | 19.6                               | 2.5                            | 5.1                            | 6.9                              | 8                                   | 0.9                       |
| <b>24"</b>  |                                    |                                |                                |                                  |                                     |                           |
| One Chair   | 5.14                               | 0.9                            | 2                              | 2                                | 2.7                                 | 0.7                       |
| Two Chair   | 4.9                                | 1.3                            | 3.1                            | 3.9                              | 4.3                                 | 0.9                       |
| Three Chair | 14.7                               | 2.1                            | 4.2                            | 6                                | 5.9                                 | 1.4                       |
| Four Chair  | 19.6                               | 2.5                            | 5.3                            | 7.5                              | 8                                   | 1.8                       |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$35 list per unit and \$70 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

| Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges | \$ List |                                               | \$ List |
|------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)    | 67      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 474     |
| Ottoman Poly Cover                       | 80      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 480     |
| Push Bar                                 | 217     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B       | 505     |
| Removable Seat Cover (per seat)          | 127     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C       | 532     |
| Removable Back Cover                     | 143     | Patient Transfer Arm                          | 933     |
| IV Pole and Holder                       | 399     | Thermal Comfort                               | 973     |
| Flip Up Tablet                           | 436     | Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics         | 34      |
| Swing Away Tablet                        | 480     | Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics         | 67      |
| Fall Alert Sensor                        | 1421    |                                               |         |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                    | 1683    |                                               |         |

# JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - FEATURES & OPTIONS



## INDEPENDENT MECHANISMS

Two independent mechanisms provide a greater range of function and positions for the Active Patient Recliner: the back can be up-right or reclined, independent of the ottoman which can be closed or extended separately from the back.



## OTTOMAN ACTIVATION

The adjustment lever is situated to allow both the user and the caregiver to safely operate the ottoman function of the mechanism. The ottoman is generously padded for comfort, and can be given added protection with the optional Ottoman Protective Cover.



## BACK ACTIVATION LEVER

The Active Patient Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish, and is located on the left hand side (when facing the chair) and on the caregiver side of the arm.



## ARM OPTIONS

Arms have urethane arm caps. The textured urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. Please specify color when ordering. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



## CASTERS

The Jordan Active Patient Recliner features four heavy-duty 3" diameter soft wheel casters. The front casters are inline and locking; the rear non-locking casters are swivel and not visible. It is also available with the option of all four casters locking, with a shorter valance allowing access to the rear caster brake. Casters are field-replaceable if damaged.

## REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Jordan is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.

## LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

## WEIGHT RATINGS

The Active Patient Recliner has a maximum weight rating of 350 lbs, under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product). The ottoman mechanism itself will accept weight to a maximum of 60 lbs (above which it will drop down). The ottoman is designed as a leg rest only, and not designed to accept sitting or standing.



## PUSH BAR

The optional push bar is ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



## SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



## SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The break away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to swing up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Swing Away Tablet is specified right (RHF) or left handed (LHF) based on a position facing the unit and requires to be mounted on the opposite side of the activation lever. The swing away tablet and patient transfer arm options cannot be installed together on an active patient recliner.



## FLIP UP TABLET

The Flip Up Tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and is specified right (RHF) or left handed (LHF) based on a position facing the unit and requires to be mounted on the opposite side of the activation lever. The tablet and patient transfer arm options cannot be installed together on an active patient recliner. It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat).



## THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is operated with a hand-held controller located on the inside of the arm (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, at a high or low heat setting. Thermal Comfort features a safety time-out that automatically shuts off heat after 30 minutes of use. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



## OTTOMAN PROTECTIVE COVER

This optional clear protective cover is sewn into (and over top of) the lower portion of the upholstered ottoman, providing a layer of protection from marring and damage caused by footwear, cleaning and medical equipment, etc. It has an anti-fog additive to maintain clarity, and is resistant to cleaning solutions.

## JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - OPTIONS



### IV POLE & HOLDER

The IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in three locations (left front only or right front or back as facing) - if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



### PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed or wheelchair. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm can only be specified in a right handed position based on facing the unit.



### FALL ALERT SENSOR

Through a sensor installed in the seat cushion of any Krug recliner, an alert is transmitted directly to the nurse station instantly, through the nurse call system, and audibly through the monitor mounted on the recliner, when a patient deemed a fall risk exits the chair without help from a caregiver- enabling staff to quickly intervene and prevent a potential fall from occurring. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.



### PATIENT VITALS SENSOR

A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.



### COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$35 list per unit and \$70 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



### REMOVABLE COVERS

Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on products that were originally ordered with the Removable Cover Option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on products that were not originally ordered with the Removable Cover Option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

### MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

| DESCRIPTION                                                                       | MODEL                                    | COM  |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                                          | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | Active Patient Recliner, 21", no options |      |      |      |      |               |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR6APR21UURSA00002L                     | 3131 | 3299 | 3473 | 3712 | 3986          | 4229 | 4503    | 4846 | 5191 |

|                                                                                  |                                                       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Ottoman Poly Cover |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                  | JOR6APR21UURSA00102L                                  | 3207 | 3379 | 3552 | 3790 | 4067 | 4308 | 4583 | 4926 | 5272 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

|                                                                                  |                                             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Push bar |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                  | JOR6APR21UURSA00012L                        | 3345 | 3516 | 3690 | 3929 | 4205 | 4446 | 4720 | 5063 | 5407 |



**ORDERING NOTE:** Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

| Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges |  | \$ List |  | \$ List                                                                                                           |     |
|------------------------------------------|--|---------|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)    |  | 67      |  | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White                                                                     | 474 |
| Ottoman Poly Cover                       |  | 80      |  | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color                                                                     | 480 |
| Push Bar                                 |  | 217     |  | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B                                                                           | 505 |
| Removable Seat Cover                     |  | 127     |  | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C                                                                           | 532 |
| Removable Back Cover                     |  | 143     |  | Note: To change Urethane arm cap to Solid Surface option add an "USS" to the model number and the upcharge above. |     |
| IV Pole and Holder                       |  | 399     |  |                                                                                                                   |     |
| Flip Up Tablet                           |  | 436     |  |                                                                                                                   |     |
| Swing Away Tablet                        |  | 480     |  |                                                                                                                   |     |
| Patient Transfer Arm                     |  | 933     |  |                                                                                                                   |     |
| Thermal Comfort                          |  | 973     |  |                                                                                                                   |     |
| Fall Alert Sensor                        |  | 1421    |  |                                                                                                                   |     |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                    |  | 1683    |  |                                                                                                                   |     |

| PRODUCT CODE KEY |        |            |      |                   |                    |                |                 |            |                   |               |  |
|------------------|--------|------------|------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------|-------------------|---------------|--|
| Line             | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type          | Arm Style          | Tablets        | Thermal Comfort | Ottoman    | Push bar          | Caster        |  |
| JOR              | 6      | APR        | 21   | UUR               | SA                 | 0              | 0               | 0          | 0                 | 2L            |  |
| Jordan           | Motion | Recliner   |      | Urethane Cap      | Standard Arm       | None           | None            | No Cover   | None              | Front Locking |  |
|                  |        |            | 24   | USS               | PR                 | 1              | 1               | 1          | 1                 | 4L            |  |
|                  |        |            |      | Solid Surface Cap | Transfer Arm Right | Swing          | Thermal Comfort | Poly Cover | Push Bar Included | All Locking   |  |
|                  |        |            |      |                   | PL                 | 2              |                 |            |                   |               |  |
|                  |        |            |      |                   | Transfer Arm Left  | Flip Up Tablet |                 |            |                   |               |  |

# JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

| DESCRIPTION                                                                       | MODEL                                             | COM  |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                   |                                                   | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|  | Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Flip up Tablet |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR6APR21UURSA20002L                              | 3565 | 3738 | 3909 | 4150 | 4424          | 4665 | 4942 | 5284    | 5629 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

|                                                                                   |                                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Swing Away Tablet |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR6APR21UURSA10002L                                 | 3610 | 3784 | 3955 | 4195 | 4470 | 4710 | 4986 | 5331 | 5673 |

**ORDERING NOTE:** Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

|                                                                                   |                                                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Thermal Comfort |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR6APR21UURSA01002L                               | 4038 | 4208 | 4381 | 4621 | 4898 | 5137 | 5411 | 5756 | 6100 |

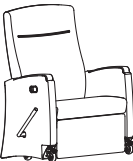
**ORDERING NOTE:** Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

| Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges |  | \$ List |                                                                                                                   | \$ List |
|------------------------------------------|--|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)    |  | 67      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White                                                                     | 474     |
| Ottoman Poly Cover                       |  | 80      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color                                                                     | 480     |
| Push Bar                                 |  | 217     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B                                                                           | 505     |
| Removable Seat Cover                     |  | 127     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C                                                                           | 532     |
| Removable Back Cover                     |  | 143     | Note: To change Urethane arm cap to Solid Surface option add an "USS" to the model number and the upcharge above. |         |
| IV Pole and Holder                       |  | 399     |                                                                                                                   |         |
| Flip Up Tablet                           |  | 436     |                                                                                                                   |         |
| Swing Away Tablet                        |  | 480     |                                                                                                                   |         |
| Patient Transfer Arm                     |  | 933     |                                                                                                                   |         |
| Thermal Comfort                          |  | 973     |                                                                                                                   |         |
| Fall Alert Sensor                        |  | 1421    |                                                                                                                   |         |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                    |  | 1683    |                                                                                                                   |         |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type          | Arm Style          | Tablets        | Thermal Comfort | Ottoman    | Push bar          | Caster        |
|--------|--------|------------|------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------|-------------------|---------------|
| JOR    | 6      | APR        | 21   | UUR               | SA                 | 0              | 0               | 0          | 0                 | 2L            |
| Jordan | Motion | Recliner   |      | Urethane Cap      | Standard Arm       | None           | None            | No Cover   | None              | Front Locking |
|        |        |            | 24   | USS               | PR                 | 1              | 1               | 1          | 1                 | 4L            |
|        |        |            |      | Solid Surface Cap | Transfer Arm Right | Swing          | Thermal Comfort | Poly Cover | Push Bar Included | All Locking   |
|        |        |            |      |                   | PL                 | 2              |                 |            |                   |               |
|        |        |            |      |                   | Transfer Arm Left  | Flip Up Tablet |                 |            |                   |               |

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

| DESCRIPTION                                                                      | MODEL                                    | COM  |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                  |                                          | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|  | Active Patient Recliner, 24", no options |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                  | JOR6APR24UURSA00002L                     | 3181 | 3363 | 3542 | 3797 | 4086          | 4338 | 4627 | 4992    | 5352 |

|                                                                                                        |                                                       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                        | Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Ottoman Poly Cover |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                        | JOR6APR24UURSA00102L                                  | 3259 | 3441 | 3624 | 3875 | 4164 | 4418 | 4709 | 5071 | 5432 |
| ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below |                                                       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

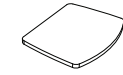
|                                                                                                        |                                             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                        | Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Push bar |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                        | JOR6APR24UURSA00012L                        | 3397 | 3579 | 3759 | 4013 | 4302 | 4555 | 4845 | 5209 | 5570 |
| ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below |                                             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

| Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges |  | \$ List |  | \$ List                                                                                                           |     |
|------------------------------------------|--|---------|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)    |  | 67      |  | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White                                                                     | 474 |
| Ottoman Poly Cover                       |  | 80      |  | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color                                                                     | 480 |
| Push Bar                                 |  | 217     |  | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B                                                                           | 505 |
| Removable Seat Cover                     |  | 127     |  | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C                                                                           | 532 |
| Removable Back Cover                     |  | 143     |  | Note: To change Urethane arm cap to Solid Surface option add an "USS" to the model number and the upcharge above. |     |
| IV Pole and Holder                       |  | 399     |  |                                                                                                                   |     |
| Flip Up Tablet                           |  | 436     |  |                                                                                                                   |     |
| Swing Away Tablet                        |  | 480     |  |                                                                                                                   |     |
| Patient Transfer Arm                     |  | 933     |  |                                                                                                                   |     |
| Thermal Comfort                          |  | 973     |  |                                                                                                                   |     |
| Fall Alert Sensor                        |  | 1421    |  |                                                                                                                   |     |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                    |  | 1683    |  |                                                                                                                   |     |

| PRODUCT CODE KEY |        |            |      |                   |                    |                |                 |            |                   |               |
|------------------|--------|------------|------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Line             | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type          | Arm Style          | Tablets        | Thermal Comfort | Ottoman    | Push bar          | Caster        |
| JOR              | 6      | APR        | 21   | UUR               | SA                 | 0              | 0               | 0          | 0                 | 2L            |
| Jordan           | Motion | Recliner   |      | Urethane Cap      | Standard Arm       | None           | None            | No Cover   | None              | Front Locking |
|                  |        |            | 24   | USS               | PR                 | 1              | 1               | 1          | 1                 | 4L            |
|                  |        |            |      | Solid Surface Cap | Transfer Arm Right | Swing          | Thermal Comfort | Poly Cover | Push Bar Included | All Locking   |
|                  |        |            |      |                   | PL                 | 2              |                 |            |                   |               |
|                  |        |            |      |                   | Transfer Arm Left  | Flip Up Tablet |                 |            |                   |               |

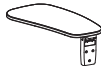
# JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

| DESCRIPTION | MODEL | COM |   | COL |   | FABRIC GRADES |   |   | LEATHER |   |
|-------------|-------|-----|---|-----|---|---------------|---|---|---------|---|
|             |       | 1   | 2 | 3   | 4 | 5             | 6 | 7 | 8       | 9 |



|                                                   |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Flip up Tablet | JOR6APR24UURSA20002L | 3617 | 3798 | 3978 | 4234 | 4524 | 4774 | 5064 | 5428 | 5788 |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

**ORDERING NOTE:** Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below



|                                                      |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Swing Away Tablet | JOR6APR24UURSA10002L | 3663 | 3846 | 4022 | 4277 | 4569 | 4821 | 5111 | 5474 | 5836 |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

**ORDERING NOTE:** Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below



|                                                    |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Thermal Comfort | JOR6APR24UURSA01002L | 4088 | 4270 | 4450 | 4707 | 4994 | 5247 | 5538 | 5899 | 6263 |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

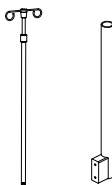
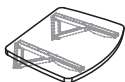
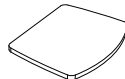
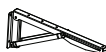
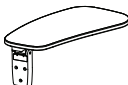
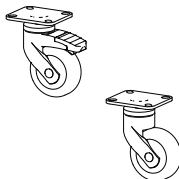
**ORDERING NOTE:** Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

| Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges |  | \$ List |                                                                                                                   | \$ List |
|------------------------------------------|--|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)    |  | 67      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White                                                                     | 474     |
| Ottoman Poly Cover                       |  | 80      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color                                                                     | 480     |
| Push Bar                                 |  | 217     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B                                                                           | 505     |
| Removable Seat Cover                     |  | 127     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C                                                                           | 532     |
| Removable Back Cover                     |  | 143     | Note: To change Urethane arm cap to Solid Surface option add an "USS" to the model number and the upcharge above. |         |
| IV Pole and Holder                       |  | 399     |                                                                                                                   |         |
| Flip Up Tablet                           |  | 436     |                                                                                                                   |         |
| Swing Away Tablet                        |  | 480     |                                                                                                                   |         |
| Patient Transfer Arm                     |  | 933     |                                                                                                                   |         |
| Thermal Comfort                          |  | 973     |                                                                                                                   |         |
| Fall Alert Sensor                        |  | 1421    |                                                                                                                   |         |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                    |  | 1683    |                                                                                                                   |         |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type          | Arm Style          | Tablets        | Thermal Comfort | Ottoman    | Push bar          | Caster        |
|--------|--------|------------|------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------|-------------------|---------------|
| JOR    | 6      | APR        | 21   | UUR               | SA                 | 0              | 0               | 0          | 0                 | 2L            |
| Jordan | Motion | Recliner   |      | Urethane Cap      | Standard Arm       | None           | None            | No Cover   | None              | Front Locking |
|        |        |            | 24   | USS               | PR                 | 1              | 1               | 1          | 1                 | 4L            |
|        |        |            |      | Solid Surface Cap | Transfer Arm Right | Swing          | Thermal Comfort | Poly Cover | Push Bar Included | All Locking   |
|        |        |            |      |                   | PL                 | 2              |                 |            |                   |               |
|        |        |            |      |                   | Transfer Arm Left  | Flip Up Tablet |                 |            |                   |               |

## JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

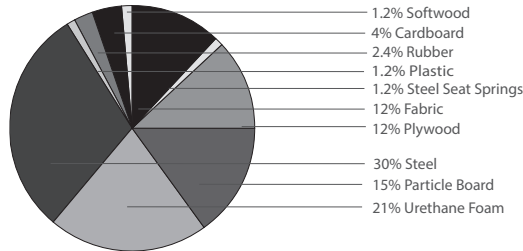
| DESCRIPTION                                                                        | MODEL                                                               | PRICE |                        | WEIGHT | CUBES |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------------|--------|-------|
|    | IV Pole<br>JOR8-RCRIP                                               | 306   |                        | 3.8    | 1.4   |
|                                                                                    | IV Pole Holder<br>JOR8-RCRIPB                                       | 95    |                        | 2      | 0.2   |
|    | Flip Up Tablet with brackets<br>JOR8-RCRTK<br>(wood or laminate)    | 436   |                        | 6.6    | 1.6   |
|    | Flip Up Tablet<br>JOR8-RCRT<br>(wood or laminate)                   | 350   | 18”w x 14”d x .75”h    | 5.8    | 1.4   |
|    | Flip Up Tablet Bracket<br>JOR8-RCRTH                                | 124   |                        | 0.8    | 0.2   |
|   | Swing Away Tablet with Mechanism<br>JOR8-SRST<br>(wood or laminate) | 480   | 24”w x 14.75”d x .75”h | 20     | 1.2   |
|  | Swing Away Tablet Only<br>JOR8-SRRT<br>(wood or laminate)           | 249   |                        | 7      | 0.8   |
|  | Swing Away Tablet Mechanism Only<br>JOR8-SRRTH                      | 316   |                        | 13     | 1     |
|  | Push Bar<br>JOR8-SRRPB                                              | 215   |                        | 2      | 0.3   |
|  | In-line Front caster – Locking<br>JOR6-APRRCASFL                    | 49    |                        | 2      | 0.2   |
|                                                                                    | Swivel Rear caster – Locking<br>JOR6-APRRCASRL                      | 105   |                        | 2      | 0.2   |
|                                                                                    | Swivel Rear caster – Non-locking<br>JOR6-APRRCASRN                  | 99    |                        | 2      | 0.2   |

# JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



Pre-Consumer  
Recycled Content = 22.49%

Post-Consumer  
Recycled Content = 10.46%

Up to 34.65% of this Jordan Compact Recliner product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### CONTRIBUTES TO

|                  |                                              |              |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management                | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                               | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content                             | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.2       | Recycled Content                             | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials,<br>Systems & Seating | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*                          | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood<br>(MUST BE REQUESTED)        | 1 point(s)   |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



### FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER | FEATURES & OPTIONS



## ENHANCED CUSHIONING

The Jordan Compact Recliners have been designed with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



## ARM OPTIONS

Arms are available fully upholstered and can also be trimmed with urethane arm caps or solid surface arm caps. The arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Urethane is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe and Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes.



## HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Jordan Compact Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



## BACK & FOOTREST MECHANISMS

This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees. Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully flat position at a maximum of 175 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever. The Jordan Compact Recliner Infinitely Adjustable Mechanism is warranted for one year after purchase.



## MECHANISM WITH TRENDLENBERG

This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenberg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



## BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER

The Jordan Compact Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the care-giver side of the arm. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.



## FOOTREST LEVER

Jordan Compact Recliner comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.



## CASTERS

The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster.



## CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4" diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge



## PUSH BAR

This is a standard feature on the Jordan Compact Recliner. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the care-giver.



## FOLDING PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.



## PIVOT PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Pivot Patient Transfer Arms feature a polymer arm cap, with the option of solid surface, and are designed to fold up where the arm is in line with the back of the chair. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport. Available on the left, right (facing) or dual arms.



## COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit and **\$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

## JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER | OPTIONS



### POWER CONTROL

Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan Compact Recliner. The motorized power features independent back and ottoman control. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



### THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Compact Recliners, and features a recessed controller located on the inside left arm(facing) of the recliner, unless specified otherwise (or opposite the Patient Transfer Arm option). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



### SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The tablet must be specified on the arm opposite the Footrest Lever.



### FLIP UP TABLET

The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed (facing) position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



### FOLEY HOOK

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard. The standard location of the Foley Hook is on the front of the arm opposite the Footrest Lever. When Swing Away Tablet is specified Foley Hook would move to the back.



### IV POLE & HOLDER

The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the back of the recliner. The location must be specified at time of order.



### FALL ALERT SENSOR

Through a sensor installed in the seat cushion of any Krug recliner, an alert is transmitted directly to the nurse station instantly, through the nurse call system, and audibly through the monitor mounted on the recliner, when a patient deemed a fall risk exits the chair without help from a caregiver- enabling staff to quickly intervene and prevent a potential fall from occurring. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.



### PATIENT VITALS SENSOR

A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.



### FOOTREST PROTECTIVE COVER

This optional clear protective cover is sewn into (and over top of) the lower portion of the upholstered ottoman, providing a layer of protection from marring and damage caused by footwear, cleaning and medical equipment, etc. It has an anti-fog additive to maintain clarity, and is resistant to cleaning solutions.



### REMOVABLE COVERS OPTION

Jordan Compact Recliner are available with Removable Seat Covers & Removable Back Covers. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option



### CONTINUOUS FOOTREST

The optional continuous footrest cover provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position. Seat and cover can be replaced if worn or degraded. See pricing pages for upcharges.



### FOOT TRAY

This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.



### MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. See Page 187 for details.

# JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER | FEATURES & OPTIONS

## DIMENSIONS

|                        | Overall Width w/ 4 Position Mechanism | Overall Width w/ Accessories both sides | Overall Depth | Overall Depth w/ Footrest Reclined | Overall Depth w/ Sleep Recline | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|-------|
| Compact Sleep Recliner | 28                                    | 31                                      | 34            | 51                                 | 72.5                           | 45.5           | 19.5        | 28.25                     | 21                 | 20         | 165             | 27    |

## COM YARDAGES

|           | COM Yardage for Complete Unit | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Arm Panel Only | Ottoman | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Continuous Footrest |
|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| One Chair | 5.8                           | 1.0                   | 2.5                   | 2.7                        | 0.40    | 0.9                   | 1.06                            |

## WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Compact Recliner Weight Rating 750 lbs.  
Meets or Exceeds ANSI/BIFMA X5.41

# JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                | COM  |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                  | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
| Upholstered Arm<br>JOR8-CSRUPHS1 | 4528 | 4723 | 4917 | 5190 | 5502          | 5772 | 6083 | 6472    | 6863 |



**ORDERING NOTE:** To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to USS.

|                                                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap<br>JOR8-CSRUURS1 | 4632 | 4825 | 5019 | 5293 | 5605 | 5875 | 6187 | 6576 | 6965 |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|



**ORDERING NOTES:** To specify Patient Transfer Arm option, please change the last "S" in the model number to "T" and add upcharge below.  
To specify Central Caster Locking System please change "1" to "3" and add upcharge below.

**Shipping note:** Jordan Compact Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

| Jordan Compact Recliner Option Upcharges |  | \$ List |                                               | \$ List |
|------------------------------------------|--|---------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|
| Removable Seat Cover                     |  | 123     | Non Powered -Trendelenburg                    | 1004    |
| Removable Back Cover                     |  | 135     | Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded          | 1636    |
| Footrest Poly Cover                      |  | 76      | Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery        | 2003    |
| Combination Upholstery - Two fabrics     |  | 34      | Power Control -Corded                         | 1166    |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics   |  | 67      | Power Control -Battery                        | 1534    |
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)    |  | 67      | Replacement Battery                           | 651     |
| Patient Transfer Arm                     |  | 978     | Fall Alert Sensor                             | 1421    |
| Thermal Comfort                          |  | 973     | Patient Vitals Sensor                         | 1683    |
| Flip Up Tablet                           |  | 436     |                                               |         |
| Swing Away Tablet                        |  | 480     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - A White    | 542     |
| Foley Catheter Hook                      |  | 225     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 553     |
| IV Pole and Holder                       |  | 399     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B       | 575     |
| Foot Tray                                |  | 585     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C       | 605     |
| Central Caster Locking System            |  | 1127    |                                               |         |

**CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

|               |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Fabric Grades | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
| \$ List       | 243 | 269 | 294 | 320 | 352 | 384 | 422 | 461 | 509 |

**REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

|               |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Fabric Grades | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
| \$ List       | 366 | 392 | 417 | 443 | 475 | 507 | 545 | 584 | 632 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                                | Arm Type                               | Arm Option           | Base                    |
|--------|--------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| JOR    | 8      | CSR                                       | UPH                                    | S                    | 1                       |
| Jordan | Motion | Compact Recliner                          | Upholstered Arm                        | Standard Arm         | Casters                 |
|        |        | PCSR                                      | UUR                                    | T                    | 3                       |
|        |        | Power Compact Recliner                    | Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap      | Patient Transfer Arm | Central Locking Casters |
|        |        | CSRT                                      | USS                                    |                      |                         |
|        |        | Compact Recliner with Trendelenburg       | Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap |                      |                         |
|        |        | PCSRT                                     |                                        |                      |                         |
|        |        | Power Compact Recliner with Trendelenburg |                                        |                      |                         |

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                | COM                                  |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|-----------|
|                                                                                  | 1                                    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9         |
|  | Left Pivot Arm with Urethane Arm Cap |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |           |
|                                                                                  | JOR8-CSRPUURLA1*                     | 5597 | 5790 | 5984 | 6258          | 6570 | 6840 | 7152    | 7541 7930 |
| Right Pivot Arm with Urethane Arm Cap                                            |                                      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |           |
|                                                                                  | JOR8-CSRPUURRA1                      | 5597 | 5790 | 5984 | 6258          | 6570 | 6840 | 7152    | 7541 7930 |

**ORDERING NOTES:**  
To specify **Dual Pivot** arms change the “**LA**” to “**DA**” and add **\$965 list**, example JJOR8-CSRPUUR**DA**1.  
To specify Power and CCLS options, please see Product Code Key and add upcharge below.  
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit.  
**Shipping note:** Jordan Compact Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

| Jordan Compact Recliner Option Upcharges |      | \$ List                                                                                                              | \$ List |
|------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Removable Seat Cover                     | 123  | Non Powered -Trendelenburg                                                                                           | 1004    |
| Removable Back Cover                     | 135  | Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded                                                                                 | 1636    |
| Footrest Poly Cover                      | 76   | Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery                                                                               | 2003    |
| Combination Upholstery - Two fabrics     | 34   | Power Control -Corded                                                                                                | 1166    |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics   | 67   | Power Control -Battery                                                                                               | 1534    |
| Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)    | 67   | Replacement Battery                                                                                                  | 651     |
| Patient Transfer Arm                     | 978  | Fall Alert Sensor                                                                                                    | 1421    |
| Thermal Comfort                          | 973  | Patient Vitals Sensor                                                                                                | 1683    |
| Flip Up Tablet                           | 436  | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - A White                                                                           | 542     |
| Swing Away Tablet                        | 480  | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color                                                                        | 553     |
| Foley Catheter Hook                      | 225  | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B                                                                              | 575     |
| IV Pole and Holder                       | 399  | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C                                                                              | 605     |
| Foot Tray                                | 585  |                                                                                                                      |         |
| Central Caster Locking System            | 1127 | <b>NOTE:</b> To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps, please add upcharge above and change UUR in the model number to USS. |         |

**CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

|               |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Fabric Grades | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
| \$ List       | 243 | 269 | 294 | 320 | 352 | 384 | 422 | 461 | 509 |

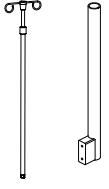
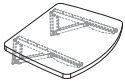
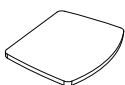
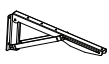
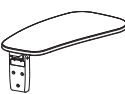
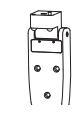
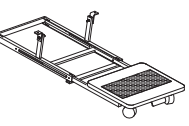
**REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

|               |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Fabric Grades | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
| \$ List       | 366 | 392 | 417 | 443 | 475 | 507 | 545 | 584 | 632 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                                            | Arm Type                               | Pivot           | Base                    |
|--------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| JOR    | 8      | CSRP                                                  | UUR                                    | LA              | 1                       |
| Jordan | Motion | Compact Recliner with Pivot Arm                       | Upholstered Arm with                   | Left Pivot Arm  | Casters                 |
|        |        | PCSRP                                                 | UUS                                    | RA              | 3                       |
|        |        | Power Compact Recliner with Pivot Arm                 | Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap | Right Pivot Arm | Central Locking Casters |
|        |        | CSRTP                                                 |                                        | DA              |                         |
|        |        | Compact Recliner with Trendelenburg & Pivot Arm       |                                        | Dual Pivot Arm  |                         |
|        |        | PCS RTP                                               |                                        |                 |                         |
|        |        | Power Compact Recliner with Trendelenburg & Pivot Arm |                                        |                 |                         |

## JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                   | Price                                                                                             | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|
|    | IV Pole<br>JOR8-RCRIP 305                                                                         | 3.8             | 1.4   |
|                                                                                     | IV Pole Holder<br>JOR8-CSRRIPB 92                                                                 | 2               | 0.2   |
|    | Flip Up Tablet with brackets<br>JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate) 436                                 | 6.6             | 1.6   |
|    | Flip Up Tablet - 18"w x 14"d x .75"h<br>JOR8-RCRT 350<br>(wood or laminate)                       | 5.8             | 1.4   |
|    | Flip Up Tablet Bracket<br>JOR8-RCRTH 124                                                          | 0.8             | 0.2   |
|    | Swing Away Tablet with Mechanism - 24"w x 14.75"d x .75"h<br>JOR8-CSRST 480<br>(wood or laminate) | 20              | 1.2   |
|   | Swing Away Tablet Only<br>JOR8-SRRT 249<br>(wood or laminate)                                     | 7               | 0.8   |
|  | Swing Away Tablet Mechanism Only<br>JOR8-CSRRTH 316                                               | 13              | 1     |
|  | Push Bar<br>JOR8-SRRPB 215                                                                        | 2               | 0.3   |
|  | Replacement Foley Catheter Hook<br>JOR8-RHK 225                                                   | 1               | 0.2   |
|  | Locking Rubber Wheel Caster<br>JOR8-RCRCASRL -Back Left 99                                        | 2               | 0.2   |
|                                                                                     | JOR8-RCRCASRR -Back Right                                                                         |                 |       |
|                                                                                     | JOR8-RCRCASFL -Front 49                                                                           | 2               | 0.2   |
|                                                                                     | JOR8-RCRCASFR -Front                                                                              |                 |       |
|  | Sleep Recliner Foot Tray<br>JOR8-CSRRFT 585                                                       | 2.8             | 15    |

## LEED CI CREDITS



### MATERIAL CONTENT:

|                                       |
|---------------------------------------|
| Systems & Seating                     |
| Regional Materials*                   |
| Certified Wood<br>(MUST BE REQUESTED) |

Applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.5%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13%

Up to 35.4% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### CONTRIBUTES TO

|                  |                                              |              |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management                | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                               | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content                             | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials,<br>Systems & Seating | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*                          | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood<br>(MUST BE REQUESTED)        | 1 point(s)   |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



### FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

## DIMENSIONS

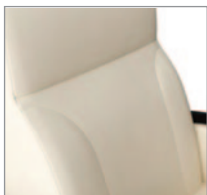
|                     | Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism | Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenburg | Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest | Overall Width with Accessories | Overall Depth | Overall Depth when Reclined | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|
| 3-Position Recliner | 29.5                                    | 31.5                                                       | 32                                   | 34.5                           | 35            | 64                          | 45.5           | 19.5        | 28.25                     | 23                 | 20         | 175             | 27   |

## COM REQUIREMENTS

|          |              | COM Yardage Complete Unit | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Arm Panel Only | COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only | Cushioned Armrest Only | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Continuous Footrest |
|----------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Recliner | One Chair    | 6                         | 1.0                   | 2.5                   | 2.8                        | 0.6                                       | .75                    | 0.9                   | 1.06                            |
|          | Two Chairs   | 12                        | 2.0                   | 5                     | 5.6                        | 1.2                                       | 1.5                    | 1.8                   | 2.12                            |
|          | Three Chairs | 18                        | 3.0                   | 7.5                   | 8.4                        | 1.8                                       | 2.25                   | 2.7                   | 3.18                            |
|          | Four Chairs  | 24                        | 4.0                   | 10                    | 11.2                       | 2.4                                       | 3                      | 3.6                   | 4.24                            |

**WEIGHT CAPACITIES:** 3-Position Recliner Weight Rating 400 lbs. Meets or Exceeds ANSI/BIFMA X5.41

## JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER - FEATURES & OPTIONS



### ENHANCED CUSHIONING

The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



### ARM OPTIONS

Jordan features 8 arm style options; fully upholstered, fully upholstered with urethane or solid surface arm cap, wood, wood with urethane or solid surface arm cap, full urethane and cushioned arm rest. The arm cap option provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. The arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



### HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Jordan 3-Position Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



### RECLINER - 3-POSITION MECHANISM

This mechanism provides 3 distinct use positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 104 degrees, and the back is reclined 20 degrees from vertical.

Position B - Footrest is fully extended, back is in mid-position. Seat-back angle remains at 104 degrees, and the back is 25 degrees from vertical. Position C - Full recline with footrest fully extended. Seat-back angle is opened to 125 degrees, and the back is 45 degrees from vertical.



### MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG

This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



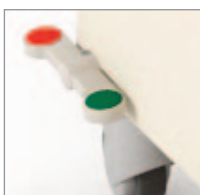
### LEGS

Jordan Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Jordan recliner legs feature Metal glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, Floor-saver nylon glides and plastic glides are also available, see pricing pages for upcharges.



### CASTERS

The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.



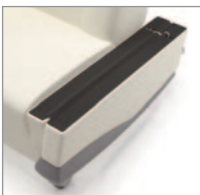
### CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4" diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.



### PUSH BAR

This is a standard feature on the Jordan 3-Position Recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



### PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. The Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as footrest lever or accessories. Dual patient transfer arms cannot be specified with CCLS or accessories.



### PIVOT PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Pivot Patient Transfer Arms feature a polymer arm cap, with the option of solid surface, and are designed to fold up where the arm is in line with the back of the chair. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport. Available on the left, right (facing) or dual arms.



### CUSHIONED ARMREST

The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.

# JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER - OPTIONS



## POWER CONTROL

Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan 3-Position Recliner. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



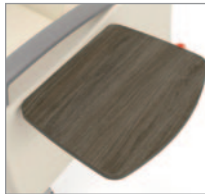
## THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



## SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears



## FLIP UP TABLET

The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



## IV POLE & HOLDER

The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



## FOLEY HOOK

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



## FALL ALERT SENSOR

Through a small sensor installed in the seat cushion of any Krug recliner, an alert is transmitted directly to the nurse station within 5 seconds, through the nurse call system, when a patient deemed a fall risk exits the chair without help from a caregiver- enabling staff to quickly intervene and prevent a potential fall from occurring. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.



## PATIENT VITALS SENSOR

A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.



## COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit and **\$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



## REMOVABLE COVERS

Jordan 3-Position Recliner chairs are available with removable seat and back covers for an upcharge. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs..



## CONTINUOUS FOOTREST

The optional continuous footrest cover provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position. Seat and cover can be replaced if worn or degraded. See pricing pages for upcharges.



## FOOT TRAY

This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.

# JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                 |                                                  | Species | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                                                  |         | 1    | 2    |      | 3             | 4    | 5    | 6       | 7    | 8    |
|  | Upholstered Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with legs |         |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR8-RCUPH12                                     | Beech   | 3664 | 3867 | 4066 | 4349          | 4669 | 4953 | 5274    | 5677 | 6078 |
|                                                                                   | (no push bar)                                    | Maple   | 3688 | 3892 | 4089 | 4375          | 4693 | 4977 | 5297    | 5700 | 6102 |

|                                                                                   |                                                     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | Upholstered Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR8-RCUPH11                                        | n/a | 3746 | 3950 | 4151 | 4433 | 4755 | 5035 | 5360 | 5762 | 6162 |

## ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

| Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges          |  | \$ List |                                                                                                                   | \$ List |
|-------------------------------------------|--|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Removable Seat Cover                      |  | 123     | Non Powered -Trendelenburg                                                                                        | 331     |
| Removeable Back Cover                     |  | 135     | Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded                                                                              | 1257    |
| Moisture Barrier (per yard)               |  | 67      | Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery                                                                            | 1625    |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics |  | 34      | Power Control -Corded                                                                                             | 859     |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics |  | 67      | Power Control -Battery                                                                                            | 1227    |
| Thermal Comfort                           |  | 973     | Replacement Battery                                                                                               | 651     |
| Patient Transfer Arm                      |  | 978     | Fall Alert Sensor                                                                                                 | 1421    |
| Foley Hook                                |  | 225     | Patient Vitals Sensor                                                                                             | 1683    |
| IV Pole & Holder                          |  | 399     |                                                                                                                   |         |
| Flip Up Tablet                            |  | 436     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White                                                                     | 542     |
| Swing Away Tablet                         |  | 480     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color                                                                     | 553     |
| Foot Tray                                 |  | 474     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B                                                                           | 575     |
| Central Caster Locking System             |  | 1127    | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C                                                                           | 605     |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides                   |  | 30      |                                                                                                                   |         |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                    |  | 18      | <b>Note:</b> For Solid Surface option replace arm type with "USS" in the model number and add the upcharge above. |         |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides                  |  | 38      |                                                                                                                   |         |
| Plastic Glides                            |  | 8       |                                                                                                                   |         |

## CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades  | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>\$ List</b> | 243 | 269 | 294 | 320 | 352 | 384 | 422 | 461 | 509 |

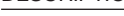
## REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades  | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>\$ List</b> | 366 | 392 | 417 | 443 | 475 | 507 | 545 | 584 | 632 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type     | Arm Type                                          | Mechanism                               | Base                    |
|--------|--------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| JOR    | 8      | RC             | UPH                                               | 1                                       | 1                       |
| Jordan | Motion | Recliner       | Upholstered Arm                                   | 3-Position Mechanism                    | Casters                 |
|        |        | PRC            | USS                                               | 2                                       | 2                       |
|        |        | Power Recliner | Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap            | 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism | Wood Legs               |
|        |        |                | TUP                                               |                                         | 3                       |
|        |        |                | Transfer - Upholstered Arm                        |                                         | Central Locking Casters |
|        |        |                | TUS                                               |                                         |                         |
|        |        |                | Transfer - Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap |                                         |                         |

# JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                 | Species                                                             | COM   |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                                                                     | 1     | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |      |
|  | Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap , 3-Position Mechanism, with legs |       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR8-RCUUR12                                                        | Beech | 3766 | 3970 | 4170 | 4452          | 4773 | 5056 | 5377    | 5780 | 6182 |
|                                                                                   | (no push bar)                                                       | Maple | 3790 | 3995 | 4193 | 4478          | 4797 | 5079 | 5400    | 5803 | 6206 |



Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap , 3-Position Mechanism, with legs

|               |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| JOR8-RCUUR12  | Beech | 3766 | 3970 | 4170 | 4452 | 4773 | 5056 | 5377 | 5780 | 6182 |
| (no push bar) | Maple | 3790 | 3995 | 4193 | 4478 | 4797 | 5079 | 5400 | 5803 | 6206 |



Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters

|              |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| JOR8-RCUUR11 | n/a | 3850 | 4053 | 4253 | 4534 | 4858 | 5139 | 5463 | 5866 | 6265 |
|--------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

## ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

## Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges

|                                           | \$ List |                                        | \$ List |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|---------|
| Removable Seat Cover                      | 123     | Non Powered -Trendelenburg             | 331     |
| Removeable Back Cover                     | 135     | Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded   | 1257    |
| Moisture Barrier (per yard)               | 67      | Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery | 1625    |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics | 34      | Power Control -Corded                  | 859     |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics | 67      | Power Control -Battery                 | 1227    |
| Thermal Comfort                           | 973     | Replacement Battery                    | 651     |
| Patient Transfer Arm                      | 978     | Fall Alert Sensor                      | 1421    |
| Foley Hook                                | 225     | Patient Vitals Sensor                  | 1683    |
| IV Pole & Holder                          | 399     |                                        |         |
| Flip Up Tablet                            | 436     |                                        |         |
| Swing Away Tablet                         | 480     |                                        |         |
| Foot Tray                                 | 474     |                                        |         |
| Central Caster Locking System             | 1127    |                                        |         |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides                   | 30      |                                        |         |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                    | 18      |                                        |         |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides                  | 38      |                                        |         |
| Plastic Glides                            | 8       |                                        |         |

## CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| \$ List       | 243 | 269 | 294 | 320 | 352 | 384 | 422 | 461 | 509 |

## REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| \$ List       | 366 | 392 | 417 | 443 | 475 | 507 | 545 | 584 | 632 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type     | Arm Type                                     | Mechanism                               | Base                    |
|--------|--------|----------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| JOR    | 8      | RC             | UUR                                          | 1                                       | 1                       |
| Jordan | Motion | Recliner       | Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap            | 3-Position Mechanism                    | Casters                 |
|        |        | PRC            | TUU                                          | 2                                       | 2                       |
|        |        | Power Recliner | Transfer - Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap | 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism | Wood Legs               |
|        |        |                |                                              |                                         | 3                       |
|        |        |                |                                              |                                         | Central Locking Casters |

# JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                | Species                                                                           | COM   |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                  |                                                                                   | 1     | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |      |
|  | Left Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap , 3-Position Mechanism, with legs (no push bar)  |       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                  | JOR8-RCPUURLA12                                                                   | Beech | 4731 | 4935 | 5135 | 5417          | 5738 | 6021 | 6342    | 6745 | 7147 |
|                                                                                  |                                                                                   | Maple | 4755 | 4960 | 5158 | 5443          | 5762 | 6044 | 6365    | 6768 | 7171 |
|                                                                                  | Right Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap , 3-Position Mechanism, with legs (no push bar) |       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                  | JOR8-RCPUURRA12*                                                                  | Beech | 4731 | 4935 | 5135 | 5417          | 5738 | 6021 | 6342    | 6745 | 7147 |
|                                                                                  |                                                                                   | Maple | 4755 | 4960 | 5158 | 5443          | 5762 | 6044 | 6365    | 6768 | 7171 |
|  | Left Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters              |       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                  | JOR8-RCPUURLA11*                                                                  | n/a   | 4815 | 5018 | 5218 | 5499          | 5823 | 6104 | 6428    | 6831 | 7230 |
|                                                                                  | Right Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters             |       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                  | JOR8-RCPUURRA11                                                                   | n/a   | 4815 | 5018 | 5218 | 5499          | 5823 | 6104 | 6428    | 6831 | 7230 |
|                                                                                  |                                                                                   |       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                  |                                                                                   |       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |

## ORDERING NOTES:

To specify **Dual Pivot** arms change the “LA” to “DA” and add **\$965 list**, example JOR8-RCPUSSDA11.

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

| Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges          | \$ List |                                                                                                                       | \$ List |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics | 34      | Non Powered -Trendelenburg                                                                                            | 331     |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics | 67      | Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded                                                                                  | 1257    |
| Removable Seat Cover                      | 123     | Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery                                                                                | 1625    |
| Removeable Back Cover                     | 135     | Power Control -Corded                                                                                                 | 859     |
| Moisture Barrier (per yard)               | 67      | Power Control -Battery                                                                                                | 1227    |
| Thermal Comfort                           | 973     | Replacement Battery                                                                                                   | 651     |
| Foley Hook                                | 225     | Fall Alert Sensor                                                                                                     | 1421    |
| IV Pole & Holder                          | 399     | Patient Vitals Sensor                                                                                                 | 1683    |
| Flip Up Tablet                            | 436     |                                                                                                                       |         |
| Swing Away Tablet                         | 480     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White                                                                         | 542     |
| Central Caster Locking System             | 1127    | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color                                                                         | 553     |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides                   | 30      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B                                                                               | 575     |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                    | 18      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C                                                                               | 605     |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides                  | 38      | <b>Note:</b> For Solid Surface option replace UUR arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above. |         |
| Plastic Glides                            | 8       |                                                                                                                       |         |

## CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades  | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>\$ List</b> | 243 | 269 | 294 | 320 | 352 | 384 | 422 | 461 | 509 |

## REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades  | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>\$ List</b> | 366 | 392 | 417 | 443 | 475 | 507 | 545 | 584 | 632 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                    | Arm Type                               | Pivot           | Mechanism                               | Base                    |
|--------|--------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| JOR    | 8      | RCP                           | UUR                                    | LA              | 1                                       | 1                       |
| Jordan | Motion | Recliner with Pivot Arm       | Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap      | Left Pivot Arm  | 3-Position Mechanism                    | Casters                 |
|        |        | PRCP                          | USS                                    | RA              | 2                                       | 2                       |
|        |        | Power Recliner with Pivot Arm | Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap | Right Pivot Arm | 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism | Wood Legs               |
|        |        |                               |                                        | DA              |                                         | 3                       |
|        |        |                               |                                        | Dual Pivot Arm  |                                         | Central Locking Casters |

# JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                 |                                                    | COM     |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                                                    | Species | 1    | 2    | 3             | 4    | 5    | 6       | 7    | 8    | 9    |
|  | Full Urethane Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with legs |         |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR8-RCFUR12                                       | Beech   | 3789 | 3993 | 4193          | 4476 | 4796 | 5079    | 5400 | 5803 | 6205 |
|                                                                                   | (no push bar)                                      | Maple   | 3814 | 4018 | 4216          | 4501 | 4820 | 5103    | 5424 | 5826 | 6229 |

|                                                                                   |                                                       |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | Full Urethane Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR8-RCFUR11                                          | n/a | 3873 | 4076 | 4277 | 4558 | 4881 | 5162 | 5486 | 5889 | 6288 |
|                                                                                   |                                                       |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

## ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

| Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges          |  | \$ List |                                        |  | \$ List |
|-------------------------------------------|--|---------|----------------------------------------|--|---------|
| Removable Seat Cover                      |  | 123     | Non Powered -Trendelenburg             |  | 331     |
| Removeable Back Cover                     |  | 135     | Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded   |  | 1257    |
| Moisture Barrier (per yard)               |  | 67      | Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery |  | 1625    |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics |  | 34      | Power Control -Corded                  |  | 859     |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics |  | 67      | Power Control -Battery                 |  | 1227    |
| Thermal Comfort                           |  | 973     | Replacement Battery                    |  | 651     |
| Patient Transfer Arm                      |  | 978     | Fall Alert Sensor                      |  | 1421    |
| Foley Hook                                |  | 225     | Patient Vitals Sensor                  |  | 1683    |
| IV Pole & Holder                          |  | 399     |                                        |  |         |
| Flip Up Tablet                            |  | 436     |                                        |  |         |
| Swing Away Tablet                         |  | 480     |                                        |  |         |
| Foot Tray                                 |  | 474     |                                        |  |         |
| Central Caster Locking System             |  | 1127    |                                        |  |         |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides                   |  | 30      |                                        |  |         |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                    |  | 18      |                                        |  |         |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides                  |  | 38      |                                        |  |         |
| Plastic Glides                            |  | 8       |                                        |  |         |

## CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| \$ List       | 243 | 269 | 294 | 320 | 352 | 384 | 422 | 461 | 509 |

## REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| \$ List       | 366 | 392 | 417 | 443 | 475 | 507 | 545 | 584 | 632 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type     | Arm Type                 | Mechanism                               | Base                    |
|--------|--------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| JOR    | 8      | RC             | FUR                      | 1                                       | 1                       |
| Jordan | Motion | Recliner       | Full Urethane            | 3-Position Mechanism                    | Casters                 |
|        |        | PRC            | TFU                      | 2                                       | 2                       |
|        |        | Power Recliner | Transfer - Full Urethane | 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism | Wood Legs               |
|        |        |                |                          |                                         | 3                       |
|        |        |                |                          |                                         | Central Locking Casters |

# JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

|                                                                                  |                                                        | COM   |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                | Species                                                | 1     | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |      |
|  | Wood Arm, 3-Position Mechanism with legs (no push bar) |       |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                  | JOR8-RCWOD12                                           | Beech | 3899 | 4103 | 4302          | 4586 | 4905 | 5190    | 5510 | 5913 | 6314 |
|                                                                                  |                                                        | Maple | 3987 | 4191 | 4391          | 4672 | 4993 | 5278    | 5597 | 6001 | 6402 |

|                                                                                  |                                             |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | Wood Arm, 3-Position Mechanism with Casters |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                  | JOR8-RCWOD11                                | Beech | 3983 | 4185 | 4387 | 4668 | 4991 | 5272 | 5595 | 5999 | 6398 |
|                                                                                  |                                             | Maple | 4008 | 4211 | 4413 | 4693 | 5016 | 5297 | 5620 | 6024 | 6423 |

## ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

| Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges          |  | \$ List |                                                                                                                   |  | \$ List |
|-------------------------------------------|--|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---------|
| Removable Seat Cover                      |  | 123     | Non Powered -Trendelenburg                                                                                        |  | 331     |
| Removeable Back Cover                     |  | 135     | Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded                                                                              |  | 1257    |
| Moisture Barrier (per yard)               |  | 67      | Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery                                                                            |  | 1625    |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics |  | 34      | Power Control -Corded                                                                                             |  | 859     |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics |  | 67      | Power Control -Battery                                                                                            |  | 1227    |
| Thermal Comfort                           |  | 973     | Replacement Battery                                                                                               |  | 651     |
| Patient Transfer Arm                      |  | 978     | Fall Alert Sensor                                                                                                 |  | 1421    |
| Foley Hook                                |  | 225     | Patient Vitals Sensor                                                                                             |  | 1683    |
| IV Pole & Holder                          |  | 399     |                                                                                                                   |  |         |
| Flip Up Tablet                            |  | 436     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White                                                                     |  | 542     |
| Swing Away Tablet                         |  | 480     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color                                                                     |  | 553     |
| Foot Tray                                 |  | 474     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B                                                                           |  | 575     |
| Central Caster Locking System             |  | 1127    | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C                                                                           |  | 605     |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides                   |  | 30      | <b>Note:</b> For Solid Surface option replace arm type with "USS" in the model number and add the upcharge above. |  |         |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                    |  | 18      |                                                                                                                   |  |         |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides                  |  | 38      |                                                                                                                   |  |         |
| Plastic Glides                            |  | 8       |                                                                                                                   |  |         |

## CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| \$ List       | 243 | 269 | 294 | 320 | 352 | 384 | 422 | 461 | 509 |

## REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| \$ List       | 366 | 392 | 417 | 443 | 475 | 507 | 545 | 584 | 632 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type     | Arm Type                                   | Mechanism                               | Base                    |
|--------|--------|----------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| JOR    | 8      | RC             | WOD                                        | 1                                       | 1                       |
| Jordan | Motion | Recliner       | Wood Arm                                   | 3-Position Mechanism                    | Casters                 |
|        |        | PRC            | SSC                                        | 2                                       | 2                       |
|        |        | Power Recliner | Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap            | 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism | Wood Legs               |
|        |        |                | TWD                                        |                                         | 3                       |
|        |        |                | Transfer - Wood Arm                        |                                         | Central Locking Casters |
|        |        |                | TSS                                        |                                         |                         |
|        |        |                | Transfer - Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap |                                         |                         |

# JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                 | Species                                                    | COM   |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                                                            | 1     | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |      |
|  | Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism with legs |       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR8-RCURE12                                               | Beech | 4036 | 4238 | 4438 | 4720          | 5041 | 5325 | 5645    | 6049 | 6450 |
|                                                                                   | (no push bar)                                              | Maple | 4124 | 4326 | 4526 | 4809          | 5129 | 5412 | 5734    | 6137 | 6538 |



Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism with legs

|               |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| JOR8-RCURE12  | Beech | 4036 | 4238 | 4438 | 4720 | 5041 | 5325 | 5645 | 6049 | 6450 |
| (no push bar) | Maple | 4124 | 4326 | 4526 | 4809 | 5129 | 5412 | 5734 | 6137 | 6538 |



Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism with casters

|              |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| JOR8-RCURE11 | Beech | 4118 | 4321 | 4523 | 4803 | 5127 | 5407 | 5730 | 6135 | 6534 |
|              | Maple | 4145 | 4347 | 4548 | 4830 | 5152 | 5432 | 5757 | 6160 | 6559 |

## ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

## Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges

| Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges          | \$ List |                                        | \$ List |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|---------|
| Removable Seat Cover                      | 123     | Non Powered -Trendelenburg             | 331     |
| Removeable Back Cover                     | 135     | Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded   | 1257    |
| Moisture Barrier (per yard)               | 67      | Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery | 1625    |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics | 34      | Power Control -Corded                  | 859     |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics | 67      | Power Control -Battery                 | 1227    |
| Thermal Comfort                           | 973     | Replacement Battery                    | 651     |
| Patient Transfer Arm                      | 978     | Fall Alert Sensor                      | 1421    |
| Foley Hook                                | 225     | Patient Vitals Sensor                  | 1683    |
| IV Pole & Holder                          | 399     |                                        |         |
| Flip Up Tablet                            | 436     |                                        |         |
| Swing Away Tablet                         | 480     |                                        |         |
| Foot Tray                                 | 474     |                                        |         |
| Central Caster Locking System             | 1127    |                                        |         |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides                   | 30      |                                        |         |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                    | 18      |                                        |         |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides                  | 38      |                                        |         |
| Plastic Glides                            | 8       |                                        |         |

## CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| \$ List       | 243 | 269 | 294 | 320 | 352 | 384 | 422 | 461 | 509 |

## REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| \$ List       | 366 | 392 | 417 | 443 | 475 | 507 | 545 | 584 | 632 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type     | Arm Type                              | Mechanism                               | Base                    |
|--------|--------|----------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| JOR    | 8      | RC             | URE                                   | 1                                       | 1                       |
| Jordan | Motion | Recliner       | Wood Arm with Urethane Cap            | 3-Position Mechanism                    | Casters                 |
|        |        | PRC            | TUR                                   | 2                                       | 2                       |
|        |        | Power Recliner | Transfer - Wood Arm with Urethane Cap | 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism | Wood Legs               |
|        |        |                |                                       |                                         | 3                       |
|        |        |                |                                       |                                         | Central Locking Casters |

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                |                                                                 | Species | COM  |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                  |                                                                 |         | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|  | Cushioned Armrest, 3-Position Mechanism with legs (no push bar) |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                  | JOR8-RCINF12                                                    | Beech   | 4035 | 4237 | 4437 | 4719 | 5040          | 5324 | 5644 | 6048    | 6449 |
|                                                                                  |                                                                 | Maple   | 4059 | 4263 | 4460 | 4746 | 5064          | 5347 | 5667 | 6071    | 6473 |
|                                                                                  |                                                                 |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|  | Cushioned Armrest, 3-Position Mechanism with casters            |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                  | JOR8-RCINF11                                                    | n/a     | 4117 | 4319 | 4522 | 4802 | 5126          | 5406 | 5729 | 6133    | 6533 |
|                                                                                  |                                                                 |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |

**ORDERING NOTES:**  
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

| Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges          |  | \$ List |  | \$ List                                |      |
|-------------------------------------------|--|---------|--|----------------------------------------|------|
| Removable Seat Cover                      |  | 123     |  | Non Powered -Trendelenburg             | 331  |
| Removeable Back Cover                     |  | 135     |  | Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded   | 1257 |
| Moisture Barrier (per yard)               |  | 67      |  | Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery | 1625 |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics |  | 34      |  | Power Control -Corded                  | 859  |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics |  | 67      |  | Power Control -Battery                 | 1227 |
| Thermal Comfort                           |  | 973     |  | Replacement Battery                    | 651  |
| Patient Transfer Arm                      |  | 978     |  | Fall Alert Sensor                      | 1421 |
| Foley Hook                                |  | 225     |  | Patient Vitals Sensor                  | 1683 |
| IV Pole & Holder                          |  | 399     |  |                                        |      |
| Flip Up Tablet                            |  | 436     |  | Floor-saver Felt Glides                | 30   |
| Swing Away Tablet                         |  | 480     |  | Non-slip Rubber Glides                 | 18   |
| Foot Tray                                 |  | 474     |  | Floor-saver Nylon                      | 38   |
| Central Caster Locking System             |  | 1127    |  | Plastic Glides                         | 8    |

**COORDINATING CUSHIONED ARM OPTION** - please add the following up charges for Cushioned Arm in coordinating fabric.

|               |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Fabric Grades | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
| 2 ARMS        | 23 | 49 | 73 | 127 | 179 | 231 | 282 | 334 | 438 |

**CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

|               |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Fabric Grades | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
| \$ List       | 243 | 269 | 294 | 320 | 352 | 384 | 422 | 461 | 509 |

**REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

|               |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Fabric Grades | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
| \$ List       | 366 | 392 | 417 | 443 | 475 | 507 | 545 | 584 | 632 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type     | Arm Type                     | Mechanism                               | Base                    |
|--------|--------|----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| JOR    | 8      | RC             | INF                          | 1                                       | 1                       |
| Jordan | Motion | Recliner       | Cushioned Armrest            | 3-Position Mechanism                    | Casters                 |
|        |        | PRC            |                              | 2                                       | 2                       |
|        |        | Power Recliner | TIN                          | 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism | Wood Legs               |
|        |        |                | Transfer - Cushioned Armrest |                                         | 3                       |
|        |        |                |                              |                                         | Central Locking Casters |

## DIMENSIONS

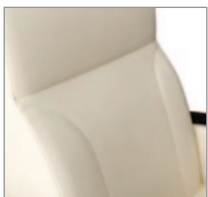
|                | Overall Width w/ 4 Position Mechanism | Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest | Overall Width w/ Accessories both sides | Overall Depth | Overall Depth w/ Footrest Reclined | Overall Depth w/ Sleep Recline | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|-------|
| Sleep Recliner | 32.25                                 | 34.5                                 | 38.25                                   | 37            | 54                                 | 72.5                           | 45.5           | 19.5        | 28.25                     | 23                 | 20         | 175             | 27    |

## COM REQUIREMENTS

|              | COM Yardage for Complete Unit | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Arm Panel Only | COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only | Cushioned Armrest Only | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Continuous Footrest |
|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| One Chair    | 5.8                           | 1.0                   | 2.5                   | 2.8                        | 0.4                                       | .75                    | 0.9                   | 1.06                            |
| Two Chairs   | 11.6                          | 2.0                   | 5                     | 5.6                        | 0.8                                       | 1.5                    | 1.8                   | 2.12                            |
| Three Chairs | 17.4                          | 3.0                   | 7.5                   | 8.4                        | 1.2                                       | 2.25                   | 2.7                   | 3.18                            |
| Four Chairs  | 23.2                          | 4.0                   | 10                    | 11.2                       | 1.6                                       | 3                      | 3.6                   | 4.24                            |

**WEIGHT CAPACITY:** Sleep Recliner Weight Rating 750 lbs. Meets or Exceeds ANSI/BIFMA X5.41).

# JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER FEATURES & OPTIONS



## ENHANCED CUSHIONING

The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



## ARM OPTIONS

Jordan features 8 arm style options; fully upholstered, fully upholstered with urethane or solid surface arm cap, wood, wood with urethane or solid surface arm cap, full urethane and cushioned arm rest. The arm cap option provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. The arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



## HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Jordan Sleep Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



## JORDAN SLEEP RECLINERS MECHANISM

This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees. Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 175 degrees when fully extended.



## MECHANISM WITH TRENDLENBURG

This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



## BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER

The Jordan Sleep Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the caregiver side. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.



## FOOTREST LEVER

Jordan Sleep Recliner comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.



## LEGS

Jordan Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Jordan recliner legs feature metal glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, Floor-saver Nylon glides and plastic glides are also available, see pricing pages for upcharges.



## CASTERS

The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.



## CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4" diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.



## PUSH BAR

This is a standard feature on the Jordan recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



## CUSHIONED ARMREST

The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.



## PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.



## PIVOT PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Pivot Patient Transfer Arms feature a polymer arm cap, with the option of solid surface, and are designed to fold up where the arm is in line with the back of the chair. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport. Available on the left, right (facing) or dual arms.

# JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER FEATURES & OPTIONS



## POWER CONTROL

Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan 3-Position Recliner. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



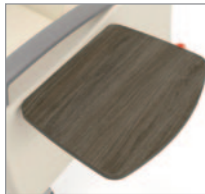
## THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



## SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears



## FLIP UP TABLET

The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



## IV POLE & HOLDER

The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



## FOLEY HOOK

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



## FALL ALERT SENSOR

Through a sensor installed in the seat cushion of any Krug recliner, an alert is transmitted directly to the nurse station instantly, through the nurse call system, and audibly through the monitor mounted on the recliner, when a patient deemed a fall risk exits the chair without help from a caregiver- enabling staff to quickly intervene and prevent a potential fall from occurring. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.



## PATIENT VITALS SENSOR

A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.



## COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit and **\$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



## REMOVABLE COVERS

Jordan 3-Position Recliner chairs are available with removable seat and back covers for an upcharge. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs..



## CONTINUOUS FOOTREST

The optional continuous footrest cover provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position. Seat and cover can be replaced if worn or degraded. See pricing pages for upcharges.



## FOOT TRAY

This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.

# JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                |                                                | Species | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                  |                                                |         | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|  | Upholstered Arm, with legs                     |         |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                  | JOR8-SRUPH24                                   | Beech   | 4438 | 4634 | 4825 | 5099          | 5410 | 5682 | 5995 | 6382    | 6771 |
|                                                                                  | (no push bar)                                  | Maple   | 4463 | 4657 | 4851 | 5126          | 5436 | 5708 | 6020 | 6409    | 6797 |
|  | Upholstered Arm, with casters                  |         |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                  | JOR8-SRUPH13                                   | n/a     | 4555 | 4751 | 4944 | 5216          | 5526 | 5801 | 6113 | 6499    | 6891 |
|                                                                                  | JOR8-SRUPH14                                   | n/a     | 4528 | 4723 | 4917 | 5190          | 5502 | 5772 | 6083 | 6472    | 6863 |
|  | Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, and legs    |         |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                  | JOR8-SRUUR24                                   | Beech   | 4542 | 4736 | 4928 | 5201          | 5514 | 5785 | 6098 | 6486    | 6873 |
|                                                                                  | (no push bar)                                  | Maple   | 4567 | 4759 | 4953 | 5229          | 5540 | 5812 | 6122 | 6513    | 6901 |
|  | Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, and casters |         |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                  | JOR8-SRUUR13                                   | n/a     | 4659 | 4854 | 5047 | 5319          | 5630 | 5904 | 6214 | 6603    | 6995 |
|                                                                                  | JOR8-SRUUR14                                   | n/a     | 4632 | 4825 | 5019 | 5293          | 5605 | 5875 | 6187 | 6576    | 6965 |
|                                                                                  | (no push bar)                                  |         |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |

**ORDERING NOTES:** All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging. **Note:** For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with "USS" in the model number and add the upcharge below.

| Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges    | \$ List |                                                                    | \$ List |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Removeable Back Cover                     | 135     | Non Powered -Trendelenburg                                         | 1004    |
| Removable Seat Cover                      | 123     | Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded                               | 1636    |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics | 34      | Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery                             | 2003    |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics | 67      | Power Control -Corded                                              | 1166    |
| Moisture Barrier (per yard)               | 67      | Power Control -Battery                                             | 1534    |
| Patient Transfer Arm                      | 978     | Replacement Battery                                                | 651     |
| Thermal Comfort                           | 973     | Fall Alert Sensor                                                  | 1421    |
| Flip Up Tablet                            | 436     | Patient Vitals Sensor                                              | 1683    |
| Swing Away Tablet                         | 480     |                                                                    |         |
| Foley Catheter Hook                       | 225     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White                      | 542     |
| IV Pole & Holder                          | 399     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color                      | 553     |
| Foot Tray                                 | 585     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B                            | 575     |
| Central Caster Locking System             | 1127    | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C                            | 605     |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides                   | 30      |                                                                    |         |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                    | 18      | <b>Note:</b> For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with "U |         |
| Floor-saver nylon                         | 38      | in the model number and add the upcharge above.                    |         |
| Plastic Glides                            | 8       |                                                                    |         |

**CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades  | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>\$ List</b> | 243 | 269 | 294 | 320 | 352 | 384 | 422 | 461 | 509 |

**REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades  | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>\$ List</b> | 366 | 392 | 417 | 443 | 475 | 507 | 545 | 584 | 632 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                              | Arm Type                          | Base                    | Push Bar    |
|--------|--------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| JOR    | 8      | SR                                      | UPH                               | 1                       | 3           |
| Jordan | Motion | Sleep Recliner                          | Upholstered Arm                   | Casters                 | Push Bar    |
|        |        | PSR                                     | UUR                               | 2                       | 4           |
|        |        | Power Sleep Recliner                    | Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap | Legs                    | No Push Bar |
|        |        | SRT                                     | USS                               | 3                       |             |
|        |        | Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg       | Upholstered Arm Solid Surface Cap | Central Locking Casters |             |
|        |        | PSRT                                    |                                   |                         |             |
|        |        | Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg |                                   |                         |             |

# JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                 |                                                                           | Species | COM  |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                   |                                                                           |         | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|  | Upholstered Left Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs (no push bar)     |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR8-SRPUURLA14                                                           | Beech   | 5507 | 5701 | 5893 | 6166 | 6479          | 6750 | 7063 | 7451    | 7838 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                           | Maple   | 5532 | 5724 | 5918 | 6194 | 6505          | 6777 | 7087 | 7478    | 7866 |
|                                                                                   | Upholstered Right Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs (no push bar)    |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR8-SRPUURRA14                                                           | Beech   | 5507 | 5701 | 5893 | 6166 | 6479          | 6750 | 7063 | 7451    | 7838 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                           | Maple   | 5532 | 5724 | 5918 | 6194 | 6505          | 6777 | 7087 | 7478    | 7866 |
|  | Upholstered Left Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters                |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR8-SRPUURLA13                                                           | n/a     | 5624 | 5819 | 6012 | 6284 | 6595          | 6869 | 7179 | 7568    | 7960 |
|                                                                                   | Upholstered Right Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters               |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR8-SRPUURRA13                                                           | n/a     | 5624 | 5819 | 6012 | 6284 | 6595          | 6869 | 7179 | 7568    | 7960 |
|                                                                                   | Upholstered Left Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters (no push bar)  |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR8-SRPUURLA14                                                           | n/a     | 5597 | 5790 | 5984 | 6258 | 6570          | 6840 | 7152 | 7541    | 7930 |
|                                                                                   | Upholstered Right Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters (no push bar) |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR8-SRPUURRA14                                                           | n/a     | 5597 | 5790 | 5984 | 6258 | 6570          | 6840 | 7152 | 7541    | 7930 |

## ORDERING NOTES:

To specify **Dual Pivot** arms change the **"LA" to "DA"** and add **\$965 list**, example JOR8-JOR8-SRPUURDA13.

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

| Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges          | \$ List |                                                                                                                          | \$ List |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics | 34      | Non Powered -Trendelenburg                                                                                               | 331     |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics | 67      | Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded                                                                                     | 1257    |
| Removable Seat Cover                      | 123     | Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery                                                                                   | 1625    |
| Removeable Back Cover                     | 135     | Power Control -Corded                                                                                                    | 859     |
| Moisture Barrier (per yard)               | 67      | Power Control -Battery                                                                                                   | 1227    |
| Thermal Comfort                           | 973     | Replacement Battery                                                                                                      | 651     |
| Foley Hook                                | 225     | Fall Alert Sensor                                                                                                        | 1421    |
| IV Pole & Holder                          | 399     | Patient Vitals Sensor                                                                                                    | 1683    |
| Flip Up Tablet                            | 436     |                                                                                                                          |         |
| Swing Away Tablet                         | 480     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White                                                                            | 542     |
| Central Caster Locking System             | 1127    | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color                                                                            | 553     |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides                   | 30      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B                                                                                  | 575     |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                    | 18      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C                                                                                  | 605     |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides                  | 38      | <b>Note:</b> For Solid Surface option replace UUR arm type with “USS”<br>in the model number and add the upcharge above. |         |
| Plastic Glides                            | 8       |                                                                                                                          |         |

**Note:** For Solid Surface option replace UUR arm type with "USS" in the model number and add the upcharge above.

## CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades  | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>\$ List</b> | 243 | 269 | 294 | 320 | 352 | 384 | 422 | 461 | 509 |

## REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades  | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>\$ List</b> | 366 | 392 | 417 | 443 | 475 | 507 | 545 | 584 | 632 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                                          | Arm Type                               | Pivot           | Base                    | Push Bar    |
|--------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| JOR    | 8      | SRP                                                 | UUR                                    | LA              | 1                       | 3           |
| Jordan | Motion | Sleep Recliner with Pivot Arm                       | Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap      | Left Pivot Arm  | Casters                 | Push Bar    |
|        |        | PSRP                                                | USS                                    | RA              | 2                       | 4           |
|        |        | Power Sleep Recliner with Pivot Arm                 | Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap | Right Pivot Arm | Wood Legs               | No Push Bar |
|        |        | SRT                                                 |                                        | DA              | 3                       |             |
|        |        | Sleep Recliner with Pivot Arm & Trendelenburg       |                                        | Dual Pivot Arm  | Central Locking Casters |             |
|        |        | PSRT                                                |                                        |                 |                         |             |
|        |        | Power Sleep Recliner with Pivot Arm & Trendelenburg |                                        |                 |                         |             |

# JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                |                                 | Species | COM  |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                  |                                 |         | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|  | Full Urethane Arm, with legs    |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                  | JOR8-SRFUR24                    | Beech   | 4565 | 4759 | 4951 | 5225 | 5537          | 5808 | 6121 | 6510    | 6891 |
|                                                                                  | (no push bar)                   | Maple   | 4590 | 4782 | 4977 | 5252 | 5563          | 5835 | 6145 | 6536    | 6924 |
| <hr/>                                                                            |                                 |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|  | Full Urethane Arm, with casters |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                  | JOR8-SRFUR14                    | n/a     | 4655 | 4848 | 5042 | 5316 | 5629          | 5898 | 6210 | 6599    | 6989 |
|                                                                                  | JOR8-SRFUR13                    | n/a     | 4683 | 4877 | 5071 | 5342 | 5653          | 5927 | 6238 | 6626    | 7018 |
| <hr/>                                                                            |                                 |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|  | Wood Arm, with legs             |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                  | JOR8-SRWOD24                    | Beech   | 4674 | 4869 | 5062 | 5336 | 5646          | 5918 | 6231 | 6619    | 7006 |
|                                                                                  | (no push bar)                   | Maple   | 4762 | 4958 | 5150 | 5424 | 5735          | 6007 | 6319 | 6707    | 7094 |
| <hr/>                                                                            |                                 |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|  | Wood Arm, with casters          |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                  | JOR8-SRWOD14                    | Beech   | 4764 | 4959 | 5152 | 5426 | 5738          | 6009 | 6321 | 6708    | 7100 |
|                                                                                  | (no push bar)                   | Maple   | 4790 | 4985 | 5177 | 5451 | 5764          | 6034 | 6346 | 6733    | 7125 |
|                                                                                  | JOR8-SRWOD13                    | Beech   | 4793 | 4987 | 5179 | 5452 | 5762          | 6036 | 6348 | 6736    | 7127 |
|                                                                                  |                                 | Maple   | 4818 | 5012 | 5205 | 5477 | 5788          | 6061 | 6374 | 6762    | 7153 |

## Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges

## \$ List

## \$ List

|                                           |     |                                               |      |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------|------|
| Removeable Back Cover                     | 135 | Central Caster Locking System                 | 1127 |
| Removable Seat Cover                      | 123 | Non Powered -Trendelenburg                    | 1004 |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics | 34  | Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded          | 1636 |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics | 67  | Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery        | 2003 |
| Moisture Barrier (per yard)               | 67  | Power Control -Corded                         | 1166 |
| Patient Transfer Arm                      | 978 | Power Control -Battery                        | 1534 |
| Thermal Comfort                           | 973 | Replacement Battery                           | 651  |
| Flip Up Tablet                            | 436 | Fall Alert Sensor                             | 1421 |
| Swing Away Tablet                         | 480 | Patient Vitals Sensor                         | 1683 |
| Foley Catheter Hook                       | 225 |                                               |      |
| IV Pole & Holder                          | 399 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 542  |
| Foot Tray                                 | 585 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 553  |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides                   | 30  | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B       | 575  |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                    | 18  | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C       | 605  |
| Floor-saver nylon                         | 38  |                                               |      |
| Plastic Glides                            | 8   |                                               |      |

**Note:** For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with "SSC" in the model number and add the upcharge above.

## CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| \$ List       | 243 | 269 | 294 | 320 | 352 | 384 | 422 | 461 | 509 |

## REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| \$ List       | 366 | 392 | 417 | 443 | 475 | 507 | 545 | 584 | 632 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                              | Arm Type                        | Style                   | Push Bar    |
|--------|--------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| JOR    | 8      | SR                                      | FUR                             | 1                       | 3           |
| Jordan | Motion | Sleep Recliner                          | Full Urethane                   | Casters                 | Push Bar    |
|        |        | PSR                                     | WOD                             | 2                       | 4           |
|        |        | Power Sleep Recliner                    | Wood Arm                        | Legs                    | No Push Bar |
|        |        | SRT                                     | SSC                             | 3                       |             |
|        |        | Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg       | Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap | Central Locking Casters |             |
|        |        | PSRT                                    |                                 |                         |             |
|        |        | Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg |                                 |                         |             |

# JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                 | Species                                  | COM   |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                   |                                          | 1     | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|  | Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs    |       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR8-SRURE24                             | Beech | 4810 | 5006 | 5197 | 5471          | 5782 | 6054 | 6367    | 6754 |
|                                                                                   | (no push bar)                            | Maple | 4898 | 5094 | 5285 | 5559          | 5870 | 6142 | 6454    | 7142 |
|  | Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters |       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR8-SRURE14                             | Beech | 4927 | 5122 | 5316 | 5588          | 5897 | 6171 | 6484    | 6871 |
|                                                                                   | (no push bar)                            | Maple | 4953 | 5148 | 5341 | 5613          | 5923 | 6198 | 6510    | 7262 |
|                                                                                   | JOR8-SRURE13                             | Beech | 4945 | 5141 | 5332 | 5607          | 5917 | 6189 | 6501    | 6890 |
|                                                                                   |                                          | Maple | 5033 | 5229 | 5421 | 5695          | 6006 | 6277 | 6589    | 7278 |
|                                                                                   |                                          |       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         | 7366 |
|  | Cushioned Armrest, with legs             |       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR8-SRINF24                             | Beech | 4809 | 5005 | 5196 | 5470          | 5781 | 6053 | 6366    | 6753 |
|                                                                                   | (no push bar)                            | Maple | 4834 | 5028 | 5220 | 5496          | 5807 | 6079 | 6390    | 7141 |
|  | Cushioned Armrest, with casters          |       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR8-SRINF14                             |       | 4899 | 5094 | 5286 | 5560          | 5872 | 6143 | 6454    | 6842 |
|                                                                                   | (no push bar)                            |       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         | 7234 |
|                                                                                   | JOR8-SRINF13                             |       | 4926 | 5121 | 5315 | 5587          | 5896 | 6170 | 6483    | 6870 |
|                                                                                   |                                          |       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         | 7261 |
|                                                                                   |                                          |       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |

**ORDERING NOTES:** All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

| Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges    | \$ List | \$ List |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Removeable Back Cover                     | 135     | 1004    |
| Removeable Seat Cover                     | 123     | 1636    |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics | 34      | 2003    |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics | 67      | 1166    |
| Moisture Barrier (per yard)               | 67      | 1534    |
| Patient Transfer Arm                      | 978     | 651     |
| Thermal Comfort                           | 973     | 1421    |
| Flip Up Tablet                            | 436     | 1683    |
| Swing Away Tablet                         | 480     |         |
| Foley Catheter Hook                       | 225     | 30      |
| IV Pole & Holder                          | 399     | 18      |
| Foot Tray                                 | 585     | 38      |
| Central Caster Locking System             | 1127    | 8       |
| Non Powered -Trendelenburg                |         |         |
| Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded      |         |         |
| Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery    |         |         |
| Power Control -Corded                     |         |         |
| Power Control -Battery                    |         |         |
| Replacement Battery                       |         |         |
| Fall Alert Sensor                         |         |         |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                     |         |         |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides                   |         |         |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                    |         |         |
| Floor-saver nylon                         |         |         |
| Plastic Glides                            |         |         |

**COORDINATING CUSHIONED ARM OPTION** - please add the following up charges for Cushioned Arm in coordinating fabric.

| Fabric Grades | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|---------------|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 2 ARMS        | 23 | 49 | 73 | 127 | 179 | 231 | 282 | 334 | 438 |

**CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| \$ List       | 243 | 269 | 294 | 320 | 352 | 384 | 422 | 461 | 509 |

**REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| \$ List       | 366 | 392 | 417 | 443 | 475 | 507 | 545 | 584 | 632 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                              | Arm Type                   | Style                   | Push Bar    |
|--------|--------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| JOR    | 8      | SR                                      | URE                        | 1                       | 3           |
| Jordan | Motion | Sleep Recliner                          | Wood Arm with Urethane Cap | Casters                 | Push Bar    |
|        |        | PSR                                     |                            | 2                       | 4           |
|        |        | Power Sleep Recliner                    |                            | Legs                    | No Push Bar |
|        |        | SRT                                     | INF                        | 3                       |             |
|        |        | Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg       | Cushioned Armrest          | Central Locking Casters |             |
|        |        | PSRT                                    |                            |                         |             |
|        |        | Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg |                            |                         |             |

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

DIMENSIONS

|               | Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism | Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenburg | Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest | Overall Width with Accessories | Overall Depth | Overall Depth when Reclined | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|
| Recliner Plus | 39                                      | -                                                          | 41.5                                 | 44                             | 35            | 72                          | 45.5           | 19.5        | 28.25                     | 28.75              | 20         | 202             | 36   |

COM REQUIREMENTS

|          |              | COM Yardage Complete Unit | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Arm Panel Only | COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only | Cushioned Armrest Only | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Continuous Footrest |
|----------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Recliner | One Chair    | 6                         | 1.0                   | 2.5                   | 2.8                        | 0.6                                       | .75                    | 0.9                   | 1.06                            |
|          | Two Chairs   | 12                        | 2.0                   | 5                     | 5.6                        | 1.2                                       | 1.5                    | 1.8                   | 2.12                            |
|          | Three Chairs | 18                        | 3.0                   | 7.5                   | 8.4                        | 1.8                                       | 2.25                   | 2.7                   | 3.18                            |
|          | Four Chairs  | 24                        | 4.0                   | 10                    | 11.2                       | 2.4                                       | 3                      | 3.6                   | 4.24                            |

WEIGHT CAPACITIES : Recliner Plus Weight Rating 750 lbs. Meets or Exceeds ANSI/BIFMA X5.41

# JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS FEATURES & OPTIONS



## ENHANCED CUSHIONING

The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



## ARM OPTIONS

Arms are available in wood, wood with urethane arm cap, wood with solid surface arm cap or full urethane. The urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



## HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Jordan Recliner Plus mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



## JORDAN RECLINER PLUS MECHANISM

This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees. Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 133 degrees when fully extended.



## MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG

This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



## BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER

The Jordan Recliner Plus comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the caregiver side. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.



## FOOTREST LEVER

Jordan Recliner Plus comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.



## LEGS

Jordan Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Jordan recliner legs feature metal glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, Floor-saver Nylon glides and plastic glides are also available, see pricing pages for upcharges.



## CASTERS

The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.



## CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlabeled). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4" diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.



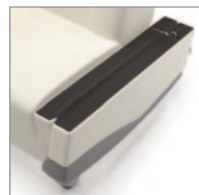
## PUSH BAR

This is a standard feature on the Jordan recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



## CUSHIONED ARMREST

The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.



## PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.



## PIVOT PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Pivot Patient Transfer Arms feature a polymer arm cap, with the option of solid surface, and are designed to fold up where the arm is in line with the back of the chair. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport. Available on the left, right (facing) or dual arms.

## JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS FEATURES & OPTIONS



### POWER CONTROL

Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan Recliner. Plus. The motorized power features independent back and ottoman control. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



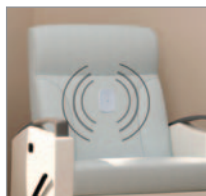
### FALL ALERT SENSOR

Through a sensor installed in the seat cushion of any Krug recliner, an alert is transmitted directly to the nurse station instantly, through the nurse call system, and audibly through the monitor mounted on the recliner, when a patient deemed a fall risk exits the chair without help from a caregiver- enabling staff to quickly intervene and prevent a potential fall from occurring. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.



### THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



### PATIENT VITALS SENSOR

A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.



### SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



### COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit and **\$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



### FLIP UP TABLET

The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



### REMOVABLE COVERS

Jordan Recliner Plus chairs are available with removable seat and back covers. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.



### IV POLE & HOLDER

The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



### CONTINUOUS FOOTREST

The optional continuous footrest cover provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position. Seat and cover can be replaced if worn or degraded. See pricing pages for upcharges.



### FOLEY HOOK

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



### FOOT TRAY

This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.

# JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                 |                            | Species | COM  |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                   |                            |         | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|  | Upholstered Arm, with legs |         |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR8-BSRUPH2               | Beech   | 5400 | 5660 | 5917 | 6277 | 6692          | 7052 | 7465 | 7985    | 8500 |
|                                                                                   | (no push bar)              | Maple   | 5426 | 5684 | 5941 | 6303 | 6716          | 7079 | 7490 | 8008    | 8524 |

**Note:** For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with "USS" in the model number and add the upcharge below.

|                                                                                   |                               |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | Upholstered Arm, with casters |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR8-BSRUPH1                  | n/a | 5610 | 5867 | 6125 | 6489 | 6901 | 7260 | 7675 | 8192 | 8707 |
|                                                                                   |                               |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

**Note:** For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge below.

**Note:** For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with "USS" in the model number and add the upcharge below.

|                                                                                   |                                              |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR8-BSRUUR2                                 | Beech | 5503 | 5764 | 6021 | 6380 | 6795 | 7156 | 7568 | 8088 | 8603 |
|                                                                                   | (no push bar)                                | Maple | 5528 | 5788 | 6045 | 6406 | 6819 | 7182 | 7594 | 8111 | 8627 |

|                                                                                   |                                                 |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR8-BSRUUR1                                    | n/a | 5713 | 5969 | 6229 | 6590 | 7003 | 7364 | 7778 | 8296 | 8810 |
|                                                                                   |                                                 |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

**ORDERING NOTES:** All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

| Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges     | \$ List |                                               | \$ List |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|
| Moisture Barrier (per yard)               | 67      | Non Powered -Trendelenburg                    | 1004    |
| Removable Plus Seat Cover                 | 143     | Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded          | 1636    |
| Removeable Plus Back Cover                | 189     | Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery        | 2003    |
| Swing Away Tablet                         | 480     | Power Control -Corded                         | 1166    |
| IV Pole & Holder                          | 399     | Power Control -Battery                        | 1534    |
| Flip Up Tablet                            | 436     | Replacement Battery                           | 651     |
| Foley Catheter Hook                       | 225     | Floor-saver Felt Glides                       | 30      |
| Thermal Comfort                           | 973     | Non-slip Rubber Glides                        | 18      |
| Patient Transfer Arm                      | 978     | Floor-saver Nylon                             | 38      |
| Central Caster Locking System             | 1127    | Plastic Glides                                | 8       |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics | 34      | Foot Tray                                     | 585     |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics | 67      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 542     |
| Fall Alert Sensor                         | 1421    | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 553     |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                     | 1683    | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B       | 575     |
|                                           |         | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C       | 605     |

**CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades  | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>\$ List</b> | 243 | 269 | 294 | 320 | 352 | 384 | 422 | 461 | 509 |

**REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades  | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>\$ List</b> | 366 | 392 | 417 | 443 | 475 | 507 | 545 | 584 | 632 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                             | Arm Type                          | Style                   |
|--------|--------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| JOR    | 8      | BSR                                    | UPH                               | 1                       |
| Jordan | Motion | Recliner Plus                          | Upholstered Arm                   | Casters                 |
|        |        | PBSR                                   | UUR                               | 2                       |
|        |        | Power Recliner Plus                    | Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap | Legs                    |
|        |        | BSRT                                   | USS                               | 3                       |
|        |        | Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg       | Upholstered Arm Solid Surface Cap | Central Locking Casters |
|        |        | PBSRT                                  |                                   |                         |
|        |        | Power Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg |                                   |                         |

# JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                | Species                                                               | COM   |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                  |                                                                       | 1     | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |      |
|  | Left Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap , 3-Position Mechanism, with legs    |       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                  | JOR8-RCUUR12                                                          | Beech | 6468 | 6729 | 6986 | 7345          | 7760 | 8121 | 8533    | 9053 | 9568 |
|                                                                                  | (no push bar)                                                         | Maple | 6493 | 6753 | 7010 | 7371          | 7784 | 8147 | 8559    | 9076 | 9592 |
|                                                                                  | Right Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap , 3-Position Mechanism, with legs   |       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|  | JOR8-RCUUR12                                                          | Beech | 6468 | 6729 | 6986 | 7345          | 7760 | 8121 | 8533    | 9053 | 9568 |
|                                                                                  | (no push bar)                                                         | Maple | 6493 | 6753 | 7010 | 7371          | 7784 | 8147 | 8559    | 9076 | 9592 |
|                                                                                  | Left Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters  |       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                  | JOR8-RCUSS11                                                          | n/a   | 6678 | 6934 | 7194 | 7555          | 7968 | 8329 | 8743    | 9261 | 9775 |
|  | Right Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters |       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                  | JOR8-RCUSS11                                                          | n/a   | 6678 | 6934 | 7194 | 7555          | 7968 | 8329 | 8743    | 9261 | 9775 |

## ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

| Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges          |  | \$ List |  | \$ List                                                                                                               |      |
|-------------------------------------------|--|---------|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Removable Seat Cover                      |  | 123     |  | Non Powered -Trendelenburg                                                                                            | 331  |
| Removeable Back Cover                     |  | 135     |  | Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded                                                                                  | 1257 |
| Moisture Barrier (per yard)               |  | 67      |  | Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery                                                                                | 1625 |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics |  | 34      |  | Power Control -Corded                                                                                                 | 859  |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics |  | 67      |  | Power Control -Battery                                                                                                | 1227 |
| Thermal Comfort                           |  | 973     |  | Replacement Battery                                                                                                   | 651  |
| Foley Hook                                |  | 225     |  | Fall Alert Sensor                                                                                                     | 1421 |
| IV Pole & Holder                          |  | 399     |  | Patient Vitals Sensor                                                                                                 | 1683 |
| Flip Up Tablet                            |  | 436     |  |                                                                                                                       |      |
| Swing Away Tablet                         |  | 480     |  | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White                                                                         | 542  |
| Central Caster Locking System             |  | 1127    |  | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color                                                                         | 553  |
| Floor-saver Felt Glides                   |  | 30      |  | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B                                                                               | 575  |
| Non-slip Rubber Glides                    |  | 18      |  | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C                                                                               | 605  |
| Floor-saver Nylon Glides                  |  | 38      |  | <b>Note:</b> For Solid Surface option replace UUR arm type with "USS" in the model number and add the upcharge above. |      |
| Plastic Glides                            |  | 8       |  |                                                                                                                       |      |

## CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| \$ List       | 243 | 269 | 294 | 320 | 352 | 384 | 422 | 461 | 509 |

## REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| \$ List       | 366 | 392 | 417 | 443 | 475 | 507 | 545 | 584 | 632 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                    | Arm Type                               | Pivot           | Mechanism                               | Base Style              |
|--------|--------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| JOR    | 8      | BSRP                          | UUR                                    | LA              | 1                                       | 1                       |
| Jordan | Motion | Recliner with Pivot Arm       | Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap      | Left Pivot Arm  | 3-Position Mechanism                    | Casters                 |
|        |        | PBSRP                         | USS                                    | RA              | 2                                       | 2                       |
|        |        | Power Recliner with Pivot Arm | Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap | Right Pivot Arm | 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism | Wood Legs               |
|        |        |                               |                                        | DA              |                                         | 3                       |
|        |        |                               |                                        | Dual Pivot Arm  |                                         | Central Locking Casters |

# JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                 | Species                         | COM        |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                   |                                 | 1          | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|  | Full Urethane Arm, with legs    |            |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR8-BSRFUR2                    | Beech 5526 | 5787 | 6044 | 6403 | 6818          | 7179 | 7591 | 8111    | 8626 |
|                                                                                   | (no push bar)                   | Maple 5551 | 5811 | 6069 | 6429 | 6842          | 7205 | 7617 | 8134    | 8650 |
|  | Full Urethane Arm, with casters |            |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR8-BSRFUR1                    | n/a 5736   | 5992 | 6252 | 6615 | 7026          | 7387 | 7801 | 8319    | 8833 |
|                                                                                   |                                 |            |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|  | Wood Arm, with legs             |            |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR8-BSRWOD2                    | Beech 5636 | 5896 | 6154 | 6514 | 6928          | 7289 | 7701 | 8221    | 8737 |
|                                                                                   | (no push bar)                   | Maple 5724 | 5985 | 6242 | 6602 | 7017          | 7377 | 7789 | 8308    | 8825 |
|  | Wood Arm, with casters          |            |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                   | JOR8-BSRWOD1                    | Beech 5846 | 6102 | 6361 | 6725 | 7136          | 7497 | 7910 | 8429    | 8943 |
|                                                                                   |                                 | Maple 5871 | 6127 | 6387 | 6750 | 7162          | 7522 | 7935 | 8454    | 8969 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

| Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges     |      | \$ List                                                                                                               |      | \$ List |  |
|-------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|--|
| Moisture Barrier (per yard)               | 67   | Non Powered -Trendelenburg                                                                                            | 1004 |         |  |
| Removable Plus Seat Cover                 | 143  | Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded                                                                                  | 1636 |         |  |
| Removeable Plus Back Cover                | 189  | Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery                                                                                | 2003 |         |  |
| Swing Away Tablet                         | 480  | Power Control -Corded                                                                                                 | 1166 |         |  |
| IV Pole & Holder                          | 399  | Power Control -Battery                                                                                                | 1534 |         |  |
| Flip Up Tablet                            | 436  | Replacement Battery                                                                                                   | 651  |         |  |
| Foley Catheter Hook                       | 225  | Fall Alert Sensor                                                                                                     | 1421 |         |  |
| Thermal Comfort                           | 973  | Patient Vitals Sensor                                                                                                 | 1683 |         |  |
| Patient Transfer Arm                      | 978  | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White                                                                         | 542  |         |  |
| Central Caster Locking System             | 1127 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color                                                                         | 553  |         |  |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics | 34   | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B                                                                               | 575  |         |  |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics | 67   | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C                                                                               | 605  |         |  |
| Foot Tray                                 | 585  | <b>Note:</b> For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with "SSC" in the model number and add the upcharge above. |      |         |  |

## CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| List \$       | 243 | 269 | 294 | 320 | 352 | 384 | 422 | 461 | 509 |

## REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| List \$       | 366 | 392 | 417 | 443 | 475 | 507 | 545 | 584 | 632 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                             | Arm Type                        | Style                   |
|--------|--------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
| JOR    | 8      | BSR                                    | FUR                             | 1                       |
| Jordan | Motion | Recliner Plus                          | Full Urethane                   | Casters                 |
|        |        | PBSR                                   | WOD                             | 2                       |
|        |        | Power Recliner Plus                    | Wood Arm                        | Legs                    |
|        |        | BSRT                                   | SSC                             | 3                       |
|        |        | Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg       | Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap | Central Locking Casters |
|        |        | PBSRT                                  |                                 |                         |
|        |        | Power Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg |                                 |                         |

# JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                | Species                               | COM   |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                  |                                       | 1     | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|  | Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs |       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                  | JOR8-BSRURE2                          | Beech | 5771 | 6032 | 6289 | 6649          | 7064 | 7424 | 7837    | 8358 |
|                                                                                  | (no push bar)                         | Maple | 5860 | 6120 | 6377 | 6737          | 7151 | 7512 | 7925    | 8872 |

|                                                                                  |                                          |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                  | JOR8-BSRURE1                             | Beech | 5981 | 6238 | 6497 | 6860 | 7272 | 7632 | 8046 | 8563 |
|                                                                                  |                                          | Maple | 6007 | 6264 | 6522 | 6885 | 7298 | 7657 | 8072 | 8590 |

|                                                                                  |                              |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | Cushioned Armrest, with legs |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                  | JOR8-BSRINF2                 | Beech | 5770 | 6031 | 6288 | 6648 | 7063 | 7423 | 7836 | 8354 |
|                                                                                  | (no push bar)                | Maple | 5796 | 6055 | 6312 | 6673 | 7087 | 7448 | 7861 | 8379 |

|                                                                                  |                                 |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | Cushioned Armrest, with casters |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                  | JOR8-BSRINF1                    |  | 5980 | 6237 | 6496 | 6859 | 7271 | 7631 | 8045 | 8562 |
|                                                                                  |                                 |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 9078 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

| Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges     | \$ List |                                        | \$ List |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|---------|
| Moisture Barrier (per yard)               | 67      | Non Powered -Trendelenburg             | 1004    |
| Removable Plus Seat Cover                 | 143     | Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded   | 1636    |
| Removeable Plus Back Cover                | 189     | Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery | 2003    |
| Swing Away Tablet                         | 480     | Power Control -Corded                  | 1166    |
| IV Pole & Holder                          | 399     | Power Control -Battery                 | 1534    |
| Flip Up Tablet                            | 436     | Replacement Battery                    | 651     |
| Foley Catheter Hook                       | 225     | Fall Alert Sensor                      | 1421    |
| Thermal Comfort                           | 973     | Patient Vitals Sensor                  | 1683    |
| Patient Transfer Arm                      | 978     | Floor-saver Felt Glides                | 30      |
| Central Caster Locking System             | 1127    | Non-slip Rubber Glides                 | 18      |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics | 34      | Floor-saver Nylon                      | 38      |
| Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics | 67      | Plastic Glides                         | 8       |
| Foot Tray                                 | 585     |                                        |         |

**COORDINATING CUSHIONED ARM OPTION** - please add the following up charges for Cushioned Arm in coordinating fabric.

| Fabric Grades | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|---------------|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 2 ARMS        | 23 | 49 | 73 | 127 | 179 | 231 | 282 | 334 | 438 |

**CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| List \$       | 243 | 269 | 294 | 320 | 352 | 384 | 422 | 461 | 509 |

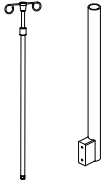
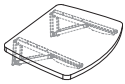
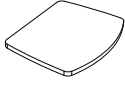
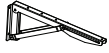
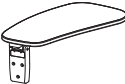
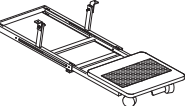
**REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST** - please add the following up charges.

| Fabric Grades | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| List \$       | 366 | 392 | 417 | 443 | 475 | 507 | 545 | 584 | 632 |

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type                             | Arm Type                   | Style                   |
|--------|--------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| JOR    | 8      | BSR                                    | URE                        | 1                       |
| Jordan | Motion | Recliner Plus                          | Wood Arm with Urethane Cap | Casters                 |
|        |        | PBSR                                   | INF                        | 2                       |
|        |        | Power Recliner Plus                    | Cushioned Armrest          | Legs                    |
|        |        | BSRT                                   |                            | 3                       |
|        |        | Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg       |                            | Central Locking Casters |
|        |        | PBSRT                                  |                            |                         |
|        |        | Power Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg |                            |                         |

## JORDAN | RECLINER ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

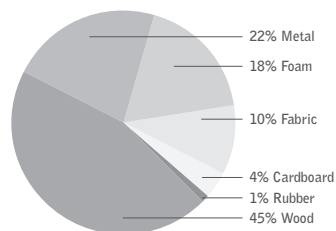
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                   | Price                                                                                      | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|
|    | IV Pole<br>JOR8-RCRIP                                                                      | 305             | 3.8   |
|                                                                                     | IV Pole Holder<br>JOR8-RCRIPB                                                              | 92              | 2     |
|    | Flip Up Tablet with brackets<br>JOR8-RCRTK<br>(wood or laminate)                           | 436             | 6.6   |
|    | Flip Up Tablet 18"w x 14"d x .75"h<br>JOR8-RCRT<br>(wood or laminate)                      | 350             | 5.8   |
|    | Flip Up Tablet Bracket<br>JOR8-RCRTH                                                       | 124             | 0.8   |
|    | Swing Away Tablet with Mechanism 24"w x 14.75"d x .75"h<br>JOR8-SRST<br>(wood or laminate) | 480             | 20    |
|   | Swing Away Tablet Only<br>JOR8-SRRT<br>(wood or laminate)                                  | 249             | 7     |
|  | Swing Away Tablet Mechanism Only<br>JOR8-SRRTH                                             | 316             | 13    |
|  | Push Bar<br>JOR8-SRRPB                                                                     | 215             | 2     |
|  | Replacement Foley Catheter Hook<br>JOR8-RHK                                                | 225             | 1     |
|  | Locking Rubber Wheel Caster<br>JOR8-RCRCASRL -Back Left                                    | 99              | 2     |
|                                                                                     | JOR8-RCRCASRR -Back Right                                                                  | 49              | 2     |
|                                                                                     | JOR8-RCRCASFL -Front                                                                       |                 | 2     |
|                                                                                     | JOR8-RCRCASFR -Front                                                                       |                 | 2     |
|  | Recliner Foot Tray<br>JOR8-RRFT                                                            | 474             | 2.8   |
|                                                                                     | Sleep Recliner Foot Tray<br>JOR8-SRRFT                                                     | 585             | 2.8   |

# JORDAN GLIDER | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

## LEED CI CREDITS



### MATERIAL CONTENT:



### PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.0%

### POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.5%

### CONTRIBUTES TO

|                  |                                              |              |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management                | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3       | Resource Reuse                               | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.1       | Recycled Content                             | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 4.5       | Low Emitting Materials,<br>Systems & Seating | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 5.1       | Regional Materials*                          | 1 point      |
| CREDIT 7         | Certified Wood<br>(MUST BE REQUESTED)        | 1 point(s)   |

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



### FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# JORDAN | GLIDER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

## DIMENSIONS

|          | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage Seat |
|----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| 21" Seat | 25            | 28            | 43.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 20.5               | 20         | 126             | 17   | 0.9              |
| 24" Seat | 28            | 28            | 43.5           | 18.5        | 26                        | 23.5               | 20         | 131             | 22   | 0.9              |

## COM REQUIREMENTS

|              | COM Yardage Complete Unit | Yardage Per Chair - Complete Unit | COM Yardage Back Only | Yardage Per Chair - Back Only | COM Yardage Seat Only | Yardage Per Chair - Seat Only | COM Yardage Inner Arm Panels (Pair) | Yardage Per Chair Inner Arm Panels (Pair) |
|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| One Chair    | 4.6                       | 4.6                               | 1.97                  | 1.97                          | 0.9                   | 0.9                           | 0.5                                 | 0.5                                       |
| Two Chairs   | 9.2                       | 4.6                               | 3                     | 1.5                           | 1.3                   | 0.63                          | 1                                   | 0.5                                       |
| Three Chairs | 13.8                      | 4.6                               | 4                     | 1.33                          | 2.37                  | 0.79                          | 1.5                                 | 0.5                                       |
| Four Chairs  | 18.4                      | 4.6                               | 6                     | 1.5                           | 2.6                   | 0.65                          | 2                                   | 0.5                                       |

## COM REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

|              | COM Yardage Outer Arm Panels (Pair) | Yardage Per Chair Outer Arm Panels (Pair) | COM Yardage Front Recessed Kickplate Only | Yardage Per Chair - Front Recessed Kickplate Only | COM Yardage Back Kickplate Only | Yardage Per Chair Back Kickplate Only |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| One Chair    | 1.7                                 | 1.7                                       | 0.5                                       | 0.5                                               | 0.3                             | 0.3                                   |
| Two Chairs   | 3.4                                 | 1.7                                       | 1                                         | 0.5                                               | 0.6                             | 0.3                                   |
| Three Chairs | 5.1                                 | 1.7                                       | 1.5                                       | 0.5                                               | 0.9                             | 0.3                                   |
| Four Chairs  | 6.8                                 | 1.7                                       | 2                                         | 0.5                                               | 1.2                             | 0.3                                   |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.  
For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the upholstery cover sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

## CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS, ARM PANELS, RECESSED FRONT PANEL & BACK PANEL

**Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list per unit and \$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

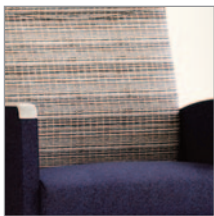
| GLIDER    | SEAT | BACK | INNER ARM PANEL | OUTER ARM PANEL | RECESSED FRONT PANEL | BACK KICKPLATE |
|-----------|------|------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------|
| 21" & 24" | 0.9  | 1.9  | 0.5             | 1.7             | 0.5                  | 0.3            |

## WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

Jordan Glider - 350 lbs

## JORDAN | GLIDER - FEATURES & OPTIONS



### CLEAN OUT

Jordan Glider seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



### STEEL SEAT FRAME

The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan Glider to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.

### METAL-TO-METAL CONNECTIONS

Steel seat frames are joined to other components, in Jordan Glider products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



### HORIZONTAL MOTION

The Jordan glider is designed to move the patient in a smooth, flat arc that is gentle, soothing and safe. The position of the feet is maintained on the floor throughout the glider motion, rather than being raised up down in a rocking motion.



### WALL SAVER DESIGN

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, in a locked position, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



### ARM CAPS

The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Available in Urethane or Solid Surface, either is field removable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



### HEADREST

The headrest has a dual density foam for both comfort and support, and can be upholstered in matching or contrasting material. It is removable to allow for cleaning and replacement.



### RECESSED FRONT PANEL

The Glider's front panel has an attractive arc that serves an important function: to provide safer ingress and egress by allowing the patient to get their feet underneath their weight. This is augmented by arms that have been designed as softly rounded hand-holds, to safely and comfortably support the weight of the patient while entering and exiting the chair.

### TWO WIDTHS

21" and 24" widths are offered, allowing flexibility in accommodating patients of different sizes, and providing for the comfortable use of bolsters, pillows and other means of support for the patient.

### MECHANISM

The mechanism is both replaceable in the field, and features a locking function so the glider can be used as a fixed chair.

### PATIENT VITALS SENSOR

A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.

### REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

The seat and back covers can be specified to be removable, allowing for cleaning and repair, or replacement.

### REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

All of the components - the seat, back, the arms, the arm cap, and the mechanism can be removed for cleaning, and replaced if damaged. Replacement Parts can be viewed on line at [www.krug.ca](http://www.krug.ca).

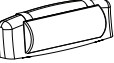
### COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit and **\$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

### MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                                                                              | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                                                                                | 1    | 2    |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  21" Fully Upholstered Arm<br>JOR6-GLUPH21                    | 2496 | 2635 | 2772 | 2913          | 3097 | 3280 | 3463    | 3688 | 3916 |
|  21" Fully Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap<br>JOR6-GLUUR21  | 2692 | 2830 | 2967 | 3109          | 3292 | 3475 | 3658    | 3882 | 4110 |
|  24" Fully Upholstered Arm<br>JOR6-GLUPH24                    | 2616 | 2758 | 2896 | 3034          | 3220 | 3403 | 3582    | 3810 | 4038 |
|  24" Fully Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap<br>JOR6-GLUUR24 | 2810 | 2951 | 3091 | 3228          | 3413 | 3597 | 3777    | 4005 | 4231 |
|  21" Adjustable Headrest<br>JOR2-RHR21                      | 343  | 394  | 425  | 454           | 483  | 515  | 542     | 573  | 615  |
|  24" Adjustable Headrest<br>JOR2-RHR24                      | 376  | 431  | 466  | 500           | 534  | 567  | 598     | 631  | 676  |

## Jordan Glider Option Upcharges

|                                       | \$ List |                                               | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 67      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 542     |
| Removable Seat Cover                  | 94      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 553     |
| Removable Back Cover                  | 108     | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B       | 575     |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics | 34      | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C       | 605     |
| Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics | 67      |                                               |         |
| Patient Vitals Sensor                 | 1683    |                                               |         |

**Note:** For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with "USS" in the model number and add the upcharge above.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series | Chair Type | Arm Type                                     | Size |
|--------|--------|------------|----------------------------------------------|------|
| JOR    | 6      | GL         | UPH                                          | 21   |
| Jordan | Motion | Glider     | Fully Upholstered                            |      |
|        |        |            | UUR                                          | 24   |
|        |        |            | Fully Upholstered with Urethane Arm Cap      |      |
|        |        |            | USS                                          |      |
|        |        |            | Fully Upholstered with Solid Surface Arm Cap |      |

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## Terms and Conditions

Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

## Contact Information

Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784) | Fax: 1.519.748.5177

Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783

Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca

Web: www.krug.ca E-mail: solutions@krug.ca

## Customer Service Hours

Please note customer service hours are:

8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

## Customer Satisfaction

It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

## Order Acknowledgments

Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgment is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

## Order Cancellation

Krug reserves the right to not accept or allow cancellation of orders. All products are manufactured on a custom-made, make-to-order basis, and the purchasing, engineering and production of orders begins shortly after order placement - and the customer purchase order is a contract that authorizes Krug to manufacture the products. Acceptance of order cancellation (or partial cancellation) is solely at the discretion of Krug, and is dependent on the extent to which engineering, purchasing and manufacturing has been initiated by the time cancellation is requested. No order cancellations (partial or otherwise) are allowable more than 4 weeks from date of order placement (as order production is unable to be terminated by that point), and full payment of the acknowledged order value is required for any orders cancelled after 4 weeks. Cancellations may be allowable in less than 4 weeks after order placement, depending on the extent to which manufacturing has been initiated. An acceptance of order cancellation requires that the purchaser agrees to make payment for all costs incurred to the point of acceptance of cancellation. Cancellation charges include all costs for purchase of dedicated material and components, engineering costs for non-standard products, and all costs for manufacturing completed to that point, as well as a \$367 net charge for processing of the original order and for processing of cancellation invoicing.

## Pricing

Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

## Storage Charges

Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

## Warranty

Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for the lifetime of their use. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)

Note, specific warranties for components and materials not manufactured by Krug:

**Ascend Recliner Plus Heavy-Duty Mechanism**, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.

**Juno and Trevisa Overbed Tables** have a 2-year warranty.

## Blanket Wrapping

Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

## Export Packaging

Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination - please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:

- (A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.
- (B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

**Important:** Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

## Dimensions

Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## Freight Terms and Conditions

1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.

2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.

3. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.

4. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of \$262/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of \$262/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of \$525/shipment. (local times).

5. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of \$125/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is \$125/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is \$125/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed \$60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

## Product Strength and Durability Testing

All Krug products have been thoroughly tested, and exceed the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA seating standard. Specific test results and documentation are available on request.



## Installation Support

For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail [installationhelp@krug.ca](mailto:installationhelp@krug.ca) and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

## Damaged Shipments

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or

storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

## Field Product Report Authorization

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for returns, field repairs and replacements, post field repairs, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

## Returns

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

## Custom Capabilities

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:

- 1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
- 2) Custom finishes
- 3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address [engquotes@krug.ca](mailto:engquotes@krug.ca).

## Care and Maintenance Leather

Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

## Fabric Upholstery

Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

## Flammability Standards for Krug Textiles - Upholstery Program

- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

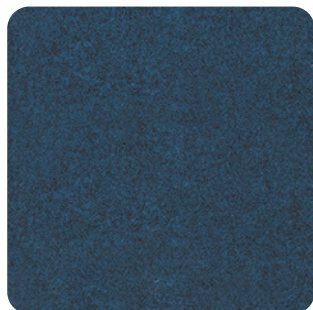
# KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS



## Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

### Grade 1

#### ARLO



308 MIDNIGHT



306 PETROL



908 CHARCOAL



93 SEAL



601 PEARL



84 NUTMEG



62 OATMEAL



90 LIMESTONE

#### FRANKLIN



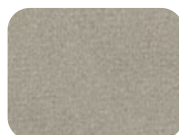
47 CAMEL



3009 MIDNIGHT



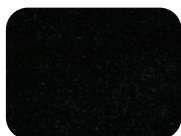
67 FAWN



97 CINDER



94 METAL



909 BLACK



9004 CHARCOAL

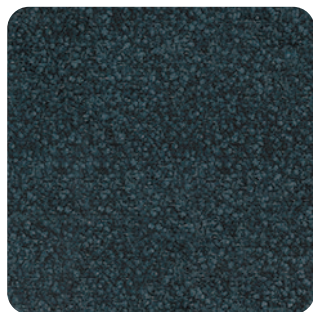


308 PETROL



108 ORCHID

#### COMRADE



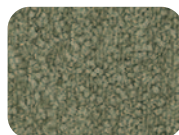
309 MIDNIGHT



84 TEAK



63 LINEN



24 ALPINE



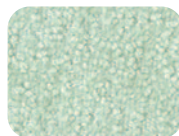
905 IRON



601 SNOW



57 MARIGOLD



31 DUCK EGG

#### FELICITY



601 IVORY



305 SKY



603 TAUPE



93 COAL



405 HENNA



64 PUTTY



62 FAWN



36 BLUEBERRY

**Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program**

**Grade 2**

**GRADDY**



25 CAPER



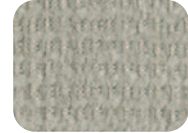
31 SKY



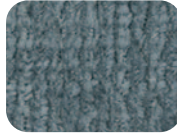
604 FLAX



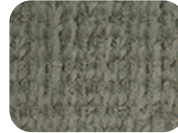
901 CHAR



93 GRAY



34 SLATE



84 TEAK



98 NICKLE

**YATES**



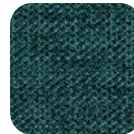
84 BIRCH



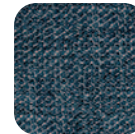
44 CLAY



87 TAUPE



25 JUNIPER



305 INDIGO



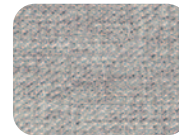
109 CRANBERRY



803 TOAST



92 ZINC



91 SILVER



908 CHARCOAL

**MCCOY**



608 TUNDRA



601 CREME



908 CHARCOAL



62 COPPER



108 CORDOVAN



32 ROBIN'S EGG

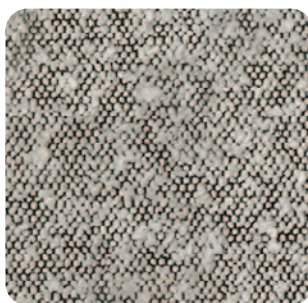


94 MERCURY



84 BARK

**ORIS**



908 DOMINO



604 BARK



601 CREAM



306 DELFT



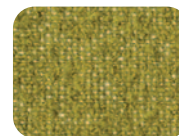
902 ZINC



305 MIDNIGHT



64 PUTTY



205 CHARTREUSE

# KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS



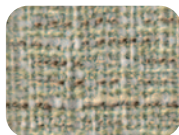
## Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 3

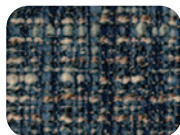
### MORITZ



205 SPEARMINT



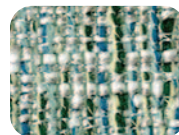
61 OYSTER



306 CADET



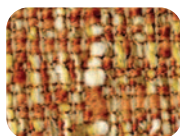
104 MULBERRY



31 AEGEAN



9008 CHARCOAL



82 CLAY



304 CAPRI

### LORENZO



306 INDIGO



24 ALPINE



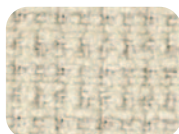
64 LINEN



91 FLANNEL



32 MIST



601 CREAM



106 HENNA



604 STUCCO

### BISCOTTI



302 CAPRI



45 SPICE



61 DESERT



91 GRANITE

### INTRIGUE



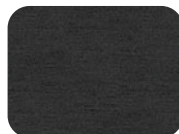
601 OYSTER



27 OLIVE



4003 OCHRE



908 CHARCOAL



3009 MIDNIGHT



805 PECAN



608 STUCCO



605 STRAW

## Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program - Grade 2



White  
FL3822



Cream  
FL6003



Vanilla  
FL0061



Parchment  
FL0605



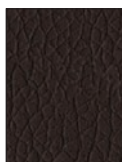
Sandstone  
FL0608



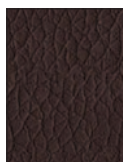
Taupe  
FL3948



Mocha  
FL0808



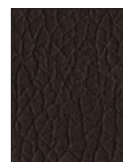
Tan  
FL0802



Chestnut  
FL0087



Bisque  
FL0805



Chocolate  
FL8020



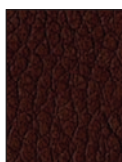
Black  
FL9009



Earth  
FL0084



Brick  
FL0011



Wine  
FL0108



Garnet  
FL0017



Rust  
FL0014



Citron  
FL0054



Sprig  
FL0205



Chinchilla  
FL6009



Steel  
FL0905



Grey  
FL9003



Lagoon  
FL0037



Pacific Blue  
FL3003



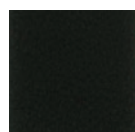
Navy  
FL3006



Plum  
FL1009

## Krug Textiles - Leather Program - Grade 8

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.



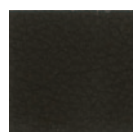
Black  
K13.1000



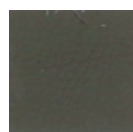
Stone  
K13.3000



Sand  
K13.5000



Espresso  
K13.8000



Graphite  
K13.4000



White  
K13.9000

## Krug Textiles - Cut fabric NET price per yard

|         |      |
|---------|------|
| Grade 1 | \$23 |
| Grade 2 | \$35 |
| Grade 3 | \$48 |

## LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

# CUSTOMER’S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

## Customer’s Own Material (COM/COL)

COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed. A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.

COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.

When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer’s own material.

Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54” wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut “up the roll” unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.

Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer’s behalf will be passed onto the customer.

## Application of Directional Upholstery cover

Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut “up the roll” unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).



Standard-Cut  
“up the roll”



Non-Standard-Cut  
across the roll “railroad”

## COM/COL Shipping Procedures

For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to:

Krug Inc.  
111 Ahrens Street  
Kitchener, Ontario  
Canada N2H 4C2

### Attention: RECEIVER

COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked

“For Customs Clearance by Willson International Custom Brokers”.

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.

Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than \$1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice. Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents.

## CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

## C.O.L. Yardage

To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage.

- 17 square feet in a yard
- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

## Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation

To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784. Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54” wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats. The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

|        |       | 2”-14” | 15”-19” | 20”-27” | 28”-36” |
|--------|-------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| FABRIC | Plain | Repeat | Repeat  | Repeat  | Repeat  |
| 54     | 0%    | 10%    | 15%     | 20%     | 25%     |
| 53-50  | 16%   | 20%    | 25%     | 30%     | 35%     |
| 48     | 16%   | 25%    | 30%     | 35%     | 40%     |
| 45     | 40%   | 50%    | 55%     | 60%     | 65%     |
| 36     | 50%   | 60%    | 65%     | 70%     | 75%     |

# GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

## Upholstery Grades

To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

## Upholstery Samples

If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

## Flammability Standards

- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin 117-Section E

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

## Special Conditions

Acknowledgments will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

# KRUGEXPRESS PROGRAM

## PROGRAM DETAILS

*KrugExpress* orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal *KrugExpress* lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

*KrugExpress* orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean". Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on Krug Express. Orders are scheduled on Krug Express, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

## SEATING PROGRAM

Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time.

Please note that the CAL 133 option is not available on *KrugExpress*.

# LAMINATE PROGRAM

## LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

### IN-STOCK LAMINATES

| Wood Grain Laminates | High Pressure Laminate Supplier | Textured Wood Grain Laminates | High Pressure Laminate Supplier |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Champagne            | Tafisa T492CR                   | Gingerbread                   | Tafisa T556UR                   |
| Hardrock Maple       | Formica 86992-58                | Portobello                    | Tafisa T557UR                   |
| Dune                 | Tafisa T491CR                   | Ash                           | Tafisa T535AT                   |
| Copper               | Tafisa T521CR                   | Willow                        | Tafisa T543AT                   |
| Shiraz Cherry        | Tafisa T472CR                   | <b>Solid Laminates</b>        |                                 |
| Park Avenue Walnut   | Wilsonart 7984-38               |                               |                                 |
| Chocolate            | Tafisa T498CR                   |                               | Wilsonart D354-60               |
| Nutmeg               | Tafisa T477CR                   |                               | Tafisa T202CR                   |
| Nightfall            | Pionite WX421                   |                               | Tafisa T767CR                   |
|                      |                                 | Charcoal                      | Tafisa T228CR                   |

### PHASE OUT LAMINATES

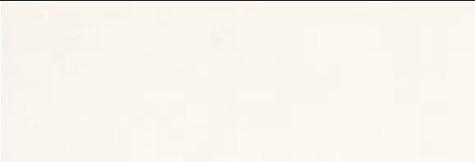
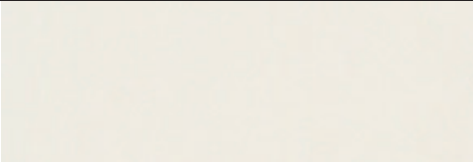
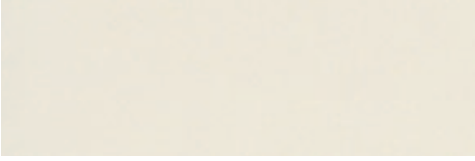
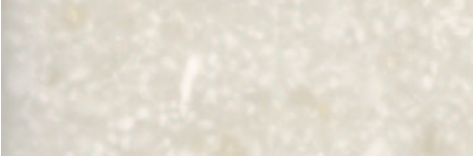
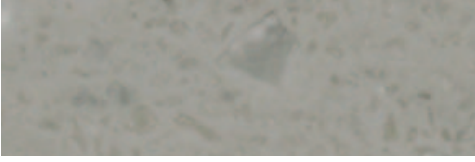
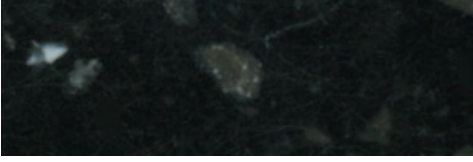
Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

### Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

# SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

|                       |                                                                                     |                                                                                      |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GROUP GRADE A - WHITE |  |  |
|                       | Glacier White                                                                       | Cameo White                                                                          |
| GROUP GRADE A - COLOR |  |  |
|                       | Bisque                                                                              | Linen                                                                                |
| GROUP GRADE B         |  |  |
|                       | Antarctica                                                                          | Savannah                                                                             |
| GROUP GRADE C         |  |  |
|                       | Dove                                                                                | Deep Night Sky                                                                       |

## WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

### Finishes on Beech

Appalachian Cherry  
American Cherry  
Imperial Cherry  
Light Cherry  
Medium Cherry  
Natural Cherry  
Sable Cherry  
Standard Cherry  
Light Oak  
Harvest Oak  
Mahogany  
Mellow Oak  
Espresso  
Cordovan Walnut  
Natural Walnut  
Regular Walnut  
SilverGrey on Walnut  
Dark Walnut  
Clear Beech  
Medium Anigre

### Finishes on Maple

Clear Maple  
Honey Maple  
Wheat Maple

## PALETTE

Palette finishes available for applicable products.

Black  
White  
Soft Green  
Steel Blue  
Slate

## WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Beech  
Copper on Beech  
Shiraz Cherry on Beech  
Park Avenue Walnut on Beech  
Chocolate on Beech  
Nutmeg on Beech  
Portobello on Beech  
Ash on Beech  
Dune on Maple

## NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

### Custom Wood Finishes

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$6300 list, an upcharge of \$630 will apply, on orders \$6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

### Dual Finishes

Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

### Standard Wood Finishes

No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.



www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry



All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

**krug** HEALTHCARE